



NOAA Technical Report, OAR AOML-38

---

## FACE OUTFALLS SURVEY CRUISE—OCTOBER 6-19, 2006

T. Carsey  
H. Casanova  
C. Drayer  
C. Featherstone  
C. Fischer  
K. Goodwin  
J. Proni  
A. Saied  
C. Sinigalliano  
J. Stamates  
P. Swart  
J.-Z. Zhang

Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological Laboratory  
Miami, Florida

February 2010

---

**noaa**

**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND  
ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION**

**Office of Oceanic and  
Atmospheric Research**



NOAA Technical Report, OAR AOML-38

**FACE OUTFALLS SURVEY CRUISE—OCTOBER 6-19, 2006**

Thomas P. Carsey<sup>1</sup>  
Hector L. Casanova<sup>1</sup>  
Courtney Drayer<sup>2</sup>  
Charles M. Featherstone<sup>1</sup>  
Charles J. Fischer<sup>1</sup>  
Kelly D. Goodwin<sup>1,3</sup>  
John R. Proni<sup>4</sup>  
Amel Saied<sup>5</sup>  
Christopher D. Sinigalliano<sup>1</sup>  
S. Jack Stamates<sup>1</sup>  
Peter K. Swart<sup>2</sup>  
Jia-Zhong Zhang<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>NOAA/Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological Laboratory/Ocean Chemistry Division  
Miami, Florida

<sup>2</sup>University of Miami/Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science  
Miami, Florida

<sup>3</sup>NOAA/Southwest Fisheries Science Center  
La Jolla, California

<sup>4</sup>Florida Atlantic University/Applied Research Center  
Miami, Florida

<sup>5</sup>University of Miami/Cooperative Institute for Marine and Atmospheric Studies  
Miami, Florida

February 2010



**UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**Mr. Gary Locke  
Secretary**

**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND  
ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION**

**Dr. Jane Lubchenco  
Undersecretary for Oceans and  
Atmosphere/Administrator**

**Office of Oceanic and  
Atmospheric Research**

**Dr. Richard W. Spinrad  
Assistant Administrator**

### **Disclaimer**

NOAA does not approve, recommend, or endorse any proprietary product or material mentioned in this document. No reference shall be made to NOAA or to this document in any advertising or sales promotion which would indicate or imply that NOAA approves, recommends, or endorses any proprietary product or proprietary material herein or which has as its purpose any intent to cause directly or indirectly the advertised product to be used or purchased because of this document.

The findings and conclusions in this report are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the funding agency.

## Table of Contents

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>List of Figures</b> .....                              | vi  |
| <b>List of Tables</b> .....                               | xii |
| <b>List of Acronyms</b> .....                             | xvi |
| <b>Executive Summary</b> .....                            | 1   |
| <b>1. Introduction</b> .....                              | 2   |
| <b>2. Objectives</b> .....                                | 2   |
| <b>3. Participating Scientists</b> .....                  | 4   |
| <b>4. Operations</b> .....                                | 4   |
| 4.1 Leg 1 .....   | 4   |
| 4.2 Leg 2 .....   | 4   |
| 4.3 Leg 3 .....   | 4   |
| <b>5. Sampling Methods</b> .....                          | 6   |
| 5.1 Water sampling .....                                  | 6   |
| 5.2 Sediment sampling .....                               | 7   |
| 5.3 Acoustic Doppler current profiler .....               | 8   |
| <b>6. Analytical Methods</b> .....                        | 8   |
| 6.1 Nutrient analysis .....                               | 8   |
| 6.2 pH analysis .....                                     | 9   |
| 6.3 Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> and phaeopigment analysis ..... | 9   |
| 6.4 Stable isotope analysis .....                         | 10  |
| 6.5 Microbiological analysis .....                        | 10  |
| <b>Data Summary</b> .....                                 | 12  |
| <b>7. Miami-Dade Central Outfall</b> .....                | 12  |
| 7.1 Outfall description .....                             | 12  |
| 7.2 Nutrients .....                                       | 14  |
| 7.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....                              | 16  |
| 7.4 CTD casts .....                                       | 16  |
| 7.5 Current velocity and direction .....                  | 22  |
| 7.6 V-Fin .....   | 23  |
| <b>8. Miami-Dade North Outfall</b> .....                  | 24  |
| 8.1 Outfall description .....                             | 24  |
| 8.2 Nutrients .....                                       | 27  |
| 8.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....                              | 29  |
| 8.4 CTD casts .....                                       | 29  |
| 8.5 Current velocity and direction .....                  | 35  |
| 8.6 V-Fin .....   | 40  |
| <b>9. Hollywood Outfall</b> .....                         | 40  |
| 9.1 Outfall description .....                             | 40  |
| 9.2 Nutrients .....                                       | 42  |
| 9.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....                              | 44  |
| 9.4 CTD casts .....                                       | 44  |
| 9.5 Current velocity and direction .....                  | 51  |
| 9.6 V-Fin .....   | 53  |

## Table of Contents (continued)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>10. Broward Outfall</b> .....          | 54 |
| 10.1 Outfall description .....            | 54 |
| 10.2 Nutrients .....                      | 57 |
| 10.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....             | 59 |
| 10.4 CTD casts .....                      | 59 |
| 10.5 Current velocity and direction ..... | 66 |
| 10.6 V-Fin.....                           | 67 |
| <b>11. Boca Raton Outfall</b> .....       | 68 |
| 11.1 Outfall description .....            | 68 |
| 11.2 Nutrients .....                      | 69 |
| 11.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....             | 71 |
| 11.4 CTD casts .....                      | 72 |
| 11.5 Current velocity and direction ..... | 78 |
| 11.6 V-Fin.....                           | 79 |
| <b>12. South Central Outfall</b> .....    | 80 |
| 12.1 Outfall description .....            | 80 |
| 12.2 Nutrients .....                      | 82 |
| 12.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....             | 82 |
| 12.4 CTD casts .....                      | 82 |
| 12.5 Current velocity and direction ..... | 83 |
| 12.6 V-Fin.....                           | 85 |
| <b>13. Boynton Inlet</b> .....            | 87 |
| 13.1 Inlet description .....              | 87 |
| 13.2 Nutrients .....                      | 87 |
| 13.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....             | 87 |
| 13.4 CTD cast.....                        | 87 |
| 13.5 Current velocity and direction ..... | 87 |
| 13.6 V-Fin.....                           | 88 |
| <b>14. C1-C2-C3 Transect</b> .....        | 88 |
| 14.1 Station locations .....              | 88 |
| 14.2 Nutrients .....                      | 89 |
| 14.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....             | 91 |
| 14.4 CTD casts .....                      | 91 |
| 14.5 Current velocity and direction ..... | 93 |
| 14.6 V-Fin.....                           | 93 |
| <b>15. Deep-Water Stations</b> .....      | 93 |
| 15.1 Station locations .....              | 93 |
| 15.2 Nutrients .....                      | 95 |
| 15.3 Chlorophyll and pH .....             | 96 |
| 15.4 CTD casts .....                      | 97 |
| 15.5 Current velocity and direction ..... | 99 |
| 15.6 V-Fin.....                           | 99 |
| <b>16. Microbiological Results</b> .....  | 99 |

## Table of Contents (continued)

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>17. Auxiliary Data</b> .....   | 103 |
| 17.1 ADCP data from GSR-N and GSR-S .....                                   | 103 |
| 17.2 LKWF1 meteorological data .....  | 105 |
| 17.3 Ship's meteorological data .....                                       | 105 |
| 17.4 Sea grass sampling project.....  | 106 |
| 17.5 Stable isotopes project.....   | 107 |
| <b>18. Overview and Summary</b> .....                                       | 108 |
| 18.1 Boil measurements .....  | 108 |
| 18.2 Plume characteristics versus depth and distance from the outfall ..... | 110 |
| 18.3 Comparison of nutrient concentrations.....                             | 115 |
| 18.4 CTD overview .....   | 121 |
| 18.5 Summary.....   | 121 |
| <b>19. Acknowledgments</b> .....  | 122 |
| <b>20. References</b> .....   | 123 |
| <b>Appendix 1: All Nutrient Results</b> .....                               | 125 |
| <b>Appendix 2: Nutrient Results from Boil Samples</b> .....                 | 130 |



## List of Figures

|            |   |    |
|------------|---|----|
| Figure 1.  | Cruise track maps for Legs 2 and 3 of the 2006 RV <i>Nancy Foster</i> FACE cruise.....  | 3  |
| Figure 2.  | Map of the CTD water sampling sites, outfalls, and inlets during the 2006<br>RV <i>Nancy Foster</i> FACE cruise.....              | 5  |
| Figure 3.  | Map of the Shipek sampling sites and Leg 2 track, as well as the CTD cast sites<br>and Leg 3 track.....                           | 7  |
| Figure 4.  | Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Miami-Dade Central outfall.....  | 12 |
| Figure 5.  | Location of the CTD and Shipek sediment sample sites for the Miami-Dade<br>Central outfall study.....                             | 13 |
| Figure 6.  | Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD<br>casts around the Miami-Dade Central outfall..... | 16 |
| Figure 7.  | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC2.....  | 18 |
| Figure 8.  | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC3.....  | 18 |
| Figure 9.  | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC4.....  | 19 |
| Figure 10. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC5.....  | 19 |
| Figure 11. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC6.....  | 20 |
| Figure 12. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC7.....  | 20 |
| Figure 13. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC8.....  | 21 |
| Figure 14. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC9.....  | 21 |
| Figure 15. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC10.....   | 22 |
| Figure 16. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade Central outfall on<br>October 8, 2006 at 10:00 EDT.....                   | 23 |
| Figure 17. | V-Fin instrument being deployed from the aft of the RV <i>Nancy Foster</i> .....  | 23 |
| Figure 18. | Track of the the V-Fin instrument on October 16, 2006 as it passed over the<br>Miami-Dade Central outfall plume.....              | 24 |
| Figure 19. | Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Miami-Dade North outfall.....  | 25 |
| Figure 20. | Location of the CTD and Shipek sediment sample sites for the Miami-Dade<br>North outfall study.....                               | 26 |
| Figure 21. | Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD<br>casts around the Miami-Dade North outfall.....   | 28 |

## List of Figures (continued)

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Figure 22. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN1.....   | 30 |
| Figure 23. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN2.....   | 30 |
| Figure 24. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN3.....   | 31 |
| Figure 25. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN4.....   | 31 |
| Figure 26. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN5.....   | 32 |
| Figure 27. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN6.....   | 32 |
| Figure 28. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN7.....   | 33 |
| Figure 29. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN8.....   | 33 |
| Figure 30. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN9.....   | 34 |
| Figure 31. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN10.....  | 34 |
| Figure 32. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN11.....  | 35 |
| Figure 33. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade North outfall on<br>October 11, 2006 at 14:00 EDT .....          | 36 |
| Figure 34. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade North outfall on<br>October 11, 2006 at 20:20 EDT .....          | 37 |
| Figure 35. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade North outfall on<br>October 17, 2006 at 19:00 EDT .....          | 38 |
| Figure 36. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade North outfall on<br>October 18, 2006 at 07:40 EDT .....          | 39 |
| Figure 37. | Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Hollywood outfall.....  | 40 |
| Figure 38. | Location of the CTD and Shipek sediment sample sites for the Hollywood<br>outfall study.....                             | 42 |
| Figure 39. | Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD<br>casts around the Hollywood outfall..... | 44 |
| Figure 40. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW1 .....  | 46 |
| Figure 41. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW2 .....  | 46 |
| Figure 42. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW3 .....  | 47 |
| Figure 43. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW4 .....  | 47 |

## List of Figures (continued)

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Figure 44. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW5 .....  | 48 |
| Figure 45. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW6 .....  | 48 |
| Figure 46. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW7 .....  | 49 |
| Figure 47. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW8 .....  | 49 |
| Figure 48. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW9 .....  | 50 |
| Figure 49. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW10 .....   | 50 |
| Figure 50. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW11 .....   | 51 |
| Figure 51. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Hollywood outfall on<br>October 10, 2006 at 21:00 EDT. ....               | 52 |
| Figure 52. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Hollywood outfall on<br>October 17, 2006 at 08:30 EDT. ....               | 53 |
| Figure 53. | Track of the V-Fin instrument on October 17, 2006 as it passed over the<br>Hollywood outfall plume.....                | 54 |
| Figure 54. | Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Broward outfall.....  | 55 |
| Figure 55. | Location of the CTD and Shipek sediment sample sites for the Broward<br>outfall study.....                             | 56 |
| Figure 56. | Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD<br>casts around the Broward outfall..... | 57 |
| Figure 57. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR1.....   | 60 |
| Figure 58. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR2.....   | 60 |
| Figure 59. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR3.....   | 61 |
| Figure 60. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR4.....   | 61 |
| Figure 61. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR5.....   | 62 |
| Figure 62. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR6.....   | 62 |
| Figure 63. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR7.....   | 63 |
| Figure 64. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR8.....   | 63 |
| Figure 65. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR9.....   | 64 |
| Figure 66. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR10.....  | 64 |

## List of Figures (continued)

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Figure 67. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR11.....  | 65 |
| Figure 68. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR12.....  | 65 |
| Figure 69. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR13.....  | 66 |
| Figure 70. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR14.....  | 66 |
| Figure 71. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Broward outfall on<br>October 14, 2006 at 07:40 EDT .....                     | 67 |
| Figure 72. | Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Boca Raton outfall.....   | 68 |
| Figure 73. | Location of the CTD and Shipek sediment sample sites for the Boca Raton<br>outfall study.....                              | 69 |
| Figure 74. | Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from<br>CTD casts around the Boca Raton outfall ..... | 71 |
| Figure 75. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC1.....   | 73 |
| Figure 76. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC2.....   | 73 |
| Figure 77. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC3.....   | 74 |
| Figure 78. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC4.....   | 74 |
| Figure 79. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC5.....   | 75 |
| Figure 80. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC6.....   | 75 |
| Figure 81. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC7.....   | 76 |
| Figure 82. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC8.....   | 76 |
| Figure 83. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC9.....   | 77 |
| Figure 84. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC10.....  | 77 |
| Figure 85. | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Boca Raton outfall on<br>October 13, 2006 at 07:45 EDT .....                  | 78 |
| Figure 86. | Track of the V-Fin instrument on October 13, 2006 as it passed over the<br>Boca Raton outfall plume.....                   | 79 |
| Figure 87. | Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the South Central outfall.....  | 80 |
| Figure 88. | Location of the CTD and Shipek sample sediment sites for the South Central<br>outfall study.....                           | 81 |

## List of Figures (continued)

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Figure 89.  | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the South Central outfall on October 9, 2006 at 10:40 EDT.....  | 83  |
| Figure 90.  | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the South Central outfall on October 12, 2006 at 09:00 EDT.....   | 84  |
| Figure 91.  | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the South Central outfall on October 12, 2006 at 17:00 EDT.....   | 85  |
| Figure 92.  | Track of the V-Fin instrument on October 12, 2006 as it passed over the South Central outfall plume.....   | 86  |
| Figure 93.  | V-Fin data for October 12, 2006 showing temperature and salinity during the first and third passes through the South Central plume .....         | 86  |
| Figure 94.  | Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Boynton Inlet on October 12, 2006 at 07:40 EDT.....   | 88  |
| Figure 95.  | Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD casts around the C1-C2-C3 transect .....                           | 90  |
| Figure 96.  | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station C-1 .....  | 92  |
| Figure 97.  | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station C-2 .....  | 92  |
| Figure 98.  | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station C-3 .....  | 93  |
| Figure 99.  | Location of deep-water CTD cast sites.....   | 94  |
| Figure 100. | Nutrient results (N+N, nitrate, orthophosphate, and silica) in $\mu\text{M}$ for the three deep-water sites versus depth .....                   | 96  |
| Figure 101. | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , phaeopigments (in $\mu\text{g/L}$ ), and pH for the three deep-water sites versus depth .....                            | 97  |
| Figure 102. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BRI .....  | 98  |
| Figure 103. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station PEI .....  | 98  |
| Figure 104. | Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MCI.....   | 99  |
| Figure 105. | Map that depicts the location of the two ADCP instruments (GSR-N and GSR-S) installed in the area of the 2006 RV <i>Nancy Foster</i> cruise..... | 103 |
| Figure 106. | Stick plots of current data from the GSR-N ADCP instrument at depths near the surface to lower depths .....                                      | 104 |
| Figure 107. | Stick plots of current data from the GSR-S ADCP instrument at depths near the surface to lower depths .....                                      | 104 |

## List of Figures (continued)

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Figure 108. | Wind data from the LKWF1 C-MAN station in Lake Worth, Florida.....  | 105 |
| Figure 109. | True wind speed data depicted as wind barbs gathered during Leg 3 of the 2006 FACE cruise aboard the RV <i>Nancy Foster</i> .....   | 105 |
| Figure 110. | Location of the dive sites visited to obtain sea grass and sediment samples.....  | 106 |
| Figure 111. | Carbon and nitrogen isotopic composition of organic material from sediment samples.....   | 108 |
| Figure 112. | Nutrient results for boil samples from the five outfalls (results not available for South Central) for NH <sub>4</sub> , N+N, Si, and chlorophyll- <i>a</i> plotted versus the latitude of the outfall..... | 110 |
| Figure 113. | Concentration of nutrients at the plume centers with distance from the boil. Results are for N+N, NH <sub>4</sub> , and NO <sub>3</sub> .....   | 111 |
| Figure 114. | Concentration of nutrients at the plume centers with distance from the boil. Results are for P, Si, and chlorophyll- <i>a</i> .....   | 112 |
| Figure 115. | Average dilution of nutrients in surface samples.....   | 113 |
| Figure 116. | Location of plume maxima for surface, mid, and bottom sample depths from the five sampled outfalls.....   | 115 |
| Figure 117. | Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and salinity data from the Boca Raton outfall study plotted versus average distance and depth.....   | 116 |
| Figure 118. | Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and salinity data from the Broward outfall study plotted versus average distance and depth.....  | 117 |
| Figure 119. | Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and salinity data from the Hollywood outfall study plotted versus average distance and depth.....  | 118 |
| Figure 120. | Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and salinity data from the Miami-Dade North outfall study plotted versus average distance and depth.....   | 119 |
| Figure 121. | Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and salinity data from the Miami-Dade Central outfall study plotted versus average distance and depth.....   | 120 |

## List of Tables

|           |   |    |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 1.  | Overview of the wastewater treatment plant outfalls in the FACE study area.....                                     | 2  |
| Table 2.  | Calculated daily nutrient fluxes from the wastewater treatment plant outfalls in the FACE study area.....           | 3  |
| Table 3.  | Science personnel for the 2006 FACE cruise on the RV <i>Nancy Foster</i> .....                                      | 4  |
| Table 4.  | Daily activity log for the 2006 RV <i>Nancy Foster</i> FACE cruise.....   | 6  |
| Table 5.  | CTD sample locations for the Miami-Dade Central outfall.....  | 13 |
| Table 6.  | Sediment sample locations for the Miami-Dade Central outfall and Miami Mid transect.....                            | 14 |
| Table 7.  | Nutrient results in $\mu\text{M}$ for the Miami-Dade Central outfall.....   | 15 |
| Table 8.  | Nutrient results in $\text{mg/L}$ for the Miami-Dade Central outfall.....   | 15 |
| Table 9.  | Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for the Miami-Dade Central outfall..... | 17 |
| Table 10. | Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade Central outfall on October 8, 2006 at 10:00 EDT.....              | 22 |
| Table 11. | CTD sample locations for the Miami-Dade North outfall.....  | 25 |
| Table 12. | Sediment sample locations for the Miami-Dade North outfall.....   | 26 |
| Table 13. | Nutrient results in $\mu\text{M}$ from the Miami-Dade North outfall.....  | 27 |
| Table 14. | Nutrient results in $\text{mg/L}$ from the Miami-Dade North outfall.....  | 28 |
| Table 15. | Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for the Miami-Dade North outfall.....   | 29 |
| Table 16. | Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 11, 2006 at 14:00 EDT.....               | 36 |
| Table 17. | Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 11, 2006 at 20:20 EDT.....               | 37 |
| Table 18. | Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 17, 2006 at 19:00 EDT.....               | 38 |
| Table 19. | Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 18, 2006 at 07:40 EDT.....               | 39 |
| Table 20. | CTD sample locations for the Hollywood outfall.....   | 41 |

**List of Tables (continued)**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table 21. Sediment sample locations for the Hollywood outfall.....   | 41 |
| Table 22. Nutrient results in $\mu\text{M}$ for the Hollywood outfall.....   | 43 |
| Table 23. Nutrient results in $\text{mg/L}$ for the Hollywood outfall.....   | 43 |
| Table 24. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for the Hollywood outfall.....     | 45 |
| Table 25. Current velocity and direction for the Hollywood outfall on October 10, 2006 at 21:00 EDT .....                | 51 |
| Table 26. Current velocity and direction for the Hollywood outfall on October 17, 2006 at 08:30 EDT .....                | 52 |
| Table 27. CTD sample locations for the Broward outfall.....  | 55 |
| Table 28. Sediment sample locations for the Broward outfall.....   | 56 |
| Table 29. Nutrient results in $\mu\text{M}$ for the Broward outfall.....   | 58 |
| Table 30. Nutrient results in $\text{mg/L}$ for the Broward outfall.....   | 58 |
| Table 31. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for the Broward outfall.....       | 59 |
| Table 32. Current velocity and direction for the Broward outfall on October 14, 2006 at 07:40 EDT .....                  | 67 |
| Table 33. CTD sample locations for the Boca Raton outfall.....   | 68 |
| Table 34. Sediment sample locations for the Boca Raton outfall.....  | 69 |
| Table 35. Nutrient results in $\mu\text{M}$ for the Boca Raton outfall .....   | 70 |
| Table 36. Nutrient results in $\text{mg/L}$ for the Boca Raton outfall .....   | 70 |
| Table 37. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for the Boca Raton outfall .....   | 72 |
| Table 38. Current velocity and direction for the Boca Raton outfall on October 13, 2006 at 07:45 EDT .....               | 78 |
| Table 39. CTD sample locations for the South Central outfall.....  | 80 |
| Table 40. Sediment sample locations for the South Central outfall.....   | 81 |
| Table 41. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for the South Central outfall..... | 82 |

**List of Tables (continued)**

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table 42. | Current velocity and direction for the South Central outfall on October 9, 2006 at 10:40 EDT .....   | 83  |
| Table 43. | Current velocity and direction for the South Central outfall on October 12, 2006 at 09:00 EDT .....  | 84  |
| Table 44. | Current velocity and direction for the South Central outfall on October 12, 2006 at 17:00 EDT .....  | 85  |
| Table 45. | CTD cast for outside the Boynton Inlet.....  | 87  |
| Table 46. | Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for outside the Boynton Inlet .....  | 87  |
| Table 47. | Current velocity and direction for outside of the Boynton Inlet on October 12, 2006 at 07:40 EDT.....  | 88  |
| Table 48. | CTD sample locations for the C1-C2-C3 transect.....  | 89  |
| Table 49. | Sediment sample locations for the C1-C2-C3 transect.....   | 89  |
| Table 50. | Nutrient results in $\mu\text{M}$ for the C1-C2-C3 transect .....  | 89  |
| Table 51. | Nutrient results in mg/L for the C1-C2-C3 transect .....   | 90  |
| Table 52. | Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for the C1-C2-C3 transect.....   | 91  |
| Table 53. | CTD sample locations for the deep-water sites .....  | 94  |
| Table 54. | Nutrient results in $\mu\text{M}$ for the deep-water sites .....   | 95  |
| Table 55. | Nutrient results in mg/L for the deep-water sites .....  | 95  |
| Table 56. | Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll- <i>a</i> , and phaeopigment results for the deep-water sites .....   | 97  |
| Table 57. | Microbiological analysis of water collected from the six outfall boil surfaces and near the bottom of the water column by Niskin bottle.....                         | 100 |
| Table 58. | Microbiological analysis of sediment samples collected near the six outfall pipes by Shipek.....   | 100 |
| Table 59. | Microbiological analysis of surface water from inlets.....   | 100 |
| Table 60. | PCR analysis of surface water collected from the outfall boil sites by bucket and from water collected near the bottom of the water column by CTD Niskin bottle..... | 102 |

**List of Tables (continued)**

Table 61. PCR analysis of viruses in surface water collected from the outfall boil sites by bucket and from water collected near the bottom of the water column by CTD Niskin bottle ..... 102

Table 62. Expansion of Table 61 showing the viral analyses in which results differed depending on the method of RNA extraction ..... 103

Table 63. Sea grass sampling locations ..... 107

Table 64. Summary of ocean current measurements from the dipped ADCP ..... 109

Table 65. Summary of ocean outfall monitoring as reported in Koopman *et al.* (2006) ..... 109

Table 66. Regression results for outfall surface nutrients versus distance ..... 114

## List of Acronyms

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| ADCP            | Acoustic Doppler current profiler                    |
| AOML            | Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological Laboratory |
| BC              | Boca Raton   |
| BR              | Broward  |
| BRI             | Boca Raton Inlet                                     |
| CFU             | Colony-forming units                                 |
| CTD             | Conductivity-temperature-depth                       |
| EDT             | Eastern Daylight Time                                |
| EPA             | Environmental Protection Agency                      |
| FACE            | Florida Area Coastal Environment                     |
| HW              | Hollywood  |
| MC              | Miami-Dade Central                                   |
| MGD             | Millions of gallons per day                          |
| MN              | Miami-Dade North                                     |
| NH <sub>4</sub> | Ammonia-N  |
| N+N             | Nitrate + nitrite-N                                  |
| NO <sub>2</sub> | Nitrite-N  |
| NO <sub>3</sub> | Nitrate  |
| NOAA            | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration      |
| P               | Orthophosphate                                       |
| PCR             | Polymerase chain reaction                            |
| PEI             | Port Everglades Inlet                                |
| qPCR            | Quantitative polymerase chain reaction               |
| RSMAS           | Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science  |
| SC              | South Central  |
| Si              | Silica   |



## Executive Summary

In October 2006, a cruise of the Florida Area Coastal Environment (FACE) program was conducted aboard the NOAA RV *Nancy Foster*. The cruise visited coastal sites in the vicinity of six treated wastewater boils in south Florida. The outfalls included in this study were those for the South Central (SC), Boca Raton (BC), Broward (BR), Hollywood (HW), Miami-Dade North (MN), and Miami-Dade Central (MC) wastewater treatment plants. The outfall terminus locations were determined by the ship's multi-beam instrumentation. The boils and associated down-current plumes were studied to produce a data set of ocean currents, ocean chemistry, and microbiology.

Seawater was analyzed for Nitrate + Nitrite-N (N+N), Nitrite-N (NO<sub>2</sub>), Ammonia-N (NH<sub>4</sub>), Orthophosphate-P (P), and Silica (Si). Samples were collected by a conductivity-temperature-depth (CTD) rosette at three depths—near-surface, mid-depth, and near-bottom—and from three transects—inshore of the boil, approximately in line with the boil, and further offshore of the boil. The CTD data indicated a tendency toward better defined and deeper thermoclines at the 20-30 m depth in the deeper (more offshore) casts. The thermocline showed a tendency to shoal at 10-20 m and become less well defined in more inshore casts.

Overall, surface samples showed the highest nutrient concentrations versus samples taken at other depths; surface samples taken nearest the boil showed the highest nutrient concentrations in comparison to other samples collected in the vicinity of the outfall. The only exception was Si, which had a maximum observed concentration at an inlet sampling site.

The outfall plume was found to be dynamic, irregular, and mainly at the surface. Evidence of the plume was unequivocally observed below the surface only in casts very near the boil. In general, the plume, as tracked by salinity deficit, remained at the surface in the upper 10 m of the water column. No unequivocal evidence of downward movement of the plume could be seen in downcurrent casts (i.e., as in increases in bottom sample concentrations).

Dilutions on the order of 10 within 300 m of the boil were calculated and thereafter concentrations became similar to ambient waters. In general, the lowest concentrations were observed in the deepest near-bottom samples, and near-bottom nutrient concentrations at the outfall were similar to those in the surrounding areas. The average and maximum dilution values ( $C_{\text{boil surf}}/C$ ) were as follows: N+N: avg 10, max 56; NH<sub>4</sub>: avg 76, max 1305; P: avg 20, max 125; and Si: avg 35, max 502.

Samples were analyzed for a variety of microbes, and the detection frequency was higher for the southern boils compared to the northern boils. Viable enterococci and *Bacteroides* were low ( $\leq 5$  CFU/100 ml). *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Cryptosporidium*, *Giardia*, human-specific enterococci, human-specific *Bacteroides*, *Salmonella* spp., norovirus, enterovirus, and coliphage MS2 were detected in some outfall samples. *Campylobacter jejuni* and *Escherichia coli* 0157:H7 were not detected in any of the samples.

## 1. Introduction

Management of water use and wastewater treatment plant effluent is vital to coastal populations and ecosystems, including fast-growing Florida. Both the benefits and impacts of human activities need to be considered within the context of the coastal ecosystem. However, such an endeavor requires a solid understanding of the ecosystem, including baseline chemical and microbiological concentrations, dilution of wastewater treatment plant effluent plumes into the coastal ocean, the location and influence of inlet plumes, and the characterization of ocean currents in the receiving waters. In coastal south Florida, these parameters have yet to be adequately characterized.

The Florida Area Coastal Environment (FACE) project originated as a NOAA response to south Florida government agencies and water and sewer authorities in need of ecosystem data to make better-informed decisions regarding the competing uses of coastal resources. The FACE program is a multi-year partnership of NOAA's Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological Laboratory (AOML) and other federal agencies, state and county ecosystem management agencies, county governments, municipal water and sewer authorities, and environmentally-concerned citizen groups. In 2006, the FACE program conducted a research cruise aboard the NOAA RV *Nancy Foster* to obtain near-synoptic oceanographic, chemical, and biological measurements from the six treated-wastewater outfalls off of Florida's southeastern coast.

## 2. Objectives

The primary objective of this FACE cruise was to produce a data set of ocean currents, ocean chemistry, and microbiology from the six treated-wastewater outfall sites and their associated down-current plumes. The outfalls included in this study were those for the South Central (SC), Boca Raton (BC), Broward (BR), Hollywood (HW), Miami-Dade North (MN), and Miami-Dade Central (MC) wastewater treatment plants.

The outfalls discharge effluent from facilities that provide secondary treatment and basic disinfection through the use of chlorine (EPA, 2003b). The Miami-Dade Central and Miami-Dade North sites have the highest flow rates, and the effluent is discharged through multi-port diffusers (5 for MC, 12 for MN). The other four outfalls discharge effluent through single ports. Some outfall information is provided in Tables 1 and 2; the outfalls are listed in order from south to north (i.e., Miami-Dade Central is the southernmost outfall) (Figure 1). The reader is referred to EPA (2003b) and Koopman *et al.* (2006) and the references therein for a detailed review of the outfalls and information regarding effluent limitations and monitoring requirements.

**Table 1. Overview of the wastewater treatment plant outfalls in the FACE study area.<sup>1</sup>**

| Name (Abbreviation)             | Latitude    | Longitude  | Outflow (MGD) <sup>2</sup> | Discharge Depth (m) | Pipe Length (km) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Miami-Dade Central (MC)         | 25°27.715'N | 80°5.158'W | 104.6                      | 30.5                | 5.7              |
| Miami-Dade North (MN)           | 25°55.203'N | 80°5.176'W | 80.6                       | 32.9                | 3.6              |
| Hollywood (HW)                  | 26°01.147'N | 80°5.156'W | 39.5                       | 28.3                | 3.1              |
| Broward (BR)                    | 26°15.083'N | 80°3.724'W | 36.5                       | 32.6                | 2.2              |
| Boca Raton (BC)                 | 26°21.016'N | 80°3.243'W | 10.7                       | 27.4                | 1.6              |
| South Central (SC) <sup>3</sup> | 26°27.715'N | 80°2.525'W | 12.3                       | 27.4                | 1.6              |

<sup>1</sup>Pipe end locations were derived from the multi-beam studies reported in this report; other data are from Koopman *et al.* (2006).

<sup>2</sup>Millions of gallons per day.

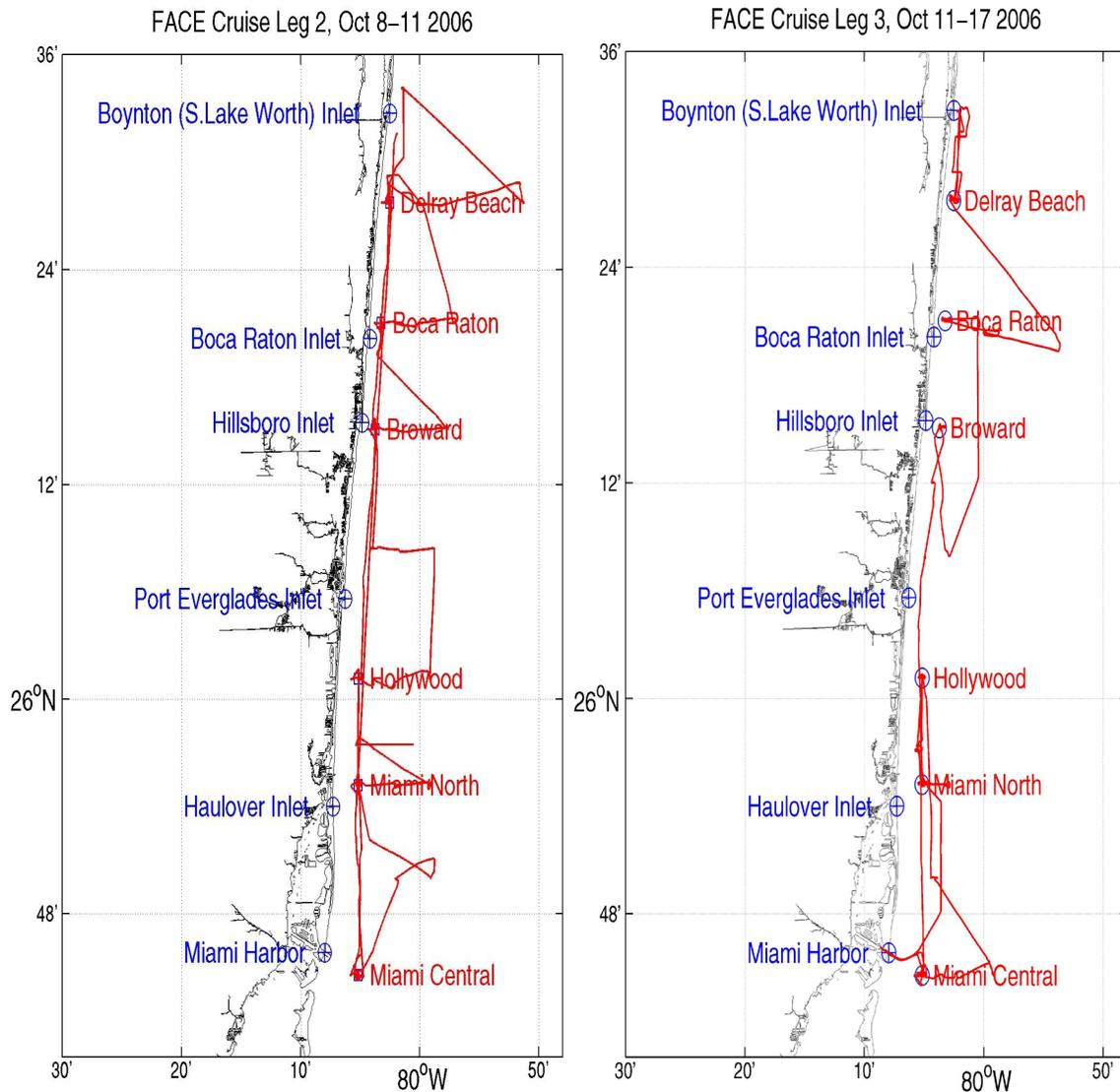
<sup>3</sup>The South Central wastewater treatment plant is located in Delray Beach and sometimes goes by this name (EPA, 2003b) or by the name Boynton-Delray (Koopman *et al.*, 2006).

**Table 2. Calculated daily nutrient fluxes from the wastewater treatment plant outfalls in the FACE study area<sup>1</sup> (nr = not reported).**

| Outfall                 | TN <sup>2</sup><br>kg/day [N] | NH <sub>4</sub><br>kg/day [N] | N+N<br>kg/day [N] | TP<br>kg/day [P] |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Miami-Dade Central (MC) | 6652                          | nr                            | nr                | 634              |
| Miami-Dade North (MN)   | 5339                          | nr                            | nr                | 519              |
| Hollywood (HW)          | 2482                          | 1779                          | 179               | 164              |
| Broward (BR)            | 2045                          | nr                            | nr                | 180              |
| Boca Raton (BC)         | 685                           | 425                           | 134               | 28               |
| South Central (SC)      | 871                           | 545                           | 191               | 79               |

<sup>1</sup>Mass output computed from concentrations and averaged monthly flows from Koopman *et al.* (2006).

<sup>2</sup>Nutrient nomenclature is discussed in section 6, Analytical Methods.



**Figure 1. Cruise track maps for Legs 2 (left) and 3 (right) of the 2006 RV *Nancy Foster* FACE cruise. Major inlets are shown in blue; wastewater treatment plant names and outfall terminus locations are given in red.**

### 3. Participating Scientists

The science team members aboard the 2006 RV *Nancy Foster* FACE cruise are given in Table 3.

**Table 3. Science personnel for the 2006 FACE cruise on the RV *Nancy Foster*.**

| <b>Name</b>               | <b>Title</b> | <b>Legs</b> | <b>Affiliation</b>      |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Bishop, Joseph            | Scientist    | 1, 2, 3     | AOML                    |
| Carsey, Thomas            | Scientist    | 1, 2, 3     | AOML                    |
| Casanova, Hector          | Scientist    | 1, 2, 3     | NOAA Corps <sup>1</sup> |
| Drayer, Courtney          | Scientist    | 1, 2, 3     | UM (RSMAS)              |
| Featherstone, Charles     | Scientist    | 1, 2, 3     | AOML                    |
| Fischer, Charles          | Scientist    | 2, 3        | AOML                    |
| Goodwin, Kelly            | Scientist    | 3           | AOML                    |
| Saied, Amel               | Scientist    | 3           | UM (RSMAS)              |
| Sinigalliano, Christopher | Scientist    | 3           | AOML                    |
| Stamates, Jack            | Scientist    | 1, 2, 3     | AOML                    |

<sup>1</sup>Stationed at AOML.

### 4. Operations

The 2006 RV *Nancy Foster* FACE cruise consisted of three legs which are described below. Figures 1 and 2 show the locations of sample collections and the locations of ocean outfalls and inlets.

#### 4.1 Leg 1

Scientific equipment was loaded on the RV *Nancy Foster* on Friday, October 6, 2006 at the Miami Coast Guard Station located at the Port of Miami. All scientific equipment was configured and checked to ensure that all systems were properly functioning. An open house was hosted onboard the RV *Nancy Foster* on Saturday, October 7, 2006.

#### 4.2 Leg 2

The northward leg began on Sunday, October 8, 2006. The ship departed the Miami Coast Guard Station at 9:00 a.m. and proceeded to ~25°46'N, 80°8'W to test the conductivity-temperature-depth (CTD) system. The ship's multi-beam system was used to map each of the outfall pipes, beginning with the Miami Central (MC) site. Upon arrival at the Boynton Inlet vicinity, the Shipek<sup>®</sup> bottom sampler was employed at the South Central (SC) outfall location for seafloor sediment sampling. The sampling regimen was as follows: samples were obtained at 10 km east, 5 km east, 2 km east, 1 km west, and 1 km north of each outfall. Samples were obtained ~100 m south, at the boil, and at 50, 100, and 200 m north of the outfall, nominally, for a total of 10 samples per outfall. Samples were obtained at additional sites between the Hollywood and Broward outfalls, near the latitude of the Port Everglades Inlet (PE1-PE4).

#### 4.3 Leg 3

The southward leg began on October 12, 2006. The ship initiated an examination of each of the six treated-wastewater outfall plumes, beginning with the South Central outfall plume. Each plume was examined using the following procedure: (1) the ship determined the location of

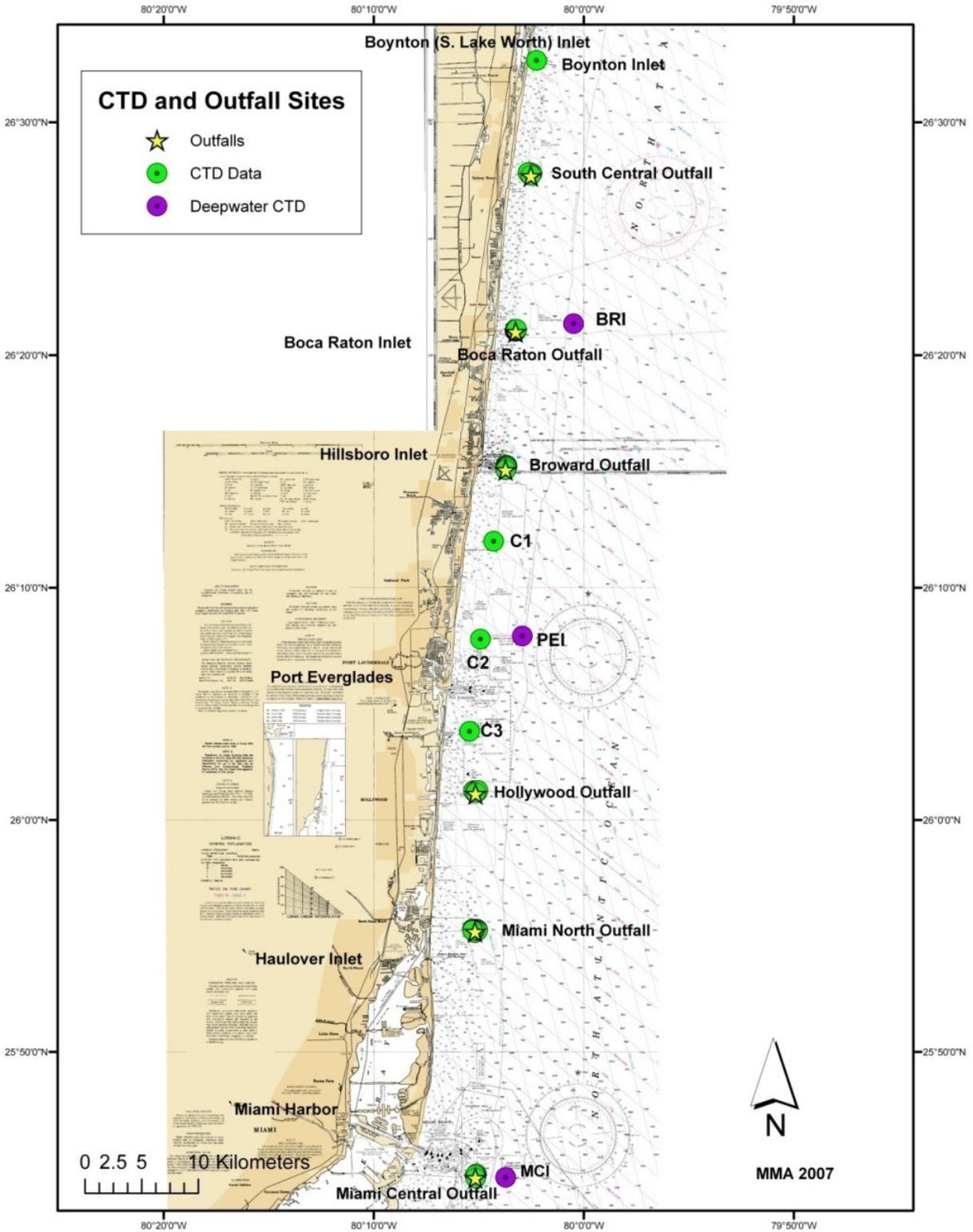


Figure 2. Map of the CTD water sampling sites, outfalls, and inlets during the 2006 RV *Nancy Foster* FACE cruise. Sites BRI, PEI, and MCI were deeper water CTD cast sites. Sites C1, C2, and C3 were intermediary sites to provide data between the Hollywood and Broward sites.

the boil using salinity-deficit measurements and visual information and stopped for an acoustic Doppler current profile (ADCP) measurement; (2) the ship deployed a V-Fin (a tow body equipped with a CTD) at the boil and maneuvered to turn points east and west criss-crossing the plume, with increments of approximately 100 yards, and continued northward until the plume could no longer be detected; and (3) the ship deployed the CTD system at nine sites determined by the V-Fin results, three sets of three crossings of the plume at ~100 yards separation. The ship operated in the vicinity of each plume for a minimum of 24-36 hours. The ship returned to the Miami Coast Guard Station on October 19, 2006. A plot of Legs 2 and 3 of the cruise is given in Figure 1. Table 4 provides a summary of the daily activities during the cruise.

**Table 4. Daily activity log for the 2006 RV *Nancy Foster* FACE cruise.**

| <b>Leg</b> | <b>Day</b> | <b>October</b> | <b>Day</b> | <b>Activity</b>                                     |
|------------|------------|----------------|------------|---|
| Leg 2      | Sunday     | 8              | 281        | Test of CTD, multi-beam at all outfalls going north |
|            | Monday     | 9              | 282        | Shipek at SC, Shipek at BC (deep water)             |
|            | Tuesday    | 10             | 283        | Shipek at BR, PE1, PE2, PE3, PE4, and HW            |
|            | Wednesday  | 11             | 284        | Shipek at HW, MM1, MM2; transit to Boynton Inlet    |
| Leg 3      | Thursday   | 12             | 285        | ADCP, CTD at Boynton; V-Fin, and CTD at SC          |
|            | Friday     | 13             | 286        | V-Fin and CTD at BC                                 |
|            | Saturday   | 14             | 287        | V-Fin and CTD at BR; CTD at C1-C2-C3                |
|            | Sunday     | 15             | 288        | CTD at HW, Shipek samples; CTD at MC                |
|            | Monday     | 16             | 289        | CTD at MC   |
|            | Tuesday    | 17             | 290        | V-Fin and CTD at HW                                 |
|            | Wednesday  | 18             | 291        | V-Fin and CTD at MN, return                         |

## 5. Sampling Methods

### 5.1 Water Sampling

Most outfall boils could be identified visually by changes in the appearance of the ocean surface. A V-Fin, which is a tow body equipped with a CTD (Endeco/YSI), was employed to help locate the boil and the accompanying plume. The V-Fin was attached to the ship's A-frame and towed behind the ship in a criss-crossing track designed to intercept the surface expression of the outfall plume. It was expected that the plume could be detected by a deficit in salinity (because the plume is fresh water) and possibly in temperature. The mean location of the plume was derived by the V-Fin and used to fix the location of sites which were subsequently sampled by CTD-rosette casts and analyzed for a variety of parameters. The V-Fin data time stamp had to be adjusted by 1.75 minutes to bring that data into conformity with the ship's time. This factor was applied to all V-Fin data sets reported in this document. Times are given in Eastern Daylight Time (EDT).

Sampling was performed at a series of stations, creating a transect grid with stations running north to south and from offshore to inshore. A Seabird 911 CTD and 12, 2-L Niskin bottles were lowered by crane from the RV *Nancy Foster* to acquire a profile of temperature and salinity and to collect discrete water samples at three depths (surface, mid, and near bottom).

Discrete water samples were collected for the following parameters: (1) nutrients; (2) pH; (3) chlorophyll-*a* and phaeopigments; (4) microbiology; and (5)  $^{15}\text{N}$  isotopes. The locations of the CTD casts are shown in Figure 3 (right panel). Once the CTD and Niskin bottles were on board, sample water was withdrawn from the appropriate Niskin bottle and placed in the corresponding sample storage container. Samples were either stored on board for later analysis at AOML or analyses were carried out immediately in the laboratory on the RV *Nancy Foster*.

## 5.2 Sediment Sampling

Sediment samples were collected using a Teflon-coated Shipek<sup>®</sup> sediment sampler (Model #214WA140). The exact location of sample collection was chosen to avoid hard-bottom areas. The Shipek unit was lowered to the seafloor by the ship's winch and cable, which was operated by the ship's deck department. Once the Shipek reached the seafloor, the sampler closed and collected approximately 0.5 to 1 L of sediment. The Shipek was then brought on board, and sediment was placed in the ship's refrigerated storage area for subsequent  $^{15}\text{N}$  isotope analysis. The sediment sampling locations are shown in Figure 3 (left panel).

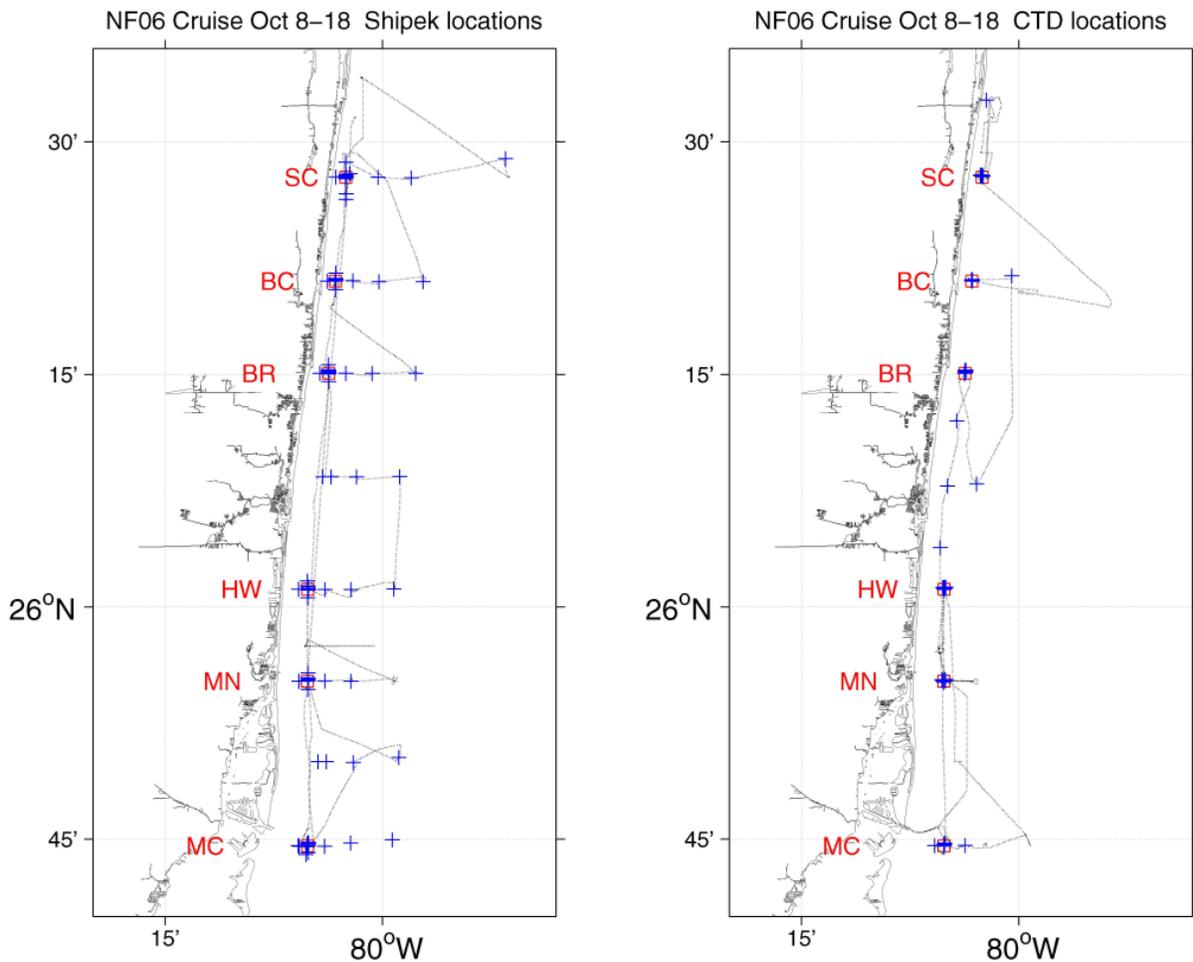


Figure 3. Map of the Shipek sampling sites and Leg 2 track (left panel) and the CTD cast sites and Leg 3 track (right panel). Sampling locations are denoted by + symbols and outfall pipe ends are denoted by squares (see Table 1 for outfall abbreviations).

### 5.3 Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP)

A RDI 600-kHz ADCP (Teledyne RD Instruments, Poway, California) was attached to a line and lowered off the side of the RV *Nancy Foster* for approximately 10-15 minutes. The ADCP was brought back on board and the data downloaded and processed immediately to determine the current direction and velocity of each outfall plume. The instrument was deployed 10 times during the cruise.

The data from the dipped ADCP were processed by using the RDI quality control parameters to identify the data that had sufficient three- or four-beam solutions to be stable, had sufficient correlation, and to also assure that the bottom was not influencing the data. Each ensemble was screened to look for evidence of the ship's propulsion in the data. If there were any ensembles that significantly deviated in the upper water column, those ensembles were eliminated from the average.

The means, minima, maxima, and standard deviations of the data that passed the above-mentioned quality-control procedures were used for data analysis. The ADCP data consisted of east-west (**u**) and north-south (**v**) current vector components. The current direction was defined as the direction toward which the water was flowing. Positive values for the **u** component were directed east. Positive values for the **v** component were directed north. The magnitude was the speed of the current in a depth bin, for that measurement interval. The direction in degrees indicated the direction the current was flowing towards, where 360 degrees indicated flow that was due north and 180 degrees indicated flow that was due south.

## 6. Analytical Methods

### 6.1 Nutrient Analysis

All water samples were filtered through 0.45- $\mu$ m glass fiber filters using a 50-ml syringe. The filter was washed before use by passing 50 ml of sample water through the filter. Sample tubes were rinsed three times with filtered sample water, shaking with the cap in place after each rinse. Filtered water was collected in two 8 ml polystyrene test tubes, one for Ammonia-N analysis and the other for Nitrate + Nitrite-N, Nitrite-N, Orthophosphate-P, and Silica analysis. Ammonia samples were preserved by the addition of 0.2% (v/v) chloroform. All samples were analyzed on board the RV *Nancy Foster* after collection using the following EPA methods.

EPA Method 349.0 (MDL = 0.02  $\mu$ M, 0.003 mg N/L) was used to determine the concentration of ammonia ( $\text{NH}_4$ ) in water samples (Zhang *et al.*, 1997b). This method uses automated gas segmented continuous flow colorimetry. Ammonia in solution reacts with alkaline phenol and NADTT at 60°C to form indophenol blue in the presence of sodium nitroferrocyanide as a catalyst. The absorbance of indophenol blue at 640 nm is linearly proportional to the concentration of ammonia in the sample.

EPA Method 353.4 (MDL = 0.005  $\mu$ M, 0.0001 mg N/L) was used to determine the concentration of nitrate and nitrite (denoted "N+N") in water samples (Zhang *et al.*, 1997a). This method uses automated gas segmented continuous flow colorimetry. Samples are passed through a copper-coated cadmium reduction column, and nitrate is reduced to nitrite in a buffer solution. The concentration of nitrite is then determined by diazotizing with sulfanilamide and coupling

with N-1-naphthylethylenediamine dihydrochloride to form a color azo dye. The absorbance measured at 540 nm is linearly proportional to the concentration of nitrite + nitrate in the sample. Nitrate ( $\text{NO}_3^-$ ) concentrations are obtained by subtracting nitrite ( $\text{NO}_2^-$ ) values, which have been separately determined without the cadmium reduction procedure, from the nitrite + nitrate values.

EPA Method 365.5 (MDL = 0.02  $\mu\text{M}$ , 0.0007 mg P/L) was used to determine the concentration of orthophosphate (denoted “P”) in water samples (Zimmermann and Keefe, 1997; Zhang *et al.*, 2001). This method uses automated calorimetric and continuous flow analysis for the determination of low-level orthophosphate concentrations. Ammonium molybdate and antimony potassium tartrate react in an acidic medium with dilute solutions of phosphate to form an antimony-phosphomolybdate complex. This complex is reduced to an intensely blue-colored complex by ascorbic acid. The absorbance measured at 800 nm is proportional to the phosphate concentration in the sample.

EPA Method 366.0 (MDL = 0.04  $\mu\text{M}$ , 0.001 mg Si/L) was used to determine the concentration of silica (denoted “Si”) in water samples (Zhang and Berberian, 1997). This method uses automated gas segmented continuous flow colorimetry for the analysis of dissolved silicate concentration. In this method,  $\beta$ -molybdosilicic acid is formed by reaction of the silicate contained in the sample with molybdate in acidic solution. The  $\beta$ -molybdosilicic acid is then reduced by ascorbic acid to form molybdenum blue. The absorbance of the molybdenum blue, measured at 660 nm, is linearly proportional to the concentration of silicate in the sample.

## 6.2 pH Analysis

The pH was determined spectrophotometrically following the methods of Clayton and Byrne (1993) and Mosley *et al.* (2004). A sulfonephthalein dye, *m*-cresol purple, was added to the sample, and absorbance readings were measured at wavelengths of 434 nm, 578 nm, and 725 nm. Temperature and salinity were recorded for each sample. The following equations were used to calculate the pH of each sample:

$$\text{pH} = \text{p}K'a(m\text{CP}) + \log [(R - 0.0069)/(2.222 - R*0.133)],$$

where

$$\text{p}K'a(m\text{CP}) = 8.6353 - 0.3238S^{1/2} + 0.0807S - 0.01157S^{3/2} + 0.000694S^2,$$

where S is the salinity, R is the ratio of the two absorbance peaks of the indicator *m*-cresol purple (*m*CP) (wavelengths of 578 and 434 nm) dye after a baseline correction at 725 nm (i.e.,  $R = 578A/434A$ ), and  $\text{p}K'a(m\text{CP})$  is the acid dissociation constant of the indicator *m*-cresol purple dye (MDL = 0.001 pH units).

## 6.3 Chlorophyll-*a* and Phaeopigment Analysis

Water samples were filtered through 25 cm, 0.45- $\mu\text{m}$  glass fiber filters using a filter apparatus either attached to a hand pump or a vacuum pump. An aliquot of 200 ml of sample water was filtered. The filter was folded in half by forceps and placed in a 2-ml polypropylene

vial. A duplicate from the same sample was filtered and placed in the same vial. Chlorophyll-*a* was extracted using a 60:40 mixture of acetone and dimethyl sulfoxide (Shoaf and Lium, 1976; Kelble *et al.*, 2005). The amount of phaeopigments was determined by examining the difference between the acidified and unacidified fluorescence of the chlorophyll-*a* sample. Concentrations ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^{-3}$ ) were calibrated via comparison to spectrophotometrically-determined concentrations using a Turner Designs model TD-700 fluorometer (MDL = 0.05  $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$ ).

#### **6.4 Stable Isotope Analysis**

Isotope analysis of sediment and algal samples was carried out by P. Swart and C. Drayer of the Stable Isotope Laboratory at the University of Miami's Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science (RSMAS). The results are described in Swart and Drayer (2007) and are reviewed in Section 17.5 of this report.

#### **6.5 Microbiological Analysis**

Water at mid and bottom depths was collected via CTD Niskin bottles. Surface water from the outfall boils was collected by a bucket, except for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* analysis. In these cases, water was sampled via the ship's flow-through system using a flow meter and flow controller connected to a cartridge housing (graciously supplied by H. Solo-Gabriele) containing a Filta-Max foam filter (IDEXX, Inc.). The RV *Nancy Foster* was equipped with bow thrusters that allowed the ship to stay on the boil while 200 L of water was obtained. Sediment samples were collected by Shippek, as described in section 5.2. Surface water samples were collected by bucket from inlet sites to compare results with surface water taken from the boils.

##### **6.5.1 Culture analysis**

Selective and differential media were used to analyze samples for viable enterococci, *Escherichia coli*, *Bacteroides* species, and *Staphylococcus aureus*. Viable enterococci were enumerated using two methods: (1) membrane filtration with incubation on mEI agar according to EPA Method 1600 (EPA, 2002a); and (2) the EPA-approved Enterolert™ chromogenic substrate assay (IDEXX, Inc.). Viable *E. coli* were enumerated by membrane filtration and incubation on mTEC agar using EPA Method 1603 (EPA, 2002b). Viable *Bacteroides* spp. were enumerated by membrane filter method incubated on BBE agar under anaerobic conditions (Baums *et al.*, 2007). Viable *Staphylococcus aureus* were enumerated by membrane filtration method incubated on CHROMagar™ Staph aureus (Goodwin and Pobuda, 2009). Water samples (800-2100 ml) processed by membrane filtration used 0.45- $\mu\text{m}$  cellulose nitrate membrane filters (Whatman).

##### **6.5.2 Immunofluorescent analysis**

*Cryptosporidium* oocysts and *Giardia* cysts were concentrated from 200 L samples as described above in section 6.5. The oocysts and cysts were recovered using the EPA-approved Filta-Max® system according to the manufacturer's instructions (IDEXX, Inc.). The Filta-Max wash station and sample concentration equipment was graciously supplied by H. Solo-Gabriele. The protists were enumerated by immunomagnetic separation and immunofluorescent microscopy according to EPA Method 1623 (EPA, 2001). Analysis was conducted by the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program-certified facilities of BSC Labs, Inc., in Miami, Florida.

### 6.5.3 Viral analysis

Samples were collected, filtered, eluted, and shipped on ice to the NOAA laboratory in Charleston, South Carolina for analysis of enteric viruses. Briefly, 1.2-3 L of water were filtered through ViroCap positively-charged aluminum fiber filters (Scientific Methods, Inc., Granger, Indiana). The viruses were then eluted using 2 mL of Optima RE solution (Scientific Methods, Inc.) with the addition of 0.01% Tween. The eluate was frozen and shipped, then thawed for extraction of viral RNA. Extraction followed either the CEFAS protocol (Lees *et al.*, 1994) or the Qiagen MIDI extraction kit per manufacturer's instructions. Both protocols were performed on each sample for the sake of comparison. Extracts were then analyzed for viruses using the reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) process. Assays for detection of norovirus and enterovirus were performed as described in Jothikumar *et al.* (2005) and Gregory *et al.* (2006), respectively. Norovirus analysis included individual assays for genogroups I and II. The MS2 assay is currently unpublished. Given the lack of quantitative controls used for these assays, results were reported as the presence or absence of each virus. The minimum detection limit for the MS2 assay was 5 genomes per reaction, and the detection limit for norovirus and enterovirus was 25 genomes per reaction.

In addition to that described above, norovirus and enterovirus were analyzed by quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) at AOML using kits by Cepheid, Inc., as described in Sinigalliano *et al.* (2007).

### 6.5.4 PCR analysis

In general, 1.5 L of water was filtered onto 0.2- $\mu$ m Supor-200 filters (Pall Corporation) for the purpose of total deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) extraction. Crude DNA lysates were obtained from filters, while onboard the ship by bead-beating (Haughland *et al.*, 2005) in a Qiagen AE buffer with a Qbiogene FastPrep bead beating instrument at speed 6.5 for a total of 40 s. The lysates were diluted to 1:5 with a fresh AE buffer and stored at -80°C until analysis.

An aliquot (5  $\mu$ L) of each 1:5 dilution was utilized as template DNA in 50- $\mu$ L PCR reactions according to the following: 5- $\mu$ L Finzyme 10X buffer; 1.25- $\mu$ L dNTPs (10 mM); 1.5- $\mu$ L BSA (10 mg/mL); 2.5- $\mu$ L forward primer (10  $\mu$ M); 2.5- $\mu$ L reverse primer (10  $\mu$ M); 0.75- $\mu$ L Finzyme; Hotstart Taq Polymerase. Cycling conditions were as follows: 94°C denaturation for 10 min; 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 s; 58°C for 30 s; 72°C for 30 s, followed by a 70°C extension for 8 min; hold at 4°C.

The lysates were analyzed for the presence of the following fecal indicators, pathogens, and markers of fecal pollution, as described in LaGier *et al.* (2007):

- enterococci (23S rRNA gene)
- human-specific enterococci (*esp* gene)
- *Campylobacter jejuni* (*hipO* gene)
- *Salmonella* spp. (*IpaB* gene)
- *Escherichia coli* strain 0157:H7 (*rfb* gene)
- *Staphylococcus aureus* (*clfA* gene)
- human adenovirus (*Hexon* gene)

In addition to standard positive and negative controls, samples were also tested for the presence of amplifiable DNA and for PCR inhibition using primers that amplify a universal region of the bacterial 16S rRNA gene (Unifor/Unirev primer set; Zheng *et al.*, 1996).

## DATA SUMMARY

### 7. Miami-Dade Central Outfall

#### 7.1 Outfall Description

The Miami-Dade Central ocean outfall is located approximately 5.7 km offshore Virginia Key, Florida, at a depth of 30.5 meters. An average discharge flow rate of 105 MGD (millions of gallons per day) has been reported (Koopman *et al.*, 2006). Figure 4 shows the seafloor in the vicinity of the outfall as recorded by the ship's multi-beam instrumentation. Analysis of these data resulted in a determination of the location of the outfall terminus at 25°44.569'N, 80°5.158'W (25.74282°N, 80.08597°W). Table 5 lists the CTD sample stations and sample depths, as shown in Figure 5. Table 6 lists the sediment sample locations and depths, also shown in Figure 5.

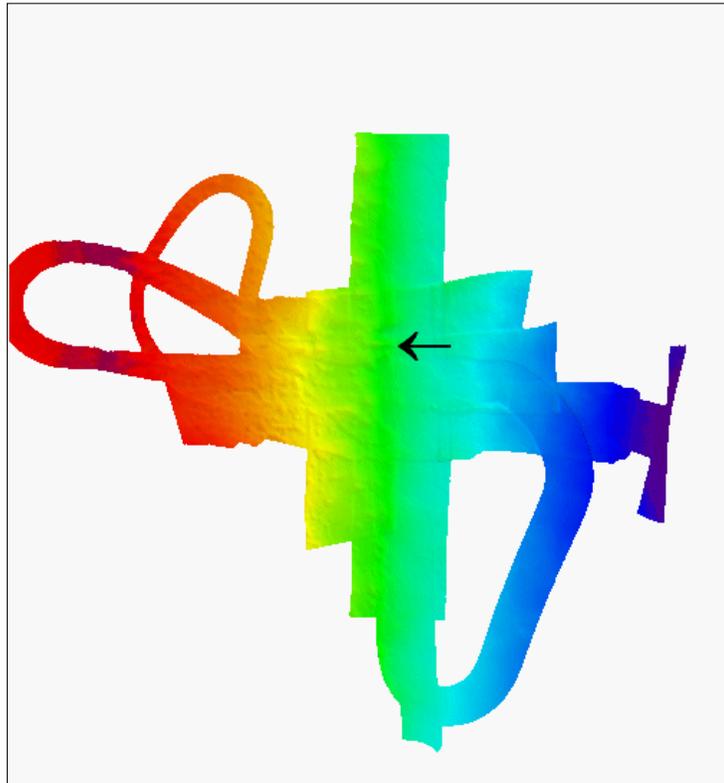


Figure 4. Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Miami-Dade Central outfall. The location of the outfall pipe end is marked by an arrow.

Table 5. CTD sample locations for the Miami-Dade Central outfall.

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe |           | Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe |           |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
|         |        |          |           | End (m)          | Depth (m) |         |        |          |           | End (m)          | Depth (m) |
| MC1a    | 16-Oct | 25.7457  | -80.0852  | 14.59            | 0.0       | MC6a    | 16-Oct | 25.7443  | -80.0860  | 164.97           | 0.0       |
| MC1b    | 16-Oct | 25.7457  | -80.0852  | 14.59            | 17.2      | MC6b    | 16-Oct | 25.7443  | -80.0860  | 164.97           | 15.4      |
| MC1c    | 16-Oct | 25.7457  | -80.0852  | 14.59            | 34.3      | MC6c    | 16-Oct | 25.7443  | -80.0860  | 164.97           | 30.8      |
| MC2a    | 16-Oct | 25.7436  | -80.0856  | 94.53            | 0.0       | MC7a    | 16-Oct | 25.7444  | -80.0862  | 177.60           | 0.0       |
| MC2b    | 16-Oct | 25.7436  | -80.0856  | 94.53            | 16.6      | MC7b    | 16-Oct | 25.7444  | -80.0862  | 177.60           | 14.5      |
| MC2c    | 16-Oct | 25.7436  | -80.0856  | 94.53            | 33.2      | MC7c    | 16-Oct | 25.7444  | -80.0862  | 177.60           | 29.0      |
| MC3a    | 16-Oct | 25.7435  | -80.0858  | 77.80            | 0.0       | MC8a    | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0856  | 223.57           | 0.0       |
| MC3b    | 16-Oct | 25.7435  | -80.0858  | 77.80            | 16.1      | MC8b    | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0856  | 223.57           | 16.3      |
| MC3c    | 16-Oct | 25.7435  | -80.0858  | 77.80            | 32.1      | MC8c    | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0856  | 223.57           | 32.5      |
| MC4a    | 16-Oct | 25.7435  | -80.0859  | 76.28            | 0.0       | MC9a    | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0861  | 220.94           | 0.0       |
| MC4b    | 16-Oct | 25.7435  | -80.0859  | 76.28            | 15.8      | MC9b    | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0861  | 220.94           | 14.7      |
| MC4c    | 16-Oct | 25.7435  | -80.0859  | 76.28            | 31.5      | MC9c    | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0861  | 220.94           | 29.4      |
| MC5a    | 16-Oct | 25.7443  | -80.0858  | 165.78           | 0.0       | MC10a   | 16-Oct | 25.7427  | -80.0859  | 329.68           | 0.0       |
| MC5b    | 16-Oct | 25.7443  | -80.0858  | 165.78           | 16.2      | MC10b   | 16-Oct | 25.7427  | -80.0859  | 329.68           | 15.7      |
| MC5c    | 16-Oct | 25.7443  | -80.0858  | 165.78           | 32.3      | MC10c   | 16-Oct | 25.7427  | -80.0859  | 329.68           | 31.3      |

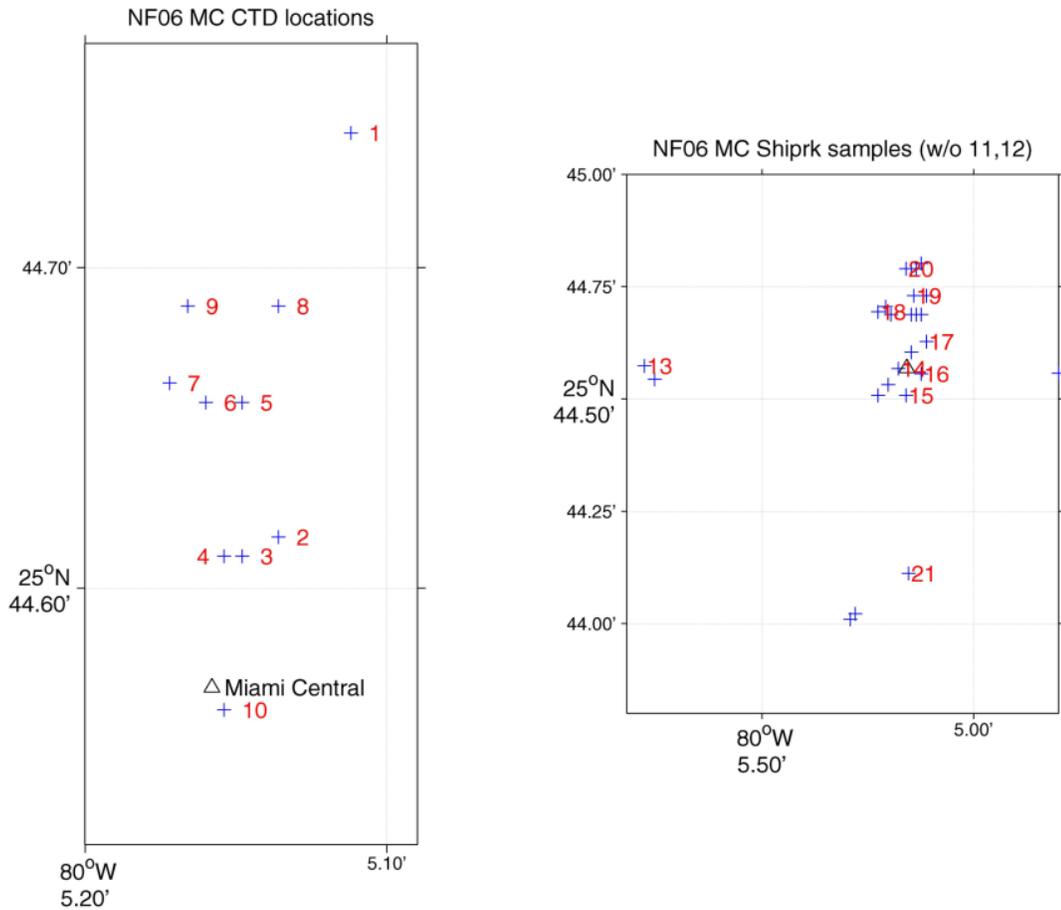


Figure 5. Location of the CTD (left panel) and Shiprk sediment (right panel) sample sites for the Miami-Dade Central outfall study. Station 10 was the boiler; stations to the left are closer to shore (and thus more shallow). The location of the outfall pipe end is denoted by a triangle.

**Table 6. Sediment sample locations for the Miami-Dade Central (MC) outfall and Miami Mid (MM) transect.**

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) | Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| MC10    | 15-Oct | 25.7495  | -79.9887  | 350.0     | MC19    | 15-Oct | 25.7455  | -80.0857  | 32.5      |
| MC11    | 15-Oct | 25.7458  | -80.0369  | 251.7     | MC19a   | 15-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0858  | 32.5      |
| MC12    | 15-Oct | 25.7424  | -80.0667  | 116.7     | MC19b   | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0856  | 32.9      |
| MC13    | 15-Oct | 25.7429  | -80.0963  | 14.1      | MC19c   | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0854  | 32.5      |
| MC13b   | 15-Oct | 25.7424  | -80.0959  | 14.1      | MC19d   | 16-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0854  | 33.2      |
| MC14a   | 15-Oct | 25.7428  | -80.0863  | 31.0      | MC19e   | 16-Oct | 25.7455  | -80.0852  | 33.2      |
| MC14b   | 15-Oct | 25.7337  | -80.0880  | 19.8      | MC20a   | 16-Oct | 25.7465  | -80.0860  | 29.1      |
| MC14c   | 15-Oct | 25.7335  | -80.0882  | 18.6      | MC20b   | 16-Oct | 25.7465  | -80.0858  | 30.6      |
| MC15a   | 15-Oct | 25.7418  | -80.0860  | 31.3      | MC20c   | 16-Oct | 25.7465  | -80.0856  | 7.4       |
| MC15b   | 15-Oct | 25.7418  | -80.0871  | 23.7      | MC20d   | 16-Oct | 25.7467  | -80.0854  | 32.6      |
| MC15c   | 15-Oct | 25.7422  | -80.0867  | 26.5      | MC21a   | 16-Oct | 25.7352  | -80.0859  | 29.9      |
| MC16    | 15-Oct | 25.7426  | -80.0854  | 34.3      | MC21b   | 16-Oct | 25.7352  | -80.0859  | 29.9      |
| MC17a   | 15-Oct | 25.7438  | -80.0852  | 34.4      | MM1a    | 11-Oct | 25.8335  | -79.9853  | 294.1     |
| MC17b   | 15-Oct | 25.7434  | -80.0858  | 32.8      | MM1b    | 11-Oct | 25.8379  | -79.9813  | 287.7     |
| MC18a   | 15-Oct | 25.7449  | -80.0871  | 24.1      | MM2     | 11-Oct | 25.8326  | -80.0338  | 245.9     |
| MC18b   | 15-Oct | 25.7448  | -80.0866  | 20.0      | MM3     | 15-Oct | 25.8335  | -80.0743  | 95.0      |
| MC18c   | 15-Oct | 25.7451  | -80.0868  | 20.0      | MM4     | 15-Oct | 25.8334  | -80.0646  | 149.0     |

## 7.2 Nutrients

A total of 30 nutrient samples were collected during the CTD operations around the Miami-Dade Central outfall. These results are listed in Table 7 for concentrations in  $\mu\text{M}$  and in Table 8 for concentrations in  $\text{mg/L}$ . These results are also presented graphically in Figure 6. Station MC10 was the closest site to the outfall. The other sites were located north of the outfall (Figure 5). Sites 2, 3, and 4 created an offshore-to-onshore transect closest to the outfall. Sites 5, 6, and 7 created the next offshore-to-onshore transect north of the outfall. Sites 8 and 9 were the next sites north and, finally, site 1 was the station located the farthest north and offshore, approximately 330 m from the outfall pipe (Table 5).

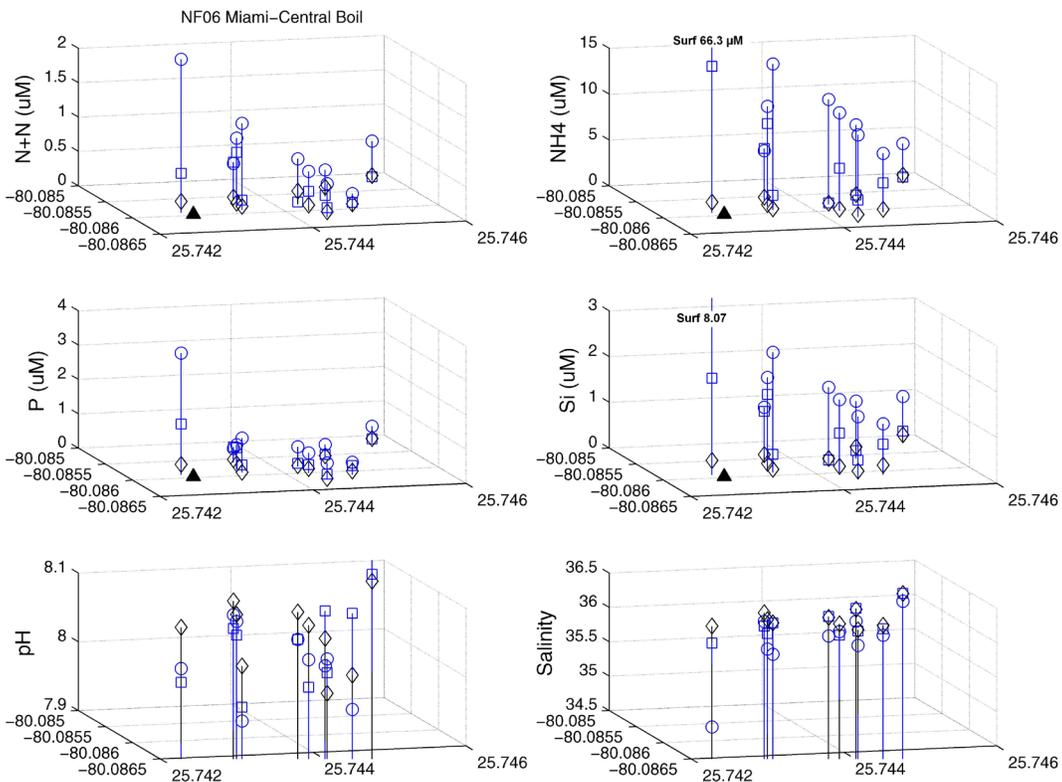
In general, the lowest nutrient concentrations were observed in the bottom samples, and the highest concentrations were observed in the near-surface samples collected in the boil. Site 2 showed lower concentrations than shoreward sites 3 and 4 (Figure 5). Site 2 showed similar nutrient concentrations to site 1 despite the fact that site 1 was nearly three times farther north, indicating that site 2 was outside the immediate plume. Near-surface concentrations of P were  $0.4 \mu\text{M}$  at site 2. This same concentration was also observed at sites MC8 and MC9; therefore, the concentration of P decreased nine-fold within  $\sim 220$  m north of the outfall ( $3.6 \mu\text{M}$  P at the boil, MC10). A similar decrease (7-10 fold) was seen for the other analytes over this same distance. Although the V-Fin data (see section 7.6) revealed a signature of the plume north of the boil, ADCP data of the Miami-Dade Central outfall suggested that the current direction was not stable during this time period.

**Table 7. Nutrient results in  $\mu\text{M}$  for the Miami-Dade Central outfall (see Figure 5 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NH <sub>4</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NH <sub>4</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| MC1a    | 1.8       | 0.57                  | 0.32                              | 4.01                              | 0.47                | 1.01                 | MC6a    | 1.8       | 0.57                  | 0.36                              | 10.68                             | 0.58                | 1.60                 |
| MC1b    | 16.1      | 0.05                  | BDL                               | 0.35                              | 0.11                | 0.25                 | MC6b    | 12.0      | 0.28                  | 0.15                              | 4.64                              | 0.24                | 0.87                 |
| MC1c    | 32.2      | 0.07                  | BDL                               | 0.58                              | 0.12                | 0.17                 | MC6c    | 25.5      | 0.08                  | 0.01                              | 0.16                              | 0.12                | 0.14                 |
| MC2a    | 1.7       | 0.53                  | 0.31                              | 5.37                              | 0.40                | 1.20                 | MC7a    | 1.5       | 0.48                  | 0.29                              | 8.92                              | 0.47                | 1.36                 |
| MC2b    | 12.8      | 0.55                  | 0.33                              | 5.61                              | 0.44                | 1.11                 | MC7b    | 11.5      | 0.13                  | 0.05                              | 1.79                              | 0.13                | 0.41                 |
| MC2c    | 27.3      | 0.04                  | BDL                               | 0.29                              | 0.08                | 0.17                 | MC7c    | 27.8      | 0.07                  | BDL                               | 0.24                              | 0.01                | 0.17                 |
| MC3a    | 3.1       | 1.00                  | 0.61                              | 10.97                             | 0.70                | 2.00                 | MC8a    | 1.6       | 0.38                  | 0.22                              | 7.77                              | 0.40                | 1.25                 |
| MC3b    | 11.9      | 0.79                  | 0.49                              | 9.08                              | 0.62                | 1.63                 | MC8b    | 12.6      | 0.01                  | BDL                               | 0.11                              | 0.11                | 0.17                 |
| MC3c    | 25.7      | 0.05                  | BDL                               | 0.23                              | 0.14                | 0.12                 | MC8c    | 26.0      | 0.13                  | 0.02                              | 0.16                              | 0.08                | 0.25                 |
| MC4a    | 2.1       | 1.26                  | 0.80                              | 15.94                             | 1.00                | 2.62                 | MC9a    | 1.8       | 0.27                  | 0.16                              | 6.41                              | 0.36                | 1.11                 |
| MC4b    | 13.4      | 0.14                  | 0.05                              | 1.61                              | 0.21                | 0.39                 | MC9b    | 11.5      | 0.14                  | 0.07                              | 3.19                              | 0.26                | 0.66                 |
| MC4c    | 25.5      | 0.05                  | BDL                               | 0.11                              | BDL                 | 0.06                 | MC9c    | 23.9      | 0.12                  | 0.01                              | 0.32                              | 0.10                | 0.20                 |
| MC5a    | 1.6       | 0.66                  | 0.41                              | 11.42                             | 0.57                | 1.73                 | MC10a   | 2.6       | 2.23                  | 1.58                              | 66.32                             | 3.55                | 8.07                 |
| MC5b    | 12.5      | 0.03                  | BDL                               | 0.13                              | 0.09                | 0.14                 | MC10b   | 12.2      | 0.57                  | 0.37                              | 15.94                             | 1.48                | 2.11                 |
| MC5c    | 25.9      | 0.19                  | 0.01                              | 0.11                              | 0.02                | 0.17                 | MC10c   | 25.9      | 0.16                  | 0.02                              | 1.12                              | 0.30                | 0.31                 |

**Table 8. Nutrient results in mg/L for the Miami-Dade Central outfall (see Figure 5 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NH <sub>4</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NH <sub>4</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| MC1a    | 1.8       | 0.008                 | 0.004                             | 0.056                             | 0.015               | 0.028                | MC6a    | 1.8       | 0.008                 | 0.005                             | 0.150                             | 0.018               | 0.045                |
| MC1b    | 16.1      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | 0.005                             | 0.003               | 0.007                | MC6b    | 12.0      | 0.004                 | 0.002                             | 0.065                             | 0.007               | 0.024                |
| MC1c    | 32.2      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | 0.008                             | 0.004               | 0.005                | MC6c    | 25.5      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | 0.002                             | 0.004               | 0.004                |
| MC2a    | 1.7       | 0.007                 | 0.004                             | 0.075                             | 0.012               | 0.034                | MC7a    | 1.5       | 0.007                 | 0.004                             | 0.125                             | 0.014               | 0.038                |
| MC2b    | 12.8      | 0.008                 | 0.005                             | 0.079                             | 0.014               | 0.031                | MC7b    | 11.5      | 0.002                 | 0.001                             | 0.025                             | 0.004               | 0.011                |
| MC2c    | 27.3      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | 0.004                             | 0.002               | 0.005                | MC7c    | 27.8      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | 0.003                             | BDL                 | 0.005                |
| MC3a    | 3.1       | 0.014                 | 0.009                             | 0.154                             | 0.022               | 0.056                | MC8a    | 1.6       | 0.005                 | 0.003                             | 0.109                             | 0.012               | 0.035                |
| MC3b    | 11.9      | 0.011                 | 0.007                             | 0.127                             | 0.019               | 0.046                | MC8b    | 12.6      | BDL                   | BDL                               | 0.002                             | 0.003               | 0.005                |
| MC3c    | 25.7      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | 0.003                             | 0.004               | 0.003                | MC8c    | 26.0      | 0.002                 | BDL                               | 0.002                             | 0.002               | 0.007                |
| MC4a    | 2.1       | 0.018                 | 0.011                             | 0.223                             | 0.031               | 0.073                | MC9a    | 1.8       | 0.004                 | 0.002                             | 0.090                             | 0.011               | 0.031                |
| MC4b    | 13.4      | 0.002                 | 0.001                             | 0.023                             | 0.007               | 0.011                | MC9b    | 11.5      | 0.002                 | 0.001                             | 0.045                             | 0.008               | 0.018                |
| MC4c    | 25.5      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | 0.002                             | BDL                 | 0.002                | MC9c    | 23.9      | 0.002                 | BDL                               | 0.004                             | 0.003               | 0.006                |
| MC5a    | 1.6       | 0.009                 | 0.006                             | 0.160                             | 0.018               | 0.048                | MC10a   | 2.6       | 0.031                 | 0.022                             | 0.928                             | 0.110               | 0.226                |
| MC5b    | 12.5      | BLD                   | BDL                               | 0.002                             | 0.003               | 0.004                | MC10b   | 12.2      | 0.008                 | 0.005                             | 0.223                             | 0.046               | 0.059                |
| MC5c    | 25.9      | 0.003                 | BDL                               | 0.002                             | 0.001               | 0.005                | MC10c   | 25.9      | 0.002                 | BLD                               | 0.016                             | 0.009               | 0.009                |



**Figure 6. Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD casts around the Miami-Dade Central outfall. Concentrations are denoted by the height on the vertical axis. Circles indicate concentrations obtained from the surface samples. Squares indicate concentrations from the mid-level samples, and diamonds indicate concentrations from the bottom-most samples. The filled black triangles denote the location of the outfall terminus. Latitudes and longitudes are plotted in Cartesian space and do not indicate true geographic accuracy. The concentration of  $\text{NH}_4$  in the surface sample was  $66.3 \mu\text{M}$ , and the concentration of Si was  $8.07 \mu\text{M}$ ; the vertical scale was chosen so that the other sample concentrations would be better viewed. See Appendix 1 for tabulated data.**

### 7.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of 30 chlorophyll and pH samples were collected during CTD operations around the Miami-Dade Central outfall. Table 9 list the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled. No obvious relationship between the outfall and chlorophyll-*a* or phaeopigments was observed.

### 7.4 CTD Casts

A total of 10 CTD casts were conducted at the Miami-Dade Central outfall on October 16, 2006. At each station, a water sample was obtained near the bottom, at mid depth, and near the surface. MC1 had no profile information due to a failure of the CTD. Figures 7-15 show the temperature, salinity, and oxygen saturation for each station. The plots suggest that a thermocline existed at a depth of 15-25 m only in the deeper, more offshore casts (MC2, MC5, MC8). Unfortunately, no ADCP measurements were made from the ship on October 16th. ADCP data from instrumentation on the Gulf Stream Reef (Figures 105 and 106) indicated a northerly current regime. Water depths ranged from ~29 m (MC7) to ~32 m (MC8).

**Table 9. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for the Miami-Dade Central outfall.**

| Station | Depth (m) | Temperature (°C) | Salinity (PSU) | pH   | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Phaeopigments (µg/L) |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MC1a    | 1.8       | 28.62            | 36.01          | 8.29 | 0.488                        | 0.105                |
| MC1b    | 16.1      | 28.64            | 36.12          | 8.09 | 0.475                        | 0.110                |
| MC1c    | 32.2      | 28.56            | 36.12          | 8.08 | 0.578                        | 0.128                |
| MC2a    | 1.7       | 28.66            | 36.00          | 8.06 | 0.416                        | 0.096                |
| MC2b    | 12.8      | 28.62            | 35.94          | 8.04 | 0.429                        | 0.093                |
| MC2c    | 27.3      | 28.59            | 36.13          | 8.08 | 0.526                        | 0.123                |
| MC3a    | 3.1       | 28.64            | 35.70          | 8.06 | 0.428                        | 0.097                |
| MC3b    | 11.9      | 28.65            | 35.93          | 8.04 | 0.596                        | 0.121                |
| MC3c    | 25.7      | 28.57            | 36.12          | 8.07 | 0.429                        | 0.099                |
| MC4a    | 2.1       | 28.63            | 35.67          | 7.92 | 0.429                        | 0.099                |
| MC4b    | 13.4      | 28.59            | 36.13          | 7.94 | 0.507                        | 0.123                |
| MC4c    | 25.5      | 28.57            | 36.13          | 8.00 | 0.545                        | 0.126                |
| MC5a    | 1.6       | 28.63            | 35.85          | 8.03 | 0.422                        | 0.105                |
| MC5b    | 12.5      | 28.65            | 36.14          | 8.03 | 0.403                        | 0.093                |
| MC5c    | 25.9      | 28.52            | 36.12          | 8.07 | 0.590                        | 0.151                |
| MC6a    | 1.8       | 28.64            | 36.01          | 8.01 | 0.399                        | 0.096                |
| MC6b    | 12.0      | 28.63            | 35.96          | 7.97 | 0.434                        | 0.094                |
| MC6c    | 25.5      | 28.56            | 36.12          | 8.06 | 0.550                        | 0.133                |
| MC7a    | 1.5       | 28.61            | 35.90          | 8.02 | 0.461                        | 0.116                |
| MC7b    | 11.5      | 28.62            | 36.11          | 8.00 | 0.451                        | 0.095                |
| MC7c    | 27.8      | 28.61            | 36.13          | 7.97 | 0.447                        | 0.104                |
| MC8a    | 1.6       | 28.64            | 35.95          | 7.98 | 0.411                        | 0.089                |
| MC8b    | 12.6      | 28.65            | 36.14          | 8.06 | 0.397                        | 0.091                |
| MC8c    | 26.0      | 28.52            | 36.12          | 8.02 | 0.662                        | 0.206                |
| MC9a    | 1.8       | 28.62            | 35.98          | 7.94 | 0.431                        | 0.110                |
| MC9b    | 11.5      | 28.64            | 36.07          | 8.08 | 0.386                        | 0.107                |
| MC9c    | 23.9      | 28.55            | 36.12          | 7.99 | 0.523                        | 0.138                |
| MC10a   | 2.6       | 28.63            | 34.65          | 8.00 | 0.461                        | 0.128                |
| MC10b   | 12.2      | 28.63            | 35.87          | 7.98 | 0.448                        | 0.122                |
| MC10c   | 25.9      | 28.53            | 36.12          | 8.06 | 0.527                        | 0.173                |

In this and the following discussion, we consider that the outfall plume consists of non-saline water and is, therefore, buoyant. We then employ the salinity decrease (deficit compared to the ambient waters) to track the outfall plume. The caveat is that salinity deficit waters may have other sources, including rain or an inlet plume, so that care must be exercised in interpreting the data. The CTD data from MC10, the station just south of the outfall, showed evidence of the plume at the surface (~5 m). The subsequent casts showed the plume maintaining a depth of 10-12 m above the irregular thermocline seen at 15-20 feet. Just north of the boil, sample MC3 showed the plume had broken up into two streams at 2-11 m and 15-21 m depths, respectively. The plume was well confined to the surface in most of the remaining casts (MC4, MC7, MC9, MC12, MC13). The data were insufficiently regular for a clear description of horizontal or vertical spreading of the plume.

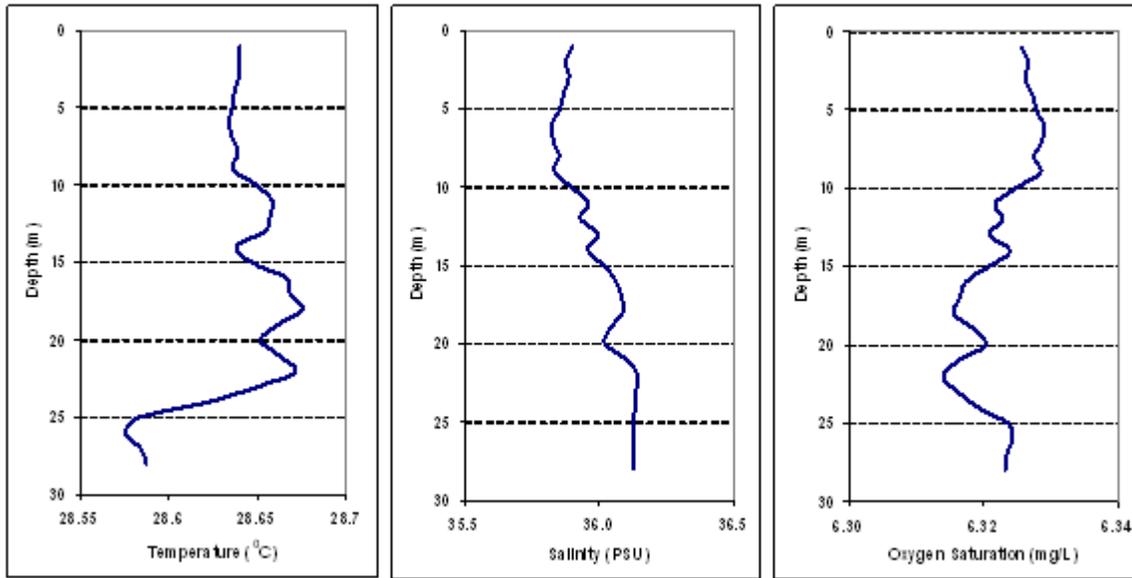


Figure 7. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC2.

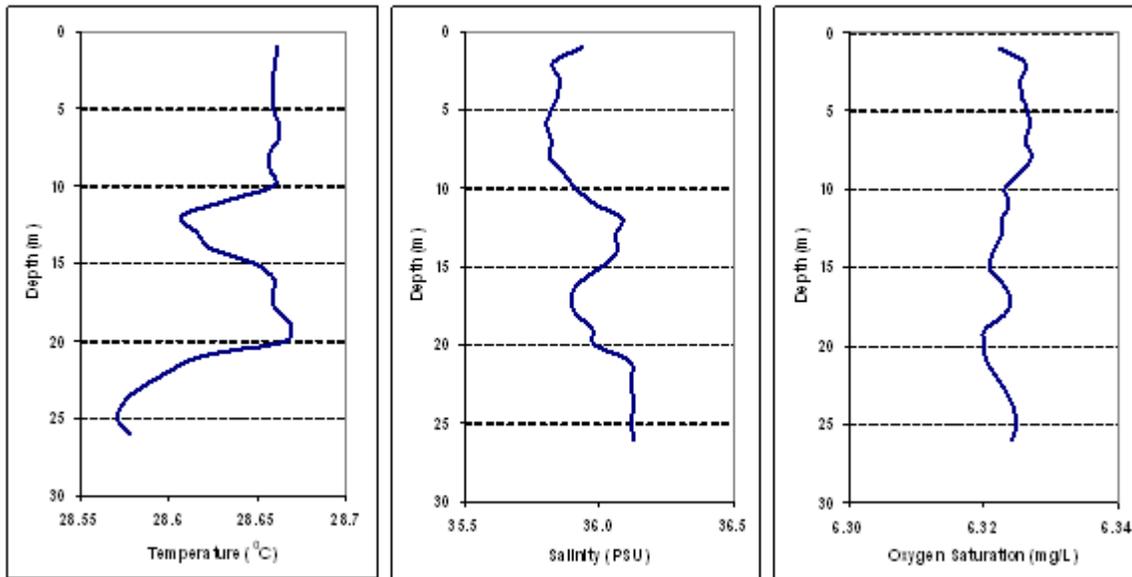


Figure 8. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC3.

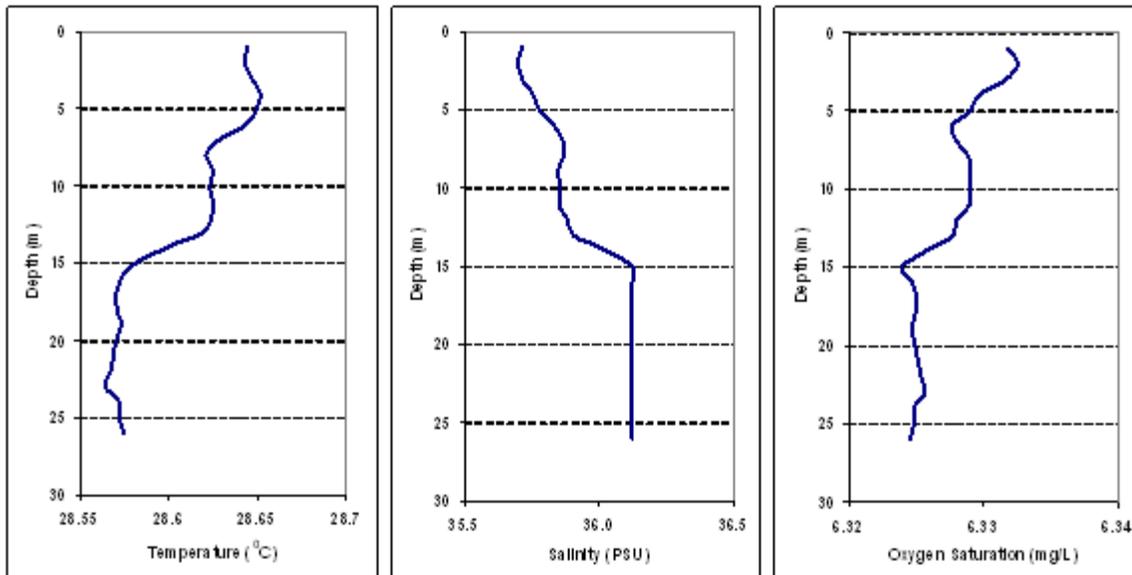


Figure 9. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC4.

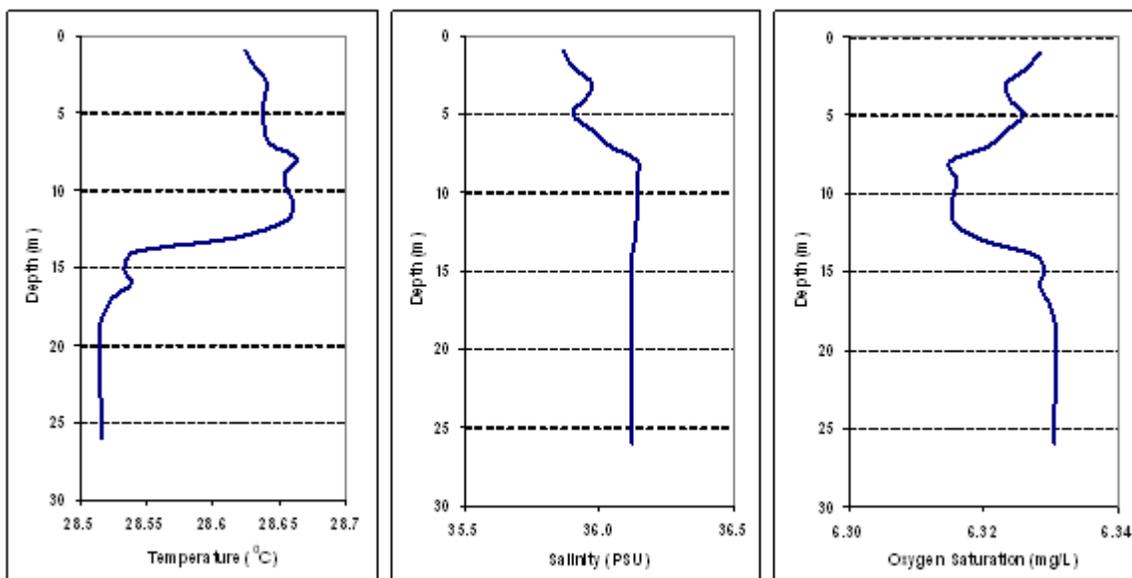


Figure 10. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC5.

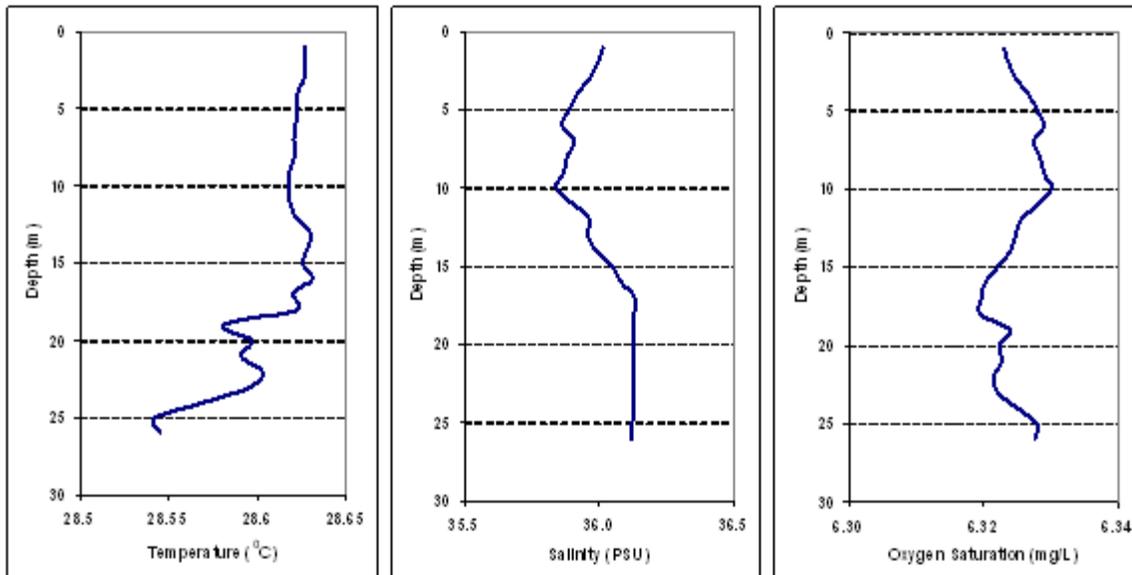


Figure 11. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC6.

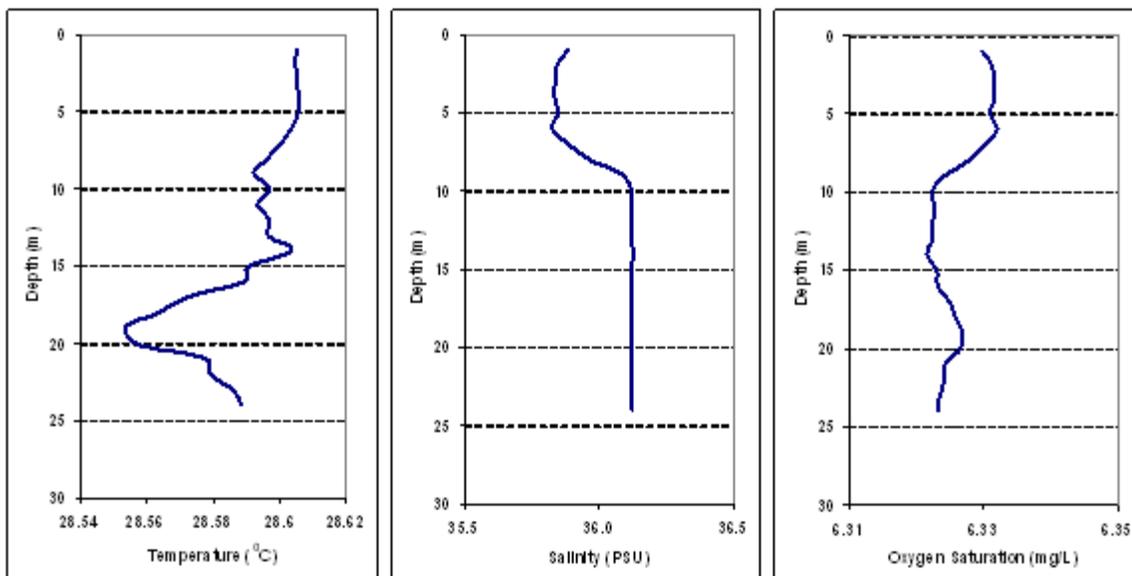


Figure 12. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC7.

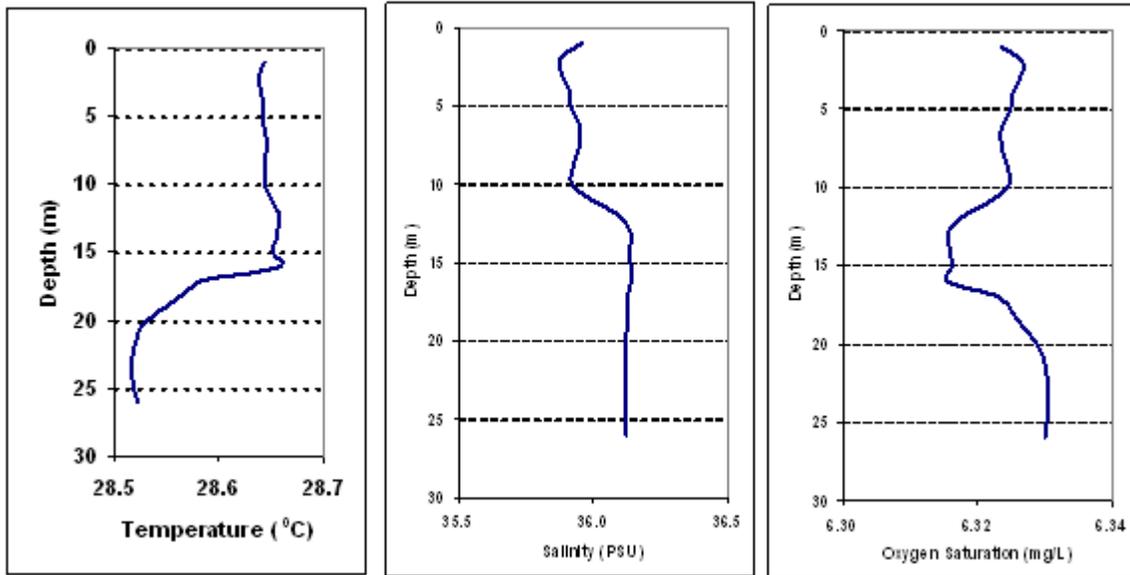


Figure 13. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC8.

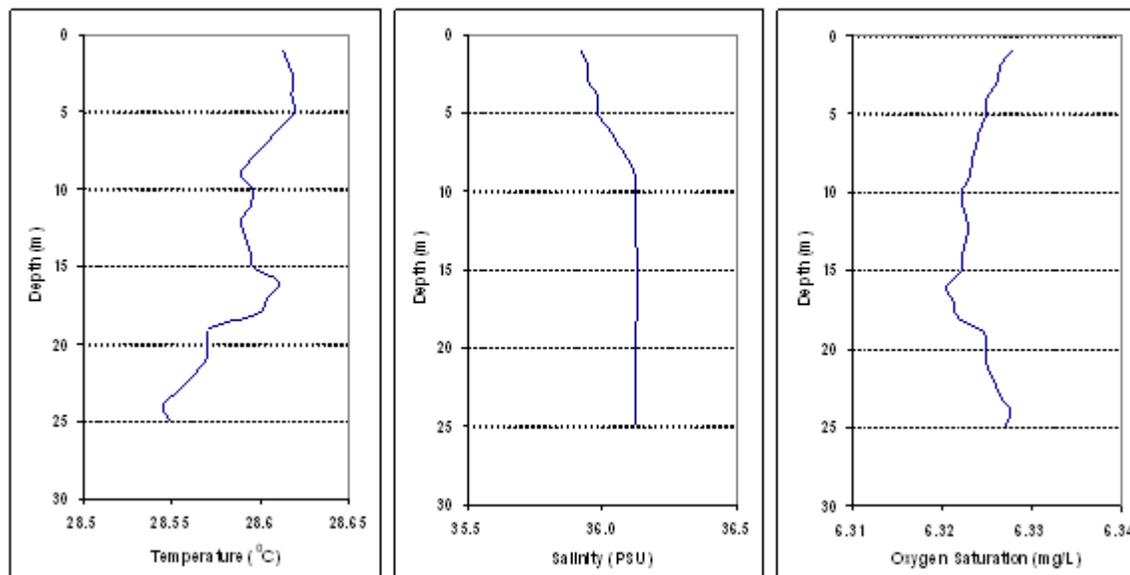


Figure 14. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC9.

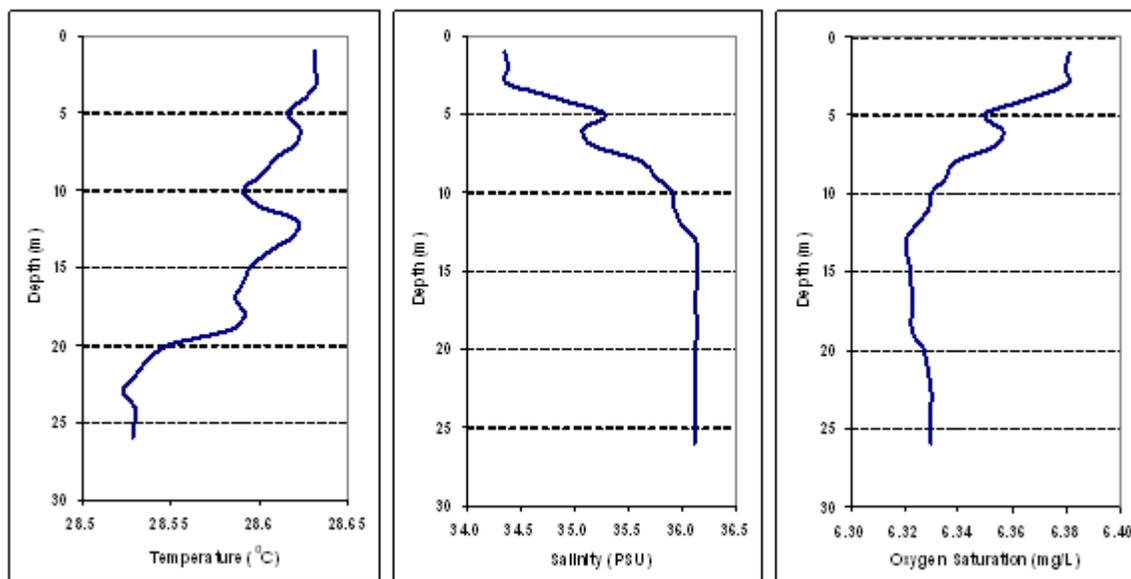


Figure 15. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MC10.

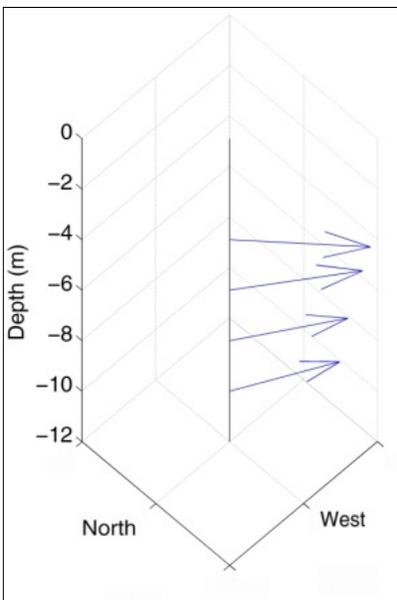
## 7.5 Current Velocity and Direction

A RDI ADCP was dipped at the Miami-Dade Central outfall on October 8, 2006 to obtain current direction and velocity. Table 10 lists the current data obtained from the Miami-Dade Central outfall, while Figure 16 graphically depicts the data. On this date (October 8th), the current was towards the southwest with the magnitude decreasing with depth, ranging from 21.6 cm/s at 4 m to 17.1 cm/s at 10 m. However, water samples were not collected until October 16th, and on this date the current was towards the north (see V-Fin data below).

Table 10. Current velocity and direction<sup>1</sup> for the Miami-Dade Central outfall on October 8, 2006 at 10:00 EDT.

| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4         | -16.2    | -14.3    | 21.6             | 228.6              |
| 6         | -11.9    | -16.9    | 20.7             | 215.1              |
| 8         | -9.9     | -15.7    | 18.5             | 212.2              |
| 10        | -8.1     | -15.7    | 17.1             | 208.3              |

<sup>1</sup>U: east-west current vector component, positive to the east; V: north-south component, positive to the north; magnitude: speed of the current; direction: 360 degrees towards due north.



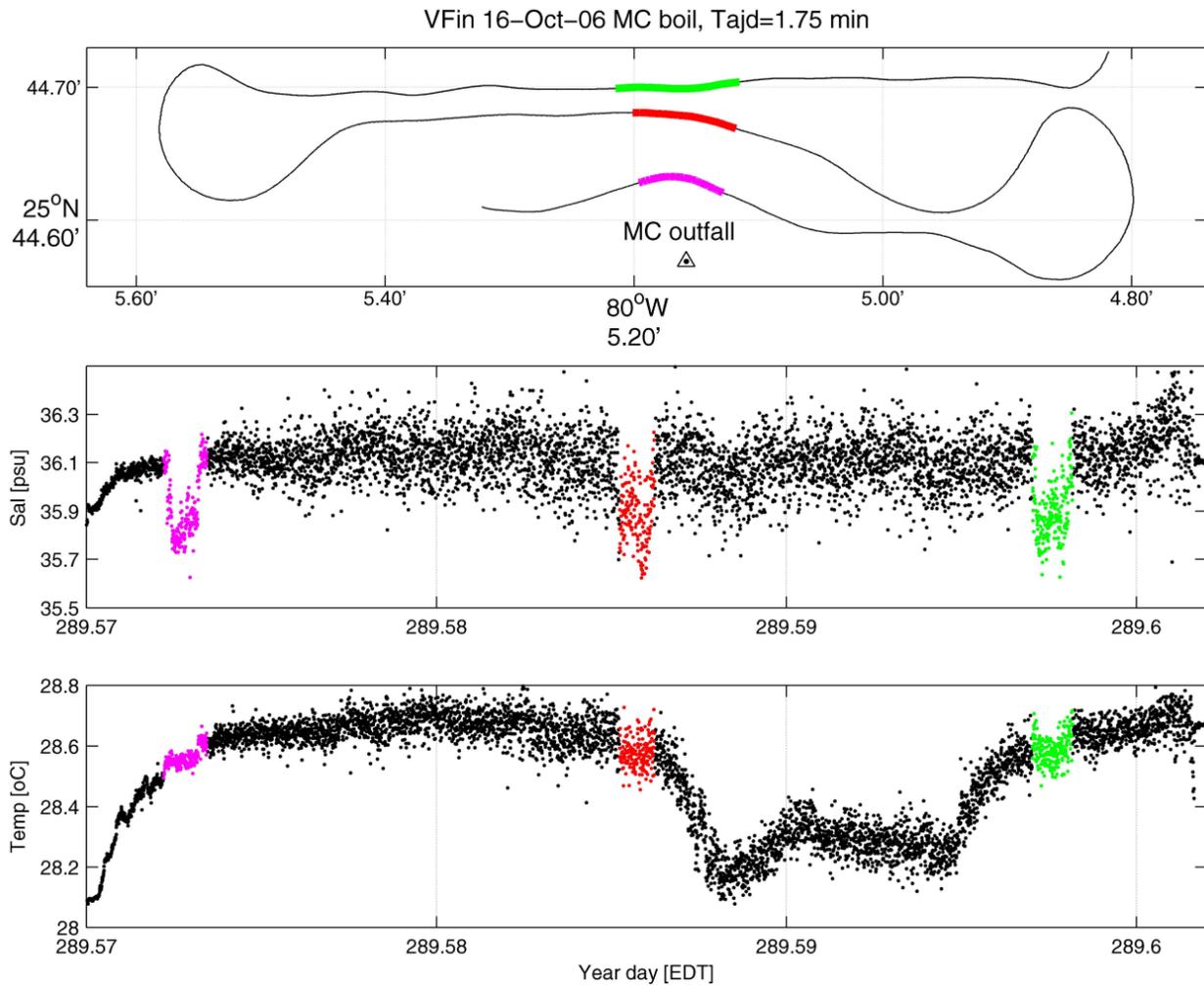
**Figure 16.** Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade Central outfall on October 8, 2006 at 10:00 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 10 for values).

## 7.6 V-Fin

On October 16, 2006, the V-Fin was deployed to help locate the surface expression of the Miami-Dade Central plume (Figure 17). Ocean current measurements (i.e., ADCP) were not made on this day, but the mean current direction for the area was to the north (EPA, 2003b; also see ADCP data in section 18.1). V-Fin operations took place north of the outfall location. Figure 18 shows the track over the outfall plume and the salinity and temperature traces from the V-Fin instrumentation. Data where the plume was sampled can be readily discerned in the salinity data. Those data have been highlighted in differing colors in Figure 18. The data clearly indicate that the plume was moving northward. The temperature deficit was absent to minimal when the plume was encountered.



**Figure 17.** V-Fin instrument being deployed from the aft of the *RV Nancy Foster*.



**Figure 18.** Top panel: Track of the V-Fin instrument on October 16, 2006 as it passed over the Miami-Dade Central outfall plume. The middle and bottom panels show changes in salinity and temperature as the plume was traversed. Plume indications as determined by salinity deficit are highlighted in magenta, red, and green.

## 8. Miami-Dade North Outfall

### 8.1 Outfall Description

The Miami-Dade North ocean outfall is located approximately 3.6 km offshore of the northern section of Miami Beach at a depth of 32.9 meters and has an average discharge flow rate of 80 MGD. Figure 19 shows the outfall pipe as recorded by the ship's multi-beam system. From these data, a location of 25°55.203'N, 80°5.176'W (25.92005°N, 80.08627°W) was determined (Table 1). Table 11 lists the CTD sample stations and sample depths; Table 12 lists the sediment sample locations and depths. These values are graphically shown in Figure 20. Cast MN1 and sample MN2 (boil sample only) were obtained on the evening of October 17th; the surface current was southwesterly (see section 8.2). The other casts took place on October 18th; the current was then northerly.

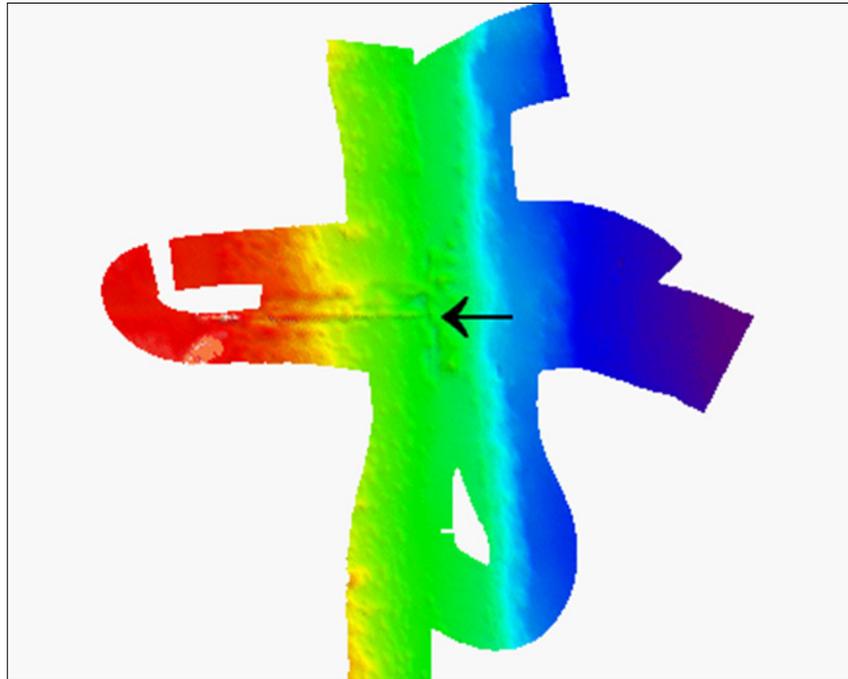


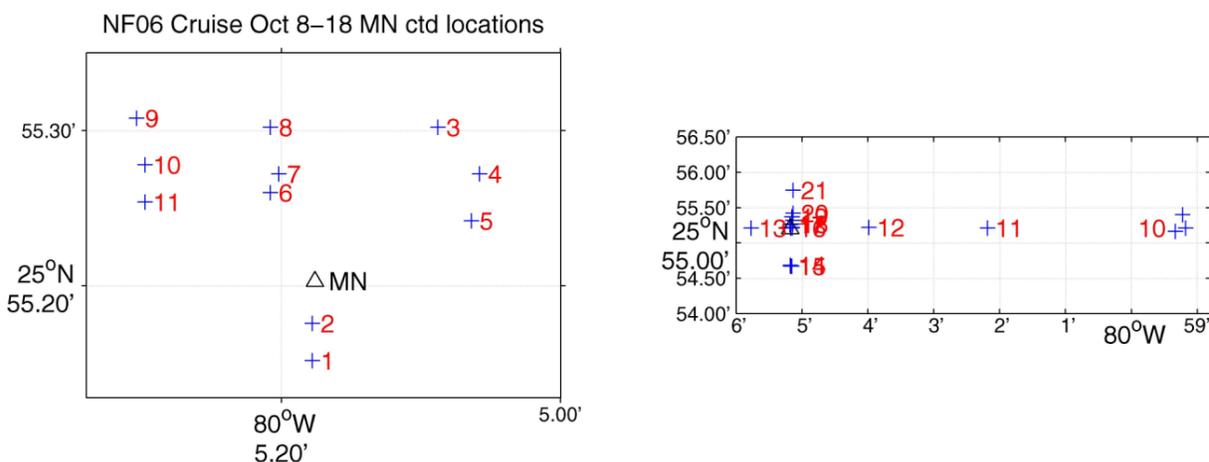
Figure 19. Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Miami-Dade North outfall. The location of the outfall pipe end is marked by an arrow.

Table 11. CTD sample locations for the Miami-Dade North outfall.

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End (m) | Depth (m) | Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End (m) | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| MN1a    | 17-Oct | 25.9192  | -80.0863  | 94.57                    | 0         | MN7a    | 18-Oct | 25.9212  | -80.0867  | 135.02                   | 0         |
| MN1b    | 17-Oct | 25.9192  | -80.0863  | 94.57                    | 15        | MN7b    | 18-Oct | 25.9212  | -80.0867  | 135.02                   | 15        |
| MN1c    | 17-Oct | 25.9192  | -80.0863  | 94.57                    | 31        | MN7c    | 18-Oct | 25.9212  | -80.0867  | 135.02                   | 30        |
| MN2a    | 17-Oct | 25.9196  | -80.0863  | 50.15                    | 0         | MN8a    | 18-Oct | 25.9217  | -80.0868  | 191.07                   | 0         |
| MN3a    | 18-Oct | 25.9217  | -80.0848  | 234.90                   | 0         | MN8b    | 18-Oct | 25.9217  | -80.0868  | 191.07                   | 14        |
| MN3b    | 18-Oct | 25.9217  | -80.0848  | 234.90                   | 19        | MN8c    | 18-Oct | 25.9217  | -80.0868  | 191.07                   | 29        |
| MN4a    | 18-Oct | 25.9212  | -80.0843  | 234.60                   | 0         | MN9a    | 18-Oct | 25.9218  | -80.0884  | 288.76                   | 0         |
| MN4b    | 18-Oct | 25.9212  | -80.0843  | 234.60                   | 19        | MN9b    | 18-Oct | 25.9218  | -80.0884  | 288.76                   | 10        |
| MN4c    | 18-Oct | 25.9212  | -80.0843  | 234.60                   | 38        | MN9c    | 18-Oct | 25.9218  | -80.0884  | 288.76                   | 20        |
| MN5a    | 18-Oct | 25.9207  | -80.0844  | 200.19                   | 0         | MN10a   | 18-Oct | 25.9213  | -80.0883  | 246.31                   | 0         |
| MN5b    | 18-Oct | 25.9207  | -80.0844  | 200.19                   | 19        | MN10b   | 18-Oct | 25.9213  | -80.0883  | 246.31                   | 10        |
| MN5c    | 18-Oct | 25.9207  | -80.0844  | 200.19                   | 38        | MN10c   | 18-Oct | 25.9213  | -80.0883  | 246.31                   | 21        |
| MN6a    | 18-Oct | 25.9210  | -80.0868  | 118.34                   | 0         | MN11a   | 18-Oct | 25.9209  | -80.0883  | 224.24                   | 0         |
| MN6b    | 18-Oct | 25.9210  | -80.0868  | 118.34                   | 14        | MN11b   | 18-Oct | 25.9209  | -80.0883  | 224.24                   | 14        |
| MN6c    | 18-Oct | 25.9210  | -80.0868  | 118.34                   | 28        | MN11c   | 18-Oct | 25.9209  | -80.0883  | 224.24                   | 27        |

**Table 12. Sediment sample locations for the Miami-Dade North outfall.**

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| MN10    | 11-Oct | 25.9202  | -79.9863  | 253.0     |
| MN10b   | 11-Oct | 25.9194  | -79.9889  | 257.0     |
| MN10c   | 11-Oct | 25.9233  | -79.9871  | 257.0     |
| MN11    | 11-Oct | 25.9202  | -80.0364  | 255.6     |
| MN12    | 11-Oct | 25.9203  | -80.0664  | 140.9     |
| MN13    | 11-Oct | 25.9202  | -80.0962  | 15.3      |
| MN14a   | 11-Oct | 25.9114  | -80.0863  | 28.4      |
| MN14b   | 11-Oct | 25.9114  | -80.0863  | 28.4      |
| MN14c   | 11-Oct | 25.9112  | -80.0859  | 29.7      |
| MN15    | 11-Oct | 25.9112  | -80.0862  | 30.6      |
| MN16a   | 11-Oct | 25.9202  | -80.0862  | 27.6      |
| MN16b   | 11-Oct | 25.9202  | -80.0858  | 32.6      |
| MN16c   | 11-Oct | 25.9203  | -80.0858  | 32.7      |
| MN17a   | 11-Oct | 25.9210  | -80.0864  | 30.6      |
| MN17b   | 11-Oct | 25.9220  | -80.0857  | 32.1      |
| MN17c   | 11-Oct | 25.9220  | -80.0857  | 32.1      |
| MN18    | 11-Oct | 25.9211  | -80.0857  | 34.0      |
| M18b    | 11-Oct | 25.9211  | -80.0857  | 34.0      |
| MN19a   | 11-Oct | 25.9228  | -80.0858  | 33.4      |
| MN19b   | 11-Oct | 25.9228  | -80.0858  | 33.4      |
| MN19c   | 11-Oct | 25.9228  | -80.0859  | 36.9      |
| MN20    | 11-Oct | 25.9237  | -80.0856  | 34.8      |
| MN21    | 11-Oct | 25.9291  | -80.0856  | 35.5      |



**Figure 20. Location of the CTD (left panel) and Shipek sediment (right panel) sample sites for the Miami-Dade North outfall study. The location of the outfall pipe end is denoted by a triangle. CTD casts at MN1 and MN2 were obtained during southerly ocean flow.**

## 8.2 Nutrients

A total of 31 nutrient samples were collected during the CTD operations around the Miami-Dade North outfall. These results are listed in Table 13 for concentrations in  $\mu\text{M}$  and in Table 14 for concentrations in  $\text{mg/L}$ . A graphic presentation of these results is also given in Figure 21. For Miami-Dade North, the closest station to the outfall was site 2, located about 50 m south of the outfall. Site 1 was also located to the south. These samples were obtained on the evening of October 17th (16:42 and 17:15 EDT, respectively) with the current going south. Note the very high concentrations of N+N (site 1) and  $\text{NH}_4$  (site 2) in Tables 13 and 14. The current profile measured at 19:00 EDT was eastward (see Table 18 and Figure 35). The other samples were taken the next day on October 18th, north of the outfall, as the current had turned to the north by that time (see Table 19 and Figure 36). Sites 8, 7, and 6 created a north-to-south transect inshore of the outfall. Sites 9, 10, and 11 created the most shoreward north-to-south transect. Sites 3, 4, and 5 created the most offshore north-to-south transect, with site 3 located the farthest north and offshore from the outfall (235 m).

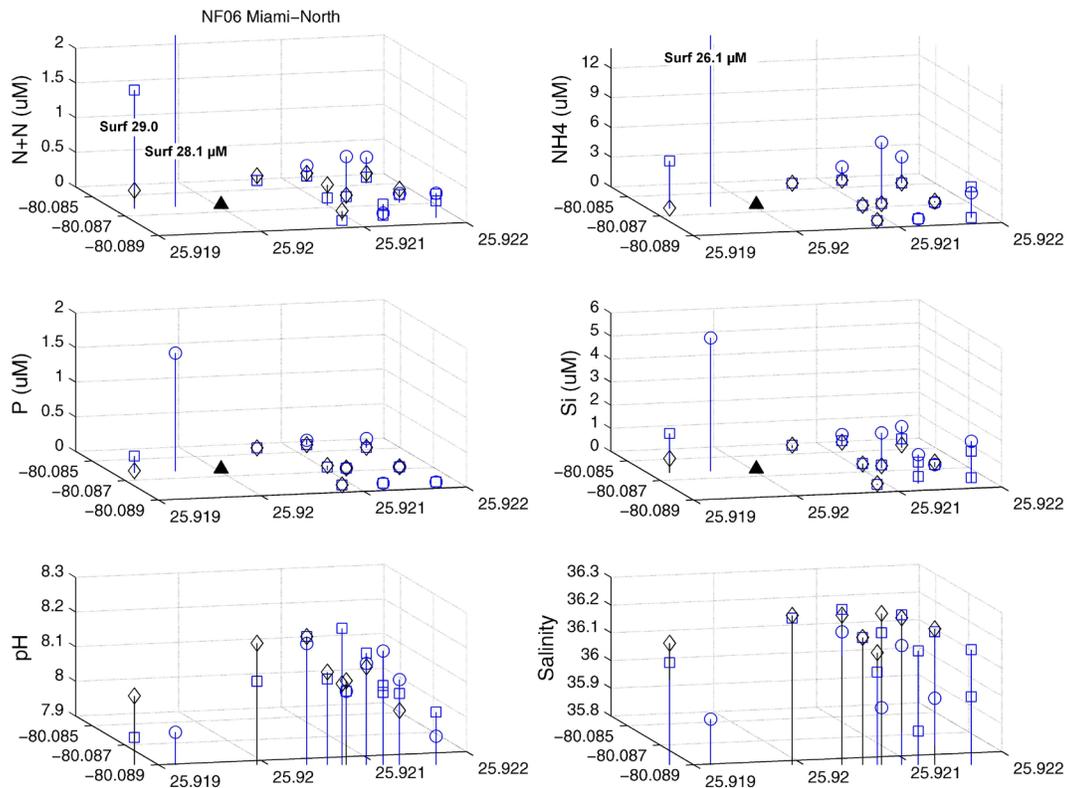
As seen with Miami-Dade Central, near-surface samples generated the highest nutrient concentrations, and lowest concentrations were observed in samples collected near the bottom. There was a general trend of lower concentrations for samples farther from the outfall. The highest concentrations were observed near the boil at MN2 and at MN1. At a distance of 45 m (MN2 to MN1), all the analytes were diluted two-fold, except for P which was diluted nine-fold. Within  $\sim 70$  m north of the boil (MN2-MN6), all of the analytes were diluted four-fold. Except for MN1 and MN2, these samples were taken while the current was flowing north (October 18). At MN8, 191 m north of the outfall, larger dilutions were observed ranging from 22-fold for N+N to 180-fold for  $\text{NO}_2$ ; P was below detection at this site.  $\text{NH}_4$  concentrations were also below detection at MN8; however, the most shoreward (MN9) and offshore (MN3) sites both showed concentrations around  $3 \mu\text{M}$ .

**Table 13. Nutrient results in  $\mu\text{M}$  for the Miami-Dade North outfall (see Figure 20 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| MN1a    | 1.4       | 29.00                 | 1.00                            | 12.85                           | 0.78                | 3.24                 | MN7a    | 1.5       | 0.68                  | 0.44                            | 6.20                            | BDL                 | 1.53                 |
| MN1b    | 15.8      | 1.71                  | 0.49                            | 4.79                            | 0.24                | 1.71                 | MN7b    | 13.6      | 0.10                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.13                 |
| MN1c    | 28.1      | 0.26                  | 0.14                            | 0.02                            | 0.03                | 0.62                 | MN7c    | 26.2      | 0.12                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.10                 |
| MN2     | 24.3      | 2.81                  | 1.77                            | 26.10                           | 1.71                | 5.78                 | MN8a    | 1.5       | 0.13                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.10                 |
| MN3a    | 1.4       | 0.37                  | 0.23                            | 2.66                            | 0.13                | 0.90                 | MN8b    | 13.6      | 0.11                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.10                 |
| MN3b    | 15.9      | 0.08                  | 0.02                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.36                 | MN8c    | 25.4      | 0.19                  | 0.02                            | 0.12                            | BDL                 | 0.21                 |
| MN3c    | 33.5      | 0.14                  | 0.02                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.11                 | MN9a    | 1.5       | 0.35                  | 0.22                            | 2.52                            | BDL                 | 1.77                 |
| MN4a    | 1.2       | 0.21                  | 0.12                            | 1.36                            | 0.06                | 0.44                 | MN9b    | 8.6       | 0.34                  | 0.20                            | 3.12                            | BDL                 | 1.34                 |
| MN4b    | 19.4      | 0.06                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.17                 | MN9c    | 16.7      | 0.24                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.18                 |
| MN4c    | 34.1      | 0.10                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.11                 | MN10a   | 1.4       | 0.08                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 1.24                 |
| MN5a    | 1.4       | 0.58                  | 0.39                            | 5.08                            | 2.00                | 1.14                 | MN10b   | 8.5       | 0.05                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.91                 |
| MN5b    | 15.6      | 0.04                  | 0.02                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.11                 | MN10c   | 17.0      | 0.21                  | 0.02                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.29                 |
| MN5c    | 33.2      | 0.11                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.11                 | MN11a   | 1.4       | 0.07                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 1.29                 |
| MN6a    | 2.8       | 0.76                  | 0.50                            | 6.02                            | 0.42                | 1.63                 | MN11b   | 9.3       | BDL                   | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.02                 |
| MN6b    | 10.9      | 0.11                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | 0.04                | 0.27                 | MN11c   | 18.0      | 0.14                  | 0.02                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.05                 |
| MN6c    | 23.6      | 0.30                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | 0.06                | 0.25                 |         |           |                       |                                 |                                 |                     |                      |

**Table 14. Nutrient results in mg/L for the Miami-Dade North outfall (see Figure 20 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NH <sub>4</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | NH <sub>4</sub> ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| MN1a    | 1.4       | 0.406                 | 0.014                             | 0.180                             | 0.024               | 0.091                | MN7a    | 1.5       | 0.010                 | 0.006                             | 0.087                             | BDL                 | 0.043                |
| MN1b    | 15.8      | 0.024                 | 0.007                             | 0.067                             | 0.008               | 0.048                | MN7b    | 13.6      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.004                |
| MN1c    | 28.1      | 0.004                 | 0.002                             | BDL                               | 0.001               | 0.017                | MN7c    | 26.2      | 0.002                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.003                |
| MN2     | 24.3      | 0.039                 | 0.025                             | 0.365                             | 0.053               | 0.162                | MN8a    | 1.5       | 0.002                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.003                |
| MN3a    | 1.4       | 0.005                 | 0.003                             | 0.037                             | 0.004               | 0.025                | MN8b    | 13.6      | 0.002                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.003                |
| MN3b    | 15.9      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.010                | MN8c    | 25.4      | 0.003                 | BDL                               | 0.002                             | BDL                 | 0.006                |
| MN3c    | 33.5      | 0.002                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.003                | MN9a    | 1.5       | 0.005                 | 0.003                             | 0.035                             | BDL                 | 0.050                |
| MN4a    | 1.2       | 0.003                 | 0.002                             | 0.019                             | 0.002               | 0.012                | MN9b    | 8.6       | 0.005                 | 0.003                             | 0.044                             | BDL                 | 0.038                |
| MN4b    | 19.4      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.005                | MN9c    | 16.7      | 0.003                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.005                |
| MN4c    | 34.1      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.003                | MN10a   | 1.4       | 0.001                 | 0.001                             | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.035                |
| MN5a    | 1.4       | 0.008                 | 0.005                             | 0.071                             | 0.062               | 0.032                | MN10b   | 8.5       | 0.001                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.025                |
| MN5b    | 15.6      | 0.001                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.003                | MN10c   | 17.0      | 0.003                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.008                |
| MN5c    | 33.2      | 0.002                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.003                | MN11a   | 1.4       | 0.001                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.036                |
| MN6a    | 2.8       | 0.011                 | 0.007                             | 0.084                             | 0.013               | 0.046                | MN11b   | 9.3       | BDL                   | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.001                |
| MN6b    | 10.9      | 0.002                 | 0.001                             | BDL                               | 0.001               | 0.008                | MN11c   | 18.0      | 0.002                 | BDL                               | BDL                               | BDL                 | 0.001                |
| MN6c    | 23.6      | 0.004                 | 0.001                             | BDL                               | 0.002               | 0.007                |         |           |                       |                                   |                                   |                     |                      |



**Figure 21. Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD casts around the Miami-Dade North outfall. The format follows that of Figure 6. See Appendix 1 for tabulated data.**

### 8.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of 31 chlorophyll and pH samples were collected during CTD operations around the Miami-Dade North outfall. Table 15 lists the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled. Higher chlorophyll-*a* concentrations were observed for the more shoreward stations.

### 8.4 CTD Casts

A total of 11 CTD casts were conducted at the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 17 and 18. As with other casts, water samples were obtained near the bottom, at mid depth, and near the surface. Figures 22-32 show the temperature, salinity, and oxygen saturation for each station. The thermocline was observed in the inner (MN11, MN10, MN9) and center (MN6, MN7, MN8) casts at 8-10 m. In the outer casts (MN5, MN4, MN3), the thermocline was deeper at 23-33 m.

**Table 15. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for the Miami-Dade North outfall.**

| Station | Depth (m) | Temperature (°C) | Salinity (PSU) | pH   | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Phaeopigments (µg/L) |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MN1a    | 1.4       | 28.51            | 35.62          | 7.92 | 0.778                        | 0.200                |
| MN1b    | 15.8      | 28.49            | 36.07          | 7.90 | 0.517                        | 0.188                |
| MN1c    | 28.1      | 28.49            | 36.14          | 8.02 | 0.845                        | 0.279                |
| MN2     | 24.3      | 28.53            | 35.86          | 7.91 | 0.642                        | 0.189                |
| MN3a    | 1.4       | 28.56            | 36.04          | 8.04 | 0.402                        | 0.124                |
| MN3b    | 15.9      | 28.56            | 36.15          | 8.07 | 0.468                        | 0.141                |
| MN3c    | 33.5      | 28.47            | 36.14          | 8.03 | 0.405                        | 0.126                |
| MN4a    | 1.2       | 28.57            | 36.08          | 8.09 | 0.398                        | 0.124                |
| MN4b    | 19.4      | 28.60            | 36.16          | 8.11 | 0.390                        | 0.112                |
| MN4c    | 34.1      | 28.51            | 36.14          | 8.11 | 0.408                        | 0.164                |
| MN5a    | 1.4       | 28.58            | 35.94          | 8.08 | 0.412                        | 0.120                |
| MN5b    | 15.6      | 28.58            | 36.14          | 7.99 | 0.384                        | 0.115                |
| MN5c    | 33.2      | 28.56            | 36.15          | 8.10 | 0.414                        | 0.122                |
| MN6a    | 2.8       | 28.56            | 35.87          | 8.04 | 0.560                        | 0.112                |
| MN6b    | 10.9      | 28.55            | 36.15          | 8.06 | 0.396                        | 0.117                |
| MN6c    | 23.6      | 28.53            | 36.15          | 8.08 | 0.430                        | 0.119                |
| MN7a    | 1.5       | 28.67            | 35.89          | 8.02 | 0.437                        | 0.122                |
| MN7b    | 13.6      | 28.64            | 36.16          | 8.02 | 0.530                        | 0.136                |
| MN7c    | 26.2      | 28.70            | 36.23          | 8.05 | 0.422                        | 0.123                |
| MN8a    | 1.5       | 28.78            | 35.92          | 8.05 | 0.417                        | 0.128                |
| MN8b    | 13.6      | 28.63            | 36.16          | N/A  | 0.492                        | 0.129                |
| MN8c    | 25.4      | 28.61            | 36.17          | 7.96 | 0.433                        | 0.139                |
| MN9a    | 1.5       | 28.60            | 35.66          | 7.93 | 0.825                        | 0.218                |
| MN9b    | 8.6       | 28.78            | 35.98          | 8.00 | 0.687                        | 0.177                |
| MN9c    | 16.7      | 28.60            | 36.15          | 8.03 | 0.486                        | 0.113                |
| MN10a   | 1.4       | 28.58            | 35.70          | 8.18 | 0.874                        | 0.265                |
| MN10b   | 8.5       | 28.70            | 35.86          | 8.06 | 0.776                        | 0.219                |
| MN10c   | 17.0      | 28.65            | 36.15          | 8.08 | 0.479                        | 0.156                |
| MN11a   | 1.4       | 28.57            | 35.69          | 8.15 | 0.900                        | 0.256                |
| MN11b   | 9.3       | 28.93            | 36.08          | 8.25 | 0.594                        | 0.169                |
| MN11c   | 18.0      | 28.65            | 36.15          | 8.09 | 0.523                        | 0.149                |

The plume could be seen in the salinity, oxygen, and temperature profiles in the two sites south of the outfall, most strongly at 15 m (MN1, MN2), when the current was southerly. The remaining casts were taken while the current was flowing north. As with the Miami-Dade Central casts, the plume was observed as irregular boluses. A signature of the plume was observed at MN11, the closest station to the outfall of the inshore sites, centered at ~6 m. At all the outer (MN5, MN4, MN3) and middle (MN6, MN7, MN8) casts, the plume was clearly seen in the salinity signal at 5-9 m depth and less distinctly in the temperature and oxygen data. The seawater depth increased from ~20 m (MN9) to 38 m (MN4).

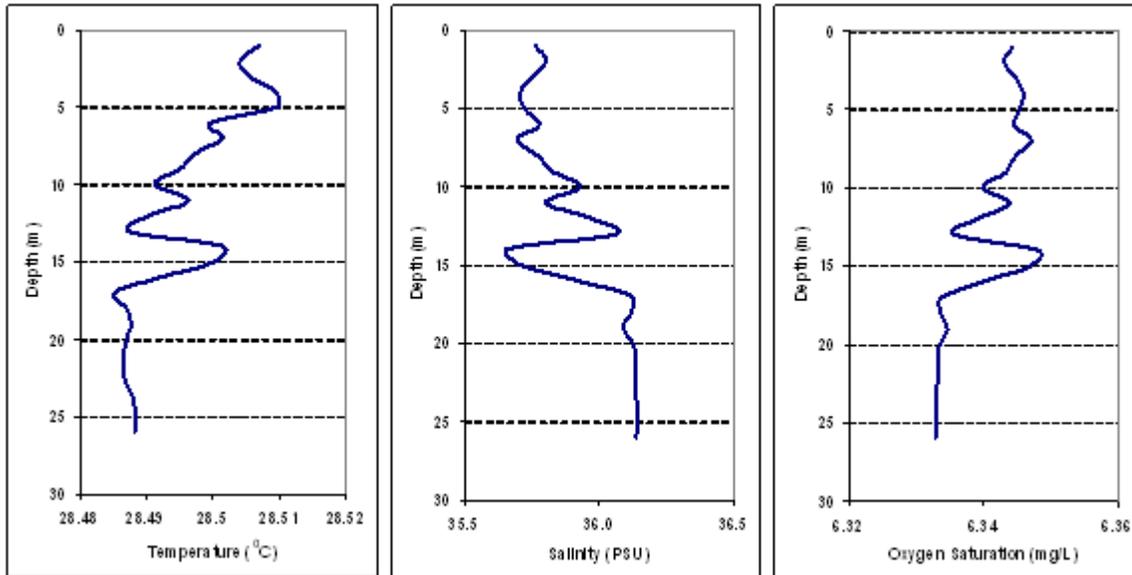


Figure 22. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN1 on October 17, 2006.

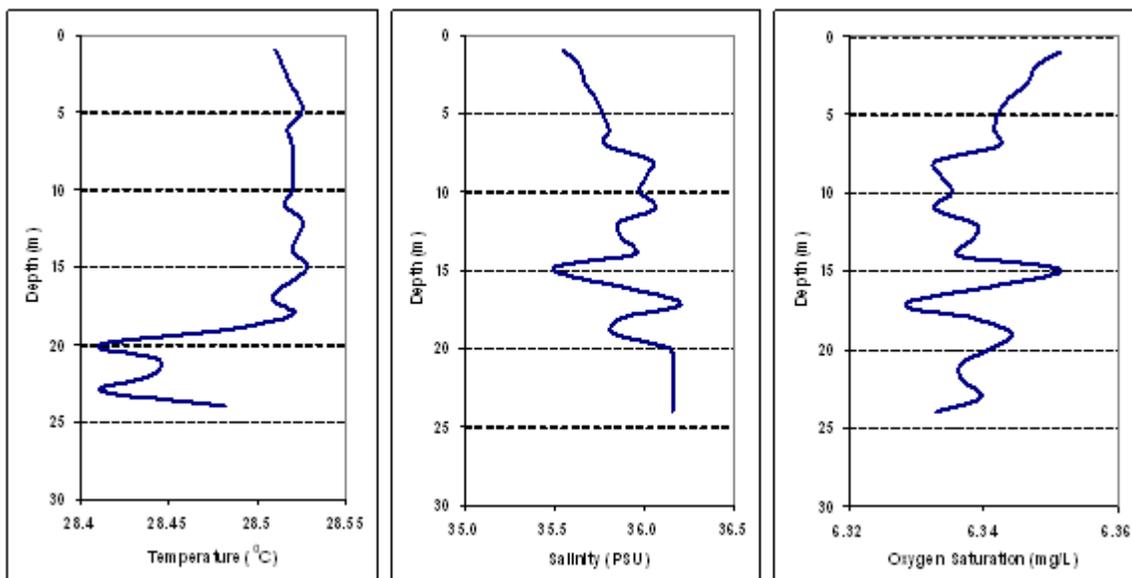


Figure 23. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN2 on October 17, 2006.

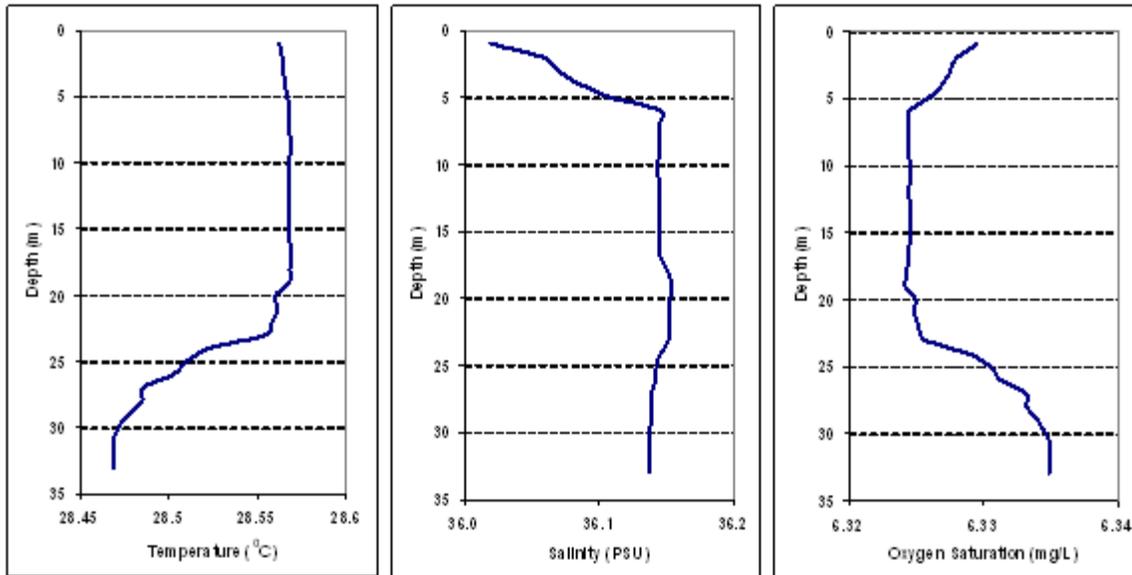


Figure 24. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN3 on October 18, 2006.

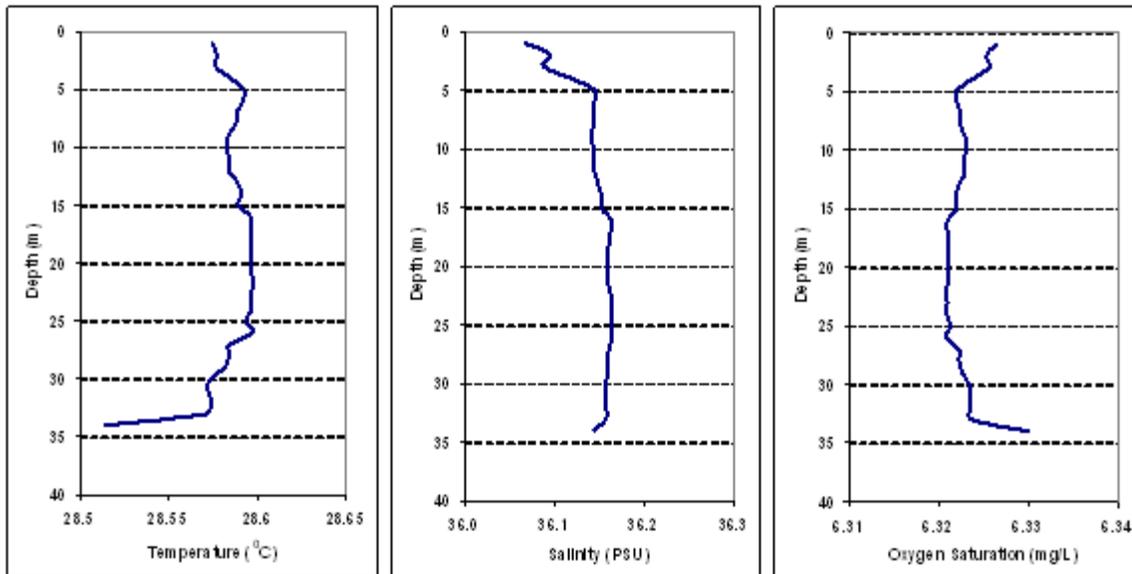


Figure 25. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN4 on October 18, 2006.

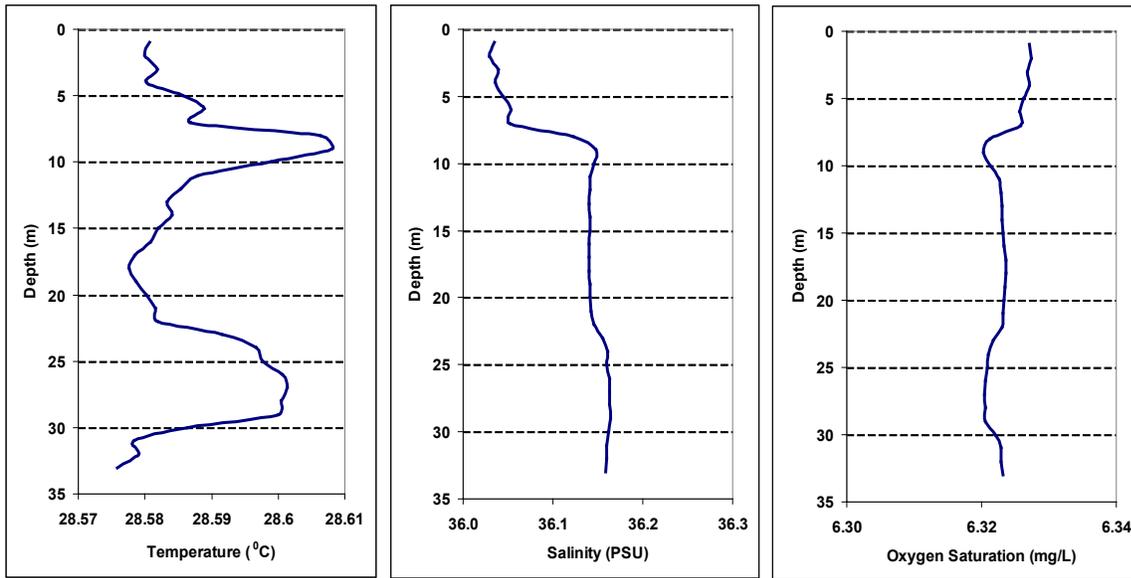


Figure 26. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN5 on October 18, 2006.

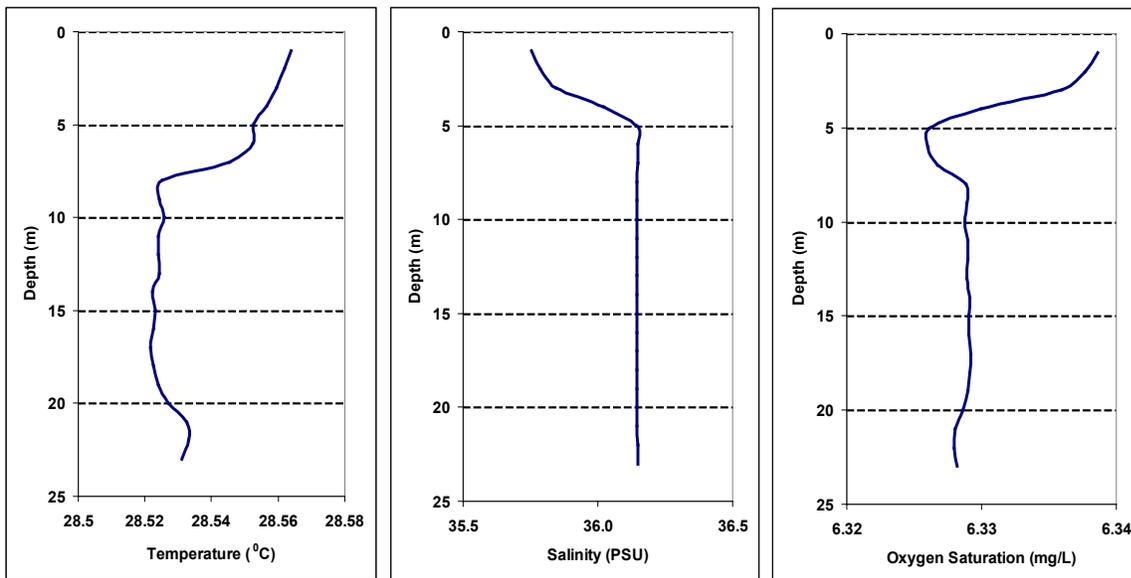


Figure 27. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN6 on October 18, 2006.

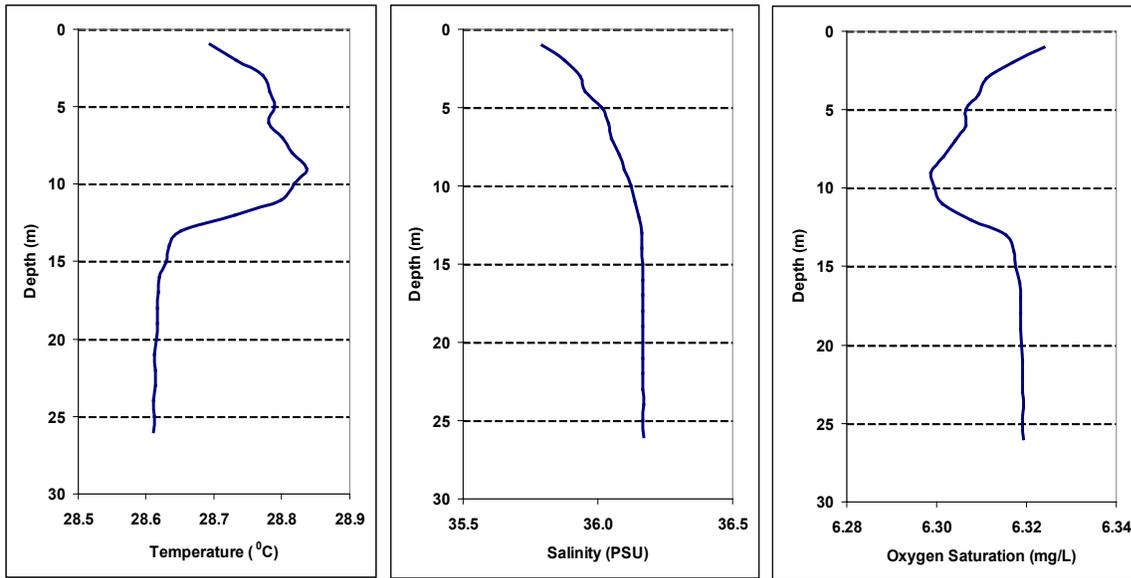


Figure 28. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN7 on October 18, 2006.

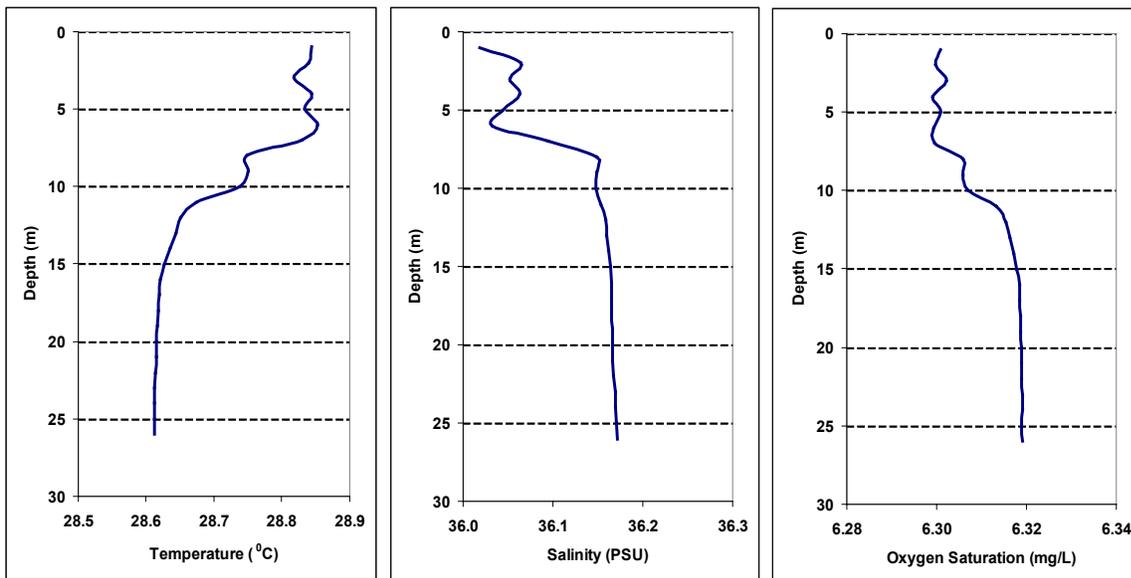


Figure 29. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN8 on October 18, 2006.

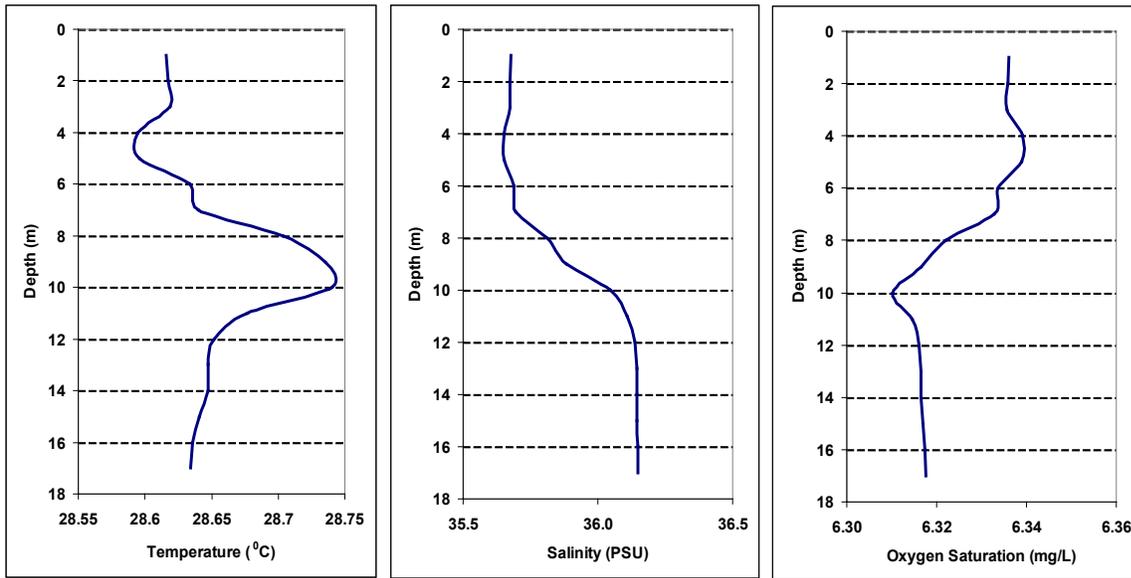


Figure 30. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN9 on October 18, 2006.

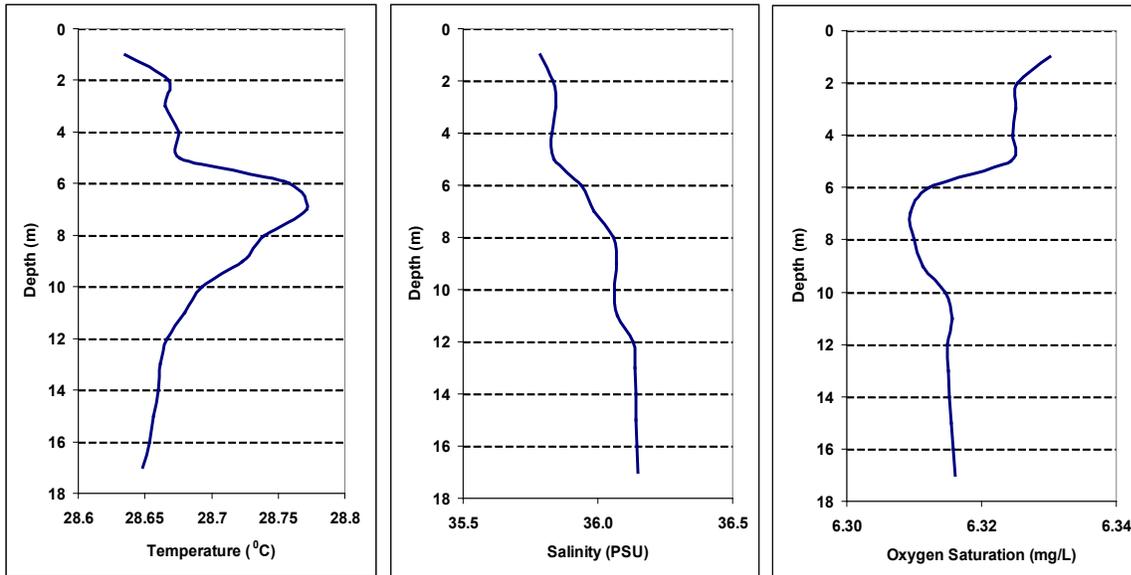


Figure 31. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN10 on October 18, 2006.

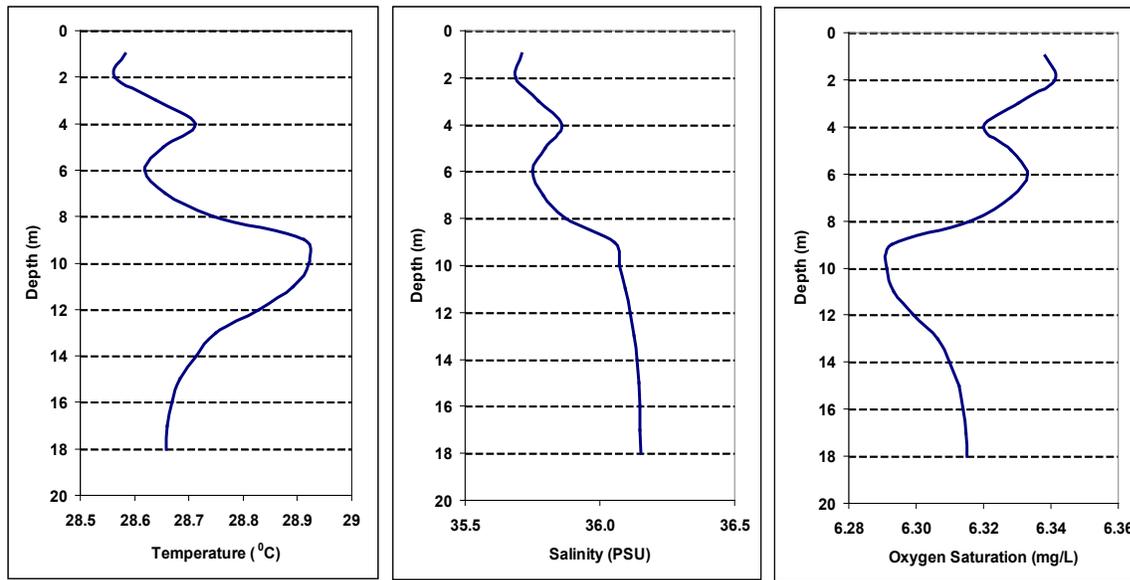


Figure 32. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MN11 on October 18, 2006.

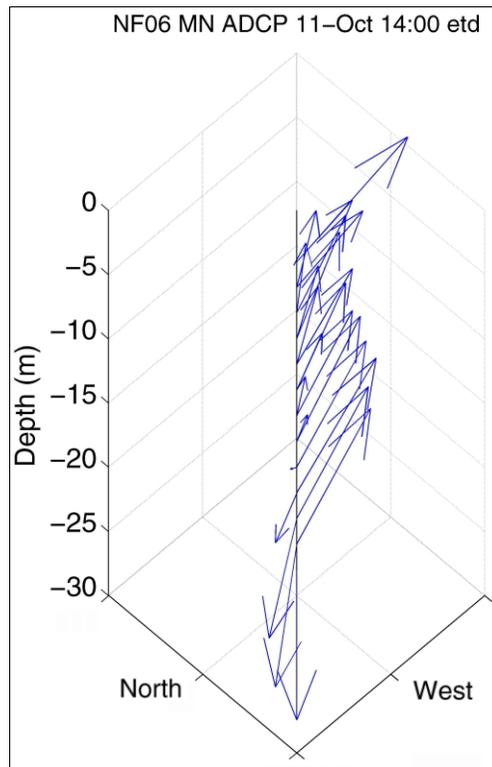
The above plots show that the plume was at a somewhat lower temperature than the surrounding waters. The salinity data from MN1 and MN2 (boil samples) were consistent with an irregular, rising plume of lower density (~35.4 PSU) water. At MN6, salinity data indicated that the plume was confined to the upper 5 m and, while irregular, stayed within 5-10 m for the remaining stations. Similar but less evident trends were seen in temperature and oxygen saturation.

### 8.5 Current Velocity and Direction

A RDI ADCP was dipped at the Miami-Dade North outfall to obtain current direction and velocity. A total of four dips were performed at this site. Tables 16-19 list the current vector data obtained from the Miami-Dade North outfall, while Figures 33-36 graphically depict the data. During the first sampling (October 11th, 14:00 EDT; Table 16, Figure 33), shear was observed in the water column with the current to the south from near the surface to 20 m with a shift to the north-northwest below. The current magnitude was ~6 cm/s at both the top and bottom of the water column, with a minimum of 0.22 cm/s at 20 m, which was the inflection point for the change in current direction. This shear was not observed during the second sampling (October 11th, 20:20 EDT), and the mean direction of flow was to the south, ranging from 6-11 cm/s (Table 17, Figure 34). When the site was sampled again (October 17, 19:00 EDT), the current was stronger (39 cm/s maximum), with a flow to the east and a maximum magnitude at 14 m (Table 18, Figure 35). On the final day of sampling (October 18, 07:40 EDT), the flow was to the north, ranging from 8 cm/s at 8 m to 12 cm/s at 14 m (Table 19, Figure 36).

**Table 16. Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 11, 2006 at 14:00 EDT (see Table 10 for further explanation).**

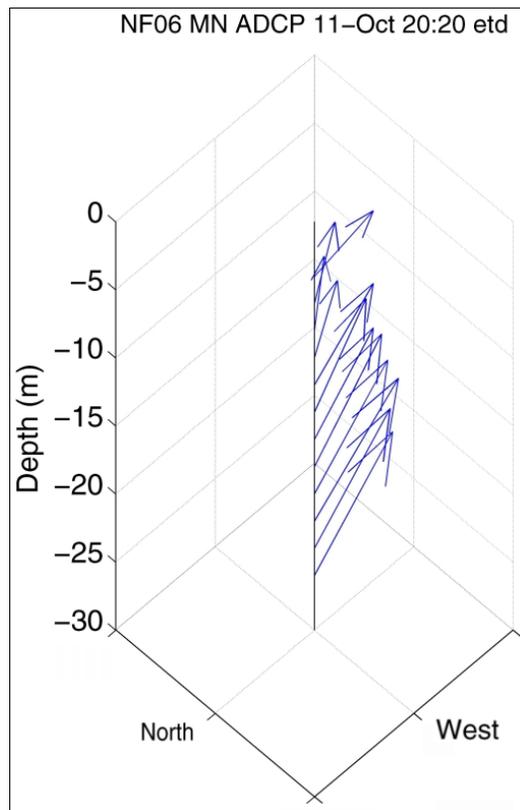
| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4         | 0.9      | -6.1     | 6.12             | 171.3              |
| 6         | 0.6      | -3.7     | 3.74             | 170.6              |
| 8         | 1.6      | -3.9     | 4.26             | 157.6              |
| 10        | 2.0      | -4.0     | 4.47             | 154.2              |
| 12        | 1.7      | -2.7     | 3.19             | 148.1              |
| 14        | 1.0      | -2.2     | 2.42             | 154.9              |
| 16        | 0.9      | -1.3     | 1.61             | 144.5              |
| 18        | 0.5      | -1.0     | 1.12             | 151.4              |
| 20        | 0.1      | 0.2      | 0.22             | 31.0               |
| 22        | -0.9     | 1.9      | 2.11             | 335.6              |
| 24        | -2.7     | 4.0      | 4.79             | 326.3              |
| 26        | -3.5     | 4.5      | 5.67             | 322.2              |
| 28        | -4.2     | 4.2      | 5.87             | 315.0              |



**Figure 33. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 11, 2006 at 14:00 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 16 for values).**

**Table 17. Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 11, 2006 at 20:20 EDT (see Table 10 for further explanation).**

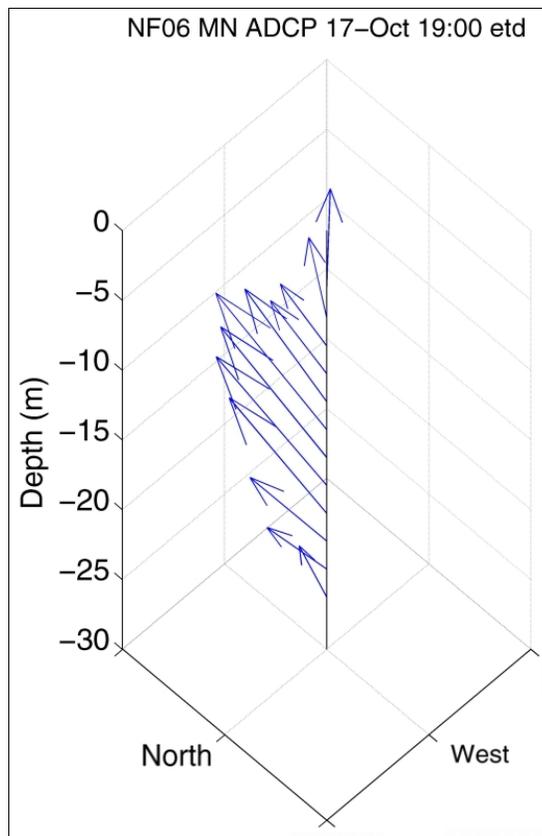
| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4         | 0.8      | -5.7     | 5.8              | 172.2              |
| 6         | 3.2      | -4.9     | 5.8              | 147.2              |
| 8         | 3.3      | -4.1     | 5.3              | 141.6              |
| 10        | 2.9      | -4.8     | 5.6              | 149.3              |
| 12        | 2.6      | -7.5     | 8.0              | 160.8              |
| 14        | 3.5      | -7.8     | 8.6              | 156.2              |
| 16        | 3.1      | -8.0     | 8.6              | 158.7              |
| 18        | 3.8      | -9.4     | 10.1             | 158.0              |
| 20        | 3.6      | -9.7     | 10.4             | 159.7              |
| 22        | 3.6      | -10.6    | 11.2             | 161.1              |
| 24        | 3.8      | -10.1    | 10.8             | 159.5              |
| 26        | 3.9      | -10.4    | 11.1             | 159.5              |



**Figure 34. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 11, 2006 at 20:20 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 17 for values).**

**Table 18. Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 17, 2006 at 19:00 EDT (see Table 10 for further explanation).**

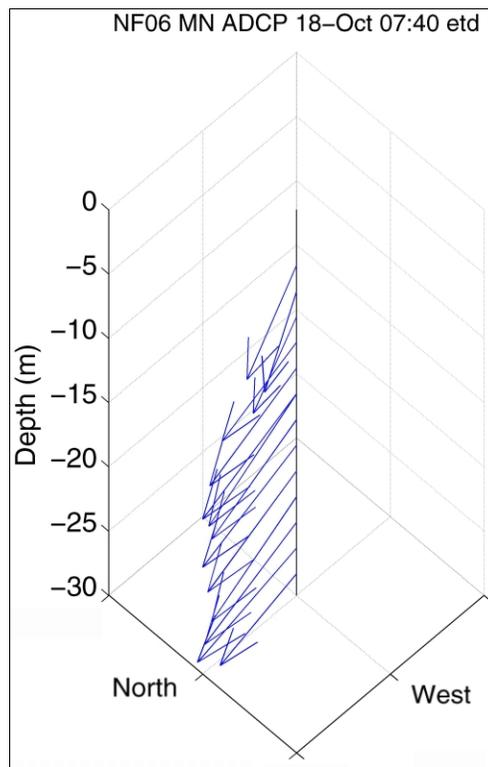
| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4.25      | 17.2     | -18.2    | 25.0             | 136.6              |
| 6.25      | 16.7     | -11.4    | 20.2             | 124.3              |
| 8.25      | 17.6     | -4.0     | 18.1             | 102.9              |
| 10.25     | 21.0     | -4.5     | 21.5             | 102.1              |
| 12.25     | 31.7     | -7.7     | 32.6             | 103.6              |
| 14.25     | 40.1     | -7.6     | 40.8             | 100.8              |
| 16.25     | 38.4     | -7.3     | 39.1             | 100.7              |
| 18.25     | 38.7     | -6.3     | 39.2             | 99.2               |
| 20.25     | 34.5     | -5.9     | 35.0             | 99.7               |
| 22.25     | 22.4     | 0.1      | 22.4             | 89.8               |
| 24.25     | 16.0     | 1.5      | 16.1             | 84.5               |
| 26.25     | 13.0     | -4.9     | 13.9             | 110.7              |



**Figure 35. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 17, 2006 at 19:00 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 18 for values).**

**Table 19. Current velocity and direction for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 18, 2006 at 07:40 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).**

| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4.3       | -4.2     | 9.0      | 9.9              | 334.8              |
| 6.3       | -4.3     | 7.4      | 8.6              | 329.7              |
| 8.3       | -3.5     | 7.7      | 8.4              | 335.6              |
| 10.3      | -2.1     | 9.3      | 9.5              | 347.1              |
| 12.3      | -2.6     | 11.0     | 11.3             | 346.7              |
| 14.3      | -3.4     | 11.9     | 12.4             | 344.2              |
| 14.3      | -2.7     | 11.8     | 12.1             | 347.3              |
| 16.3      | -2.8     | 11.0     | 11.3             | 345.5              |
| 18.3      | -2.5     | 11.6     | 11.9             | 348.1              |
| 20.3      | -2.7     | 11.3     | 11.6             | 346.8              |
| 22.3      | -3.1     | 11.3     | 11.7             | 344.7              |
| 24.3      | -2.6     | 11.5     | 11.8             | 347.1              |
| 26.3      | -1.8     | 11.4     | 11.6             | 351.3              |
| 28.3      | -1.6     | 9.0      | 9.1              | 350.2              |



**Figure 36. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Miami-Dade North outfall on October 18, 2006 at 07:40 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 19 for values).**

## 8.6 V-Fin

No V-Fin data were collected.

## 9. Hollywood Outfall

### 9.1 Outfall Description

The Hollywood ocean outfall is located approximately 3.1 km offshore of the southern section of Broward County at a depth of 28.3 meters and has an average discharge flow rate of 40 MGD. Figure 37 shows the outfall pipe as recorded by the ship's multi-beam system. From these data, a location of 26°1.147'N, 80°5.156'W (26.019117°N, 80.089533°W) was determined. Table 20 lists the CTD sample stations and sample depths. Table 21 lists the sediment sample locations and depths. These values are shown graphically in Figure 38.

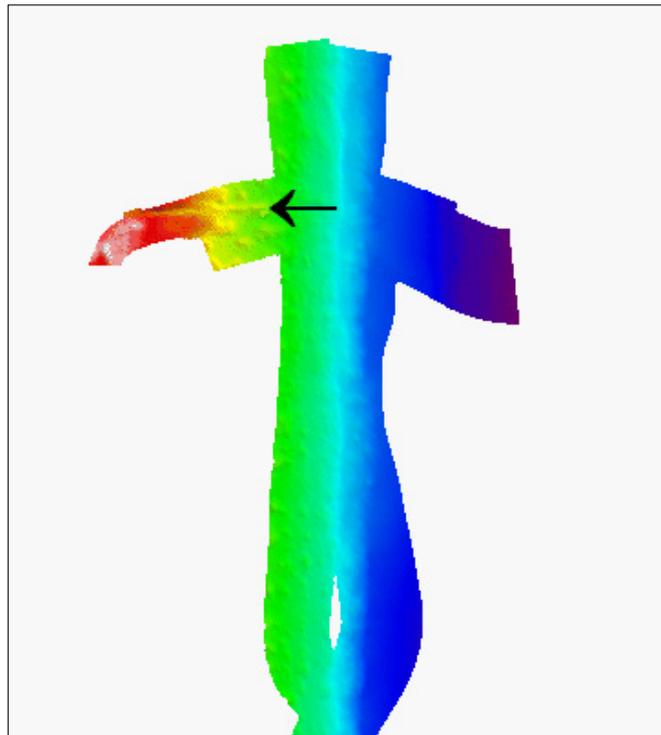


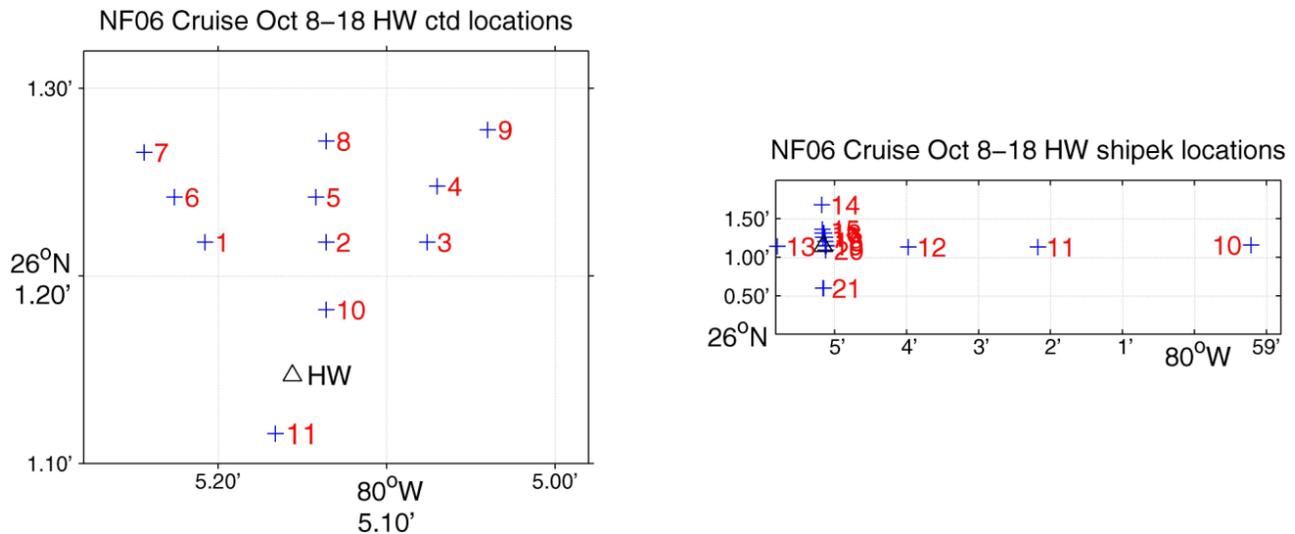
Figure 37. Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Hollywood outfall. The location of the outfall pipe end is marked by an arrow.

**Table 20. CTD sample locations for the Hollywood outfall.**

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End |           | Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End |           |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
|         |        |          |           | (m)                  | Depth (m) |         |        |          |           | (m)                  | Depth (m) |
| HW1a    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0868  | 157.52               | 0         | HW6b    | 17-Oct | 26.0207  | -80.0871  | 211.16               | 8         |
| HW1b    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0868  | 157.52               | 10        | HW6c    | 17-Oct | 26.0207  | -80.0871  | 211.16               | 16        |
| HW1c    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0868  | 157.52               | 20        | HW7a    | 17-Oct | 26.0211  | -80.0874  | 264.79               | 0         |
| HW2a    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0856  | 135.73               | 0         | HW7b    | 17-Oct | 26.0211  | -80.0874  | 264.79               | 7.7       |
| HW2b    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0856  | 135.73               | 14        | HW7c    | 17-Oct | 26.0211  | -80.0874  | 264.79               | 15        |
| HW2c    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0856  | 135.73               | 28        | HW8a    | 17-Oct | 26.0212  | -80.0856  | 234.04               | 0         |
| HW3a    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0846  | 187.26               | 0         | HW8b    | 17-Oct | 26.0212  | -80.0856  | 234.04               | 14        |
| HW3b    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0846  | 187.26               | 17        | HW8c    | 17-Oct | 26.0212  | -80.0856  | 234.04               | 28        |
| HW3c    | 17-Oct | 26.0203  | -80.0846  | 187.26               | 34        | HW9a    | 17-Oct | 26.0213  | -80.0840  | 310.26               | 0         |
| HW4a    | 17-Oct | 26.0208  | -80.0845  | 235.69               | 0         | HW9b    | 17-Oct | 26.0213  | -80.0840  | 310.26               | 19        |
| HW4b    | 17-Oct | 26.0208  | -80.0845  | 235.69               | 17        | HW9c    | 17-Oct | 26.0213  | -80.0840  | 310.26               | 37        |
| HW4c    | 17-Oct | 26.0208  | -80.0845  | 235.69               | 35        | HW10a   | 17-Oct | 26.0197  | -80.0856  | 72.92                | 0         |
| HW5a    | 17-Oct | 26.0207  | -80.0857  | 177.60               | 0         | HW10b   | 17-Oct | 26.0197  | -80.0856  | 72.92                | 14        |
| HW5b    | 17-Oct | 26.0207  | -80.0857  | 177.60               | 13        | HW10c   | 17-Oct | 26.0197  | -80.0856  | 72.92                | 29        |
| HW5c    | 17-Oct | 26.0207  | -80.0857  | 177.60               | 27        | HW11    | 17-Oct | 26.0186  | -80.0861  | 59.82                | 25        |
| HW6a    | 17-Oct | 26.0207  | -80.0871  | 211.16               | 0         |         |        |          |           |                      |           |

**Table 21. Sediment sample locations for the Hollywood outfall.**

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| HW10    | 10-Oct | 26.0193  | -79.9869  | 262.0     |
| HW11    | 10-Oct | 26.0189  | -80.0363  | 234.0     |
| HW12    | 10-Oct | 26.0189  | -80.0663  | 135.8     |
| HW13    | 10-Oct | 26.0190  | -80.0966  | 26.0      |
| HW14    | 10-Oct | 26.0280  | -80.0863  | 22.7      |
| HW14b   | 10-Oct | 26.0280  | -80.0863  | 22.7      |
| HW15    | 10-Oct | 26.0227  | -80.0862  | 22.9      |
| HW16    | 10-Oct | 26.0219  | -80.0860  | 24.3      |
| HW16b   | 10-Oct | 26.0219  | -80.0862  | 24.0      |
| HW16c   | 10-Oct | 26.0219  | -80.0862  | 23.0      |
| HW16d   | 10-Oct | 26.0219  | -80.0858  | 26.4      |
| HW17    | 10-Oct | 26.0210  | -80.0860  | 25.2      |
| HW17b   | 10-Oct | 26.0210  | -80.0856  | 28.1      |
| HW18    | 10-Oct | 26.0201  | -80.0855  | 28.5      |
| HW19    | 10-Oct | 26.0192  | -80.0855  | 29.0      |
| HW19a   | 10-Oct | 26.0192  | -80.0855  | 29.0      |
| HW19b   | 10-Oct | 26.0192  | -80.0853  | 29.8      |
| HW19c   | 10-Oct | 26.0191  | -80.0853  | 29.8      |
| HW19d   | 10-Oct | 26.0191  | -80.0853  | 29.8      |
| HW20    | 10-Oct | 26.0182  | -80.0854  | 29.4      |
| HW21    | 10-Oct | 26.0100  | -80.0859  | 28.5      |
| HW21b   | 10-Oct | 26.0100  | -80.0860  | 28.1      |



**Figure 38. Location of the CTD (left panel) and Shipek sediment (right panel) sample sites for the Hollywood outfall study. The location of the outfall pipe end is denoted by a triangle.**

## 9.2 Nutrients

A total of 31 nutrient samples were collected during the CTD operations around the Hollywood outfall on October 17, 2006. These results are listed in Table 22 for concentrations in  $\mu\text{M}$  and in Table 23 for concentrations in  $\text{mg/L}$ . A graphic presentation of these results is provided in Figure 39. Station HW11 was the site closest to the outfall, located 60 m south of the outfall. Station HW10 was located 73 m north of the outfall. The other sites sampled were all north of the outfall (Figure 38), with sites 10, 2, 5, and 8 creating a south-to-north transect most in line with the outfall. Sites 1, 6, and 7 created the most inshore south-to-north transect, while sites 3, 4, and 9 created the most offshore south-to-north transect. Site 9 was located the farthest north and offshore from the outfall (310 m). The current was northwest at the surface and north below (see below).

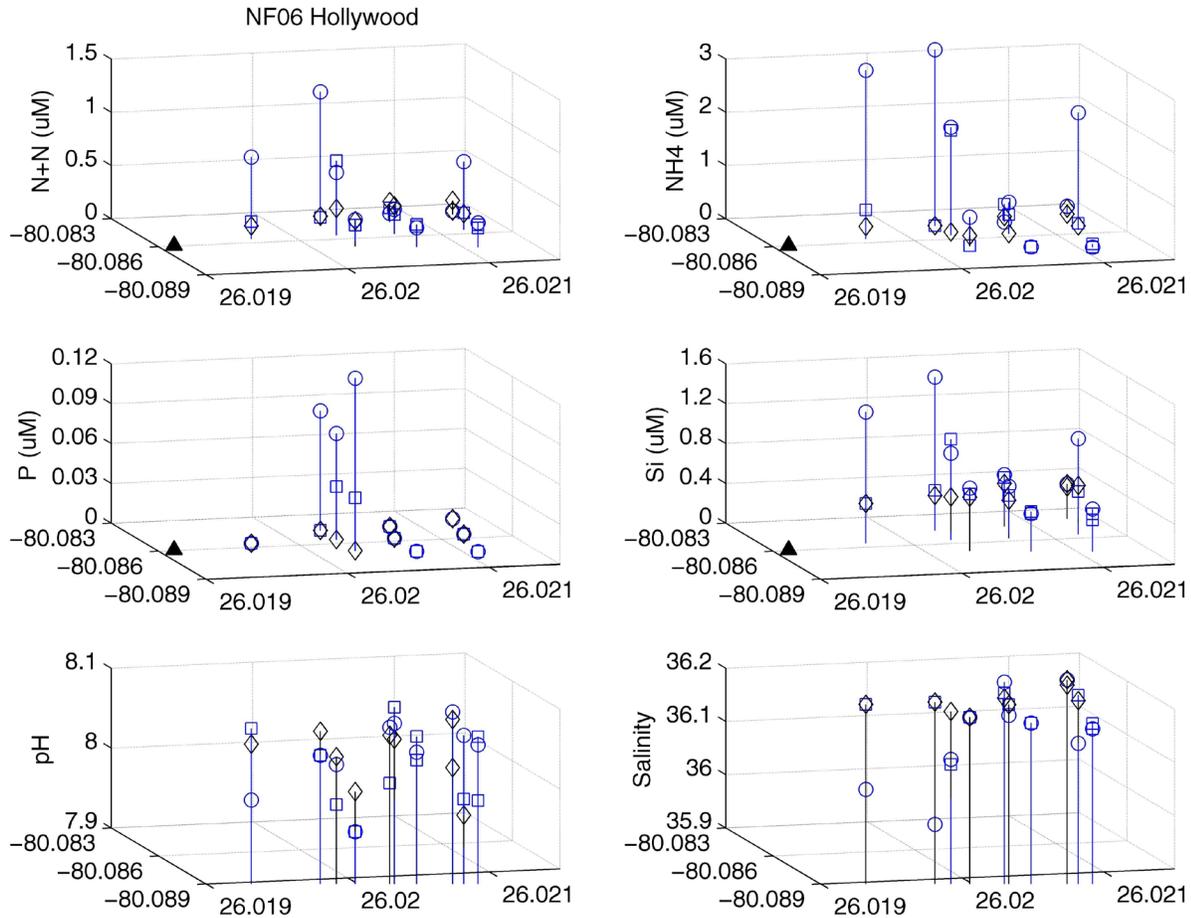
Elevated concentrations were observed at HW11 but, at HW10, P was below detection, Si was reduced six-fold, and the other analytes were reduced eight- to ten-fold. Within 234 m north of the outfall (HW8), the concentration reduction had increased to nine-fold for Si and nine- to 14-fold for the other analytes. In comparison, the farthest site (HW9) showed a 24-fold reduction for Si and a 200-fold dilution for  $\text{NH}_4$  and  $\text{N+N}$ . Both P and  $\text{NO}_2$  were below detection. For HW11, only deep (28.5 m) samples were reported.

**Table 22. Nutrient results in  $\mu\text{M}$  for the Hollywood outfall (see Figure 38 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| HW1ab   | 2.6       | 0.25                  | 0.03                            | 0.55                            | 0.13                | 0.63                 | HW6b    | 9.4       | 0.21                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.40                 |
| HW1bb   | 6.8       | 0.20                  | 0.02                            | 0.01                            | 0.04                | 0.57                 | HW6c    | 13.5      | 0.19                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.38                 |
| HW1cb   | 16.3      | 0.24                  | 0.02                            | 0.20                            | BDL                 | 0.54                 | HW7a    | 1.3       | 0.23                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.43                 |
| HW2a    | 1.5       | 0.59                  | 0.32                            | 2.03                            | 0.08                | 0.87                 | HW7b    | 7.1       | 0.21                  | 0.02                            | 0.06                            | BDL                 | 0.38                 |
| HW2b    | 11.4      | 0.70                  | 0.42                            | 1.97                            | 0.04                | 1.01                 | HW7c    | 12.3      | 0.18                  | 0.02                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.32                 |
| HW2c    | 22.9      | 0.25                  | BDL                             | 0.06                            | BDL                 | 0.43                 | HW8a    | 1.2       | 0.64                  | 0.34                            | 2.20                            | BDL                 | 0.96                 |
| HW3a    | 2.3       | 1.26                  | 0.81                            | 3.31                            | 0.09                | 1.54                 | HW8b    | 12.3      | 0.16                  | 0.03                            | 0.12                            | BDL                 | 0.43                 |
| HW3b    | 15.3      | 0.08                  | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.40                 | HW8c    | 24.6      | 0.15                  | 0.01                            | 0.07                            | BDL                 | 0.49                 |
| HW3c    | 31.6      | 0.09                  | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.35                 | HW9a    | 1.5       | 0.03                  | BDL                             | 0.15                            | BDL                 | 0.35                 |
| HW4a    | 1.7       | 0.08                  | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.52                 | HW9b    | 18.7      | 0.03                  | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.35                 |
| HW4b    | 18.7      | 0.13                  | BDL                             | 0.33                            | BDL                 | 0.49                 | HW9c    | 35.6      | 0.13                  | 0.01                            | 0.11                            | BDL                 | 0.32                 |
| HW4c    | 32.4      | 0.19                  | 0.02                            | 0.10                            | BDL                 | 0.43                 | HW10a   | 1.5       | 0.77                  | 0.46                            | 3.17                            | BDL                 | 1.32                 |
| HW5a    | 1.4       | 0.23                  | 0.09                            | 0.59                            | BDL                 | 0.52                 | HW10b   | 13.8      | 0.16                  | 0.01                            | 0.54                            | BDL                 | 0.40                 |
| HW5b    | 12.2      | 0.18                  | 0.04                            | 0.36                            | BDL                 | 0.43                 | HW10c   | 25.8      | 0.12                  | 0.01                            | 0.23                            | BDL                 | 0.40                 |
| HW5c    | 24.1      | 0.26                  | 0.02                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.38                 | HW11    | 35.8      | 5.95                  | 4.56                            | 30.22                           | 0.83                | 8.26                 |
| HW6a    | 1.5       | 0.18                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.38                 |         |           |                       |                                 |                                 |                     |                      |

**Table 23. Nutrient results in mg/L for the Hollywood outfall (see Figure 38 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| HW1ab   | 2.6       | 0.004                 | BDL                             | 0.008                           | 0.004               | 0.018                | HW6b    | 9.4       | 0.003                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.011                |
| HW1bb   | 6.8       | 0.003                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | 0.001               | 0.016                | HW6c    | 13.5      | 0.003                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.011                |
| HW1cb   | 16.3      | 0.003                 | BDL                             | 0.003                           | BDL                 | 0.015                | HW7a    | 1.3       | 0.003                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.012                |
| HW2a    | 1.5       | 0.008                 | 0.004                           | 0.028                           | 0.002               | 0.024                | HW7b    | 7.1       | 0.003                 | BDL                             | 0.001                           | BDL                 | 0.011                |
| HW2b    | 11.4      | 0.010                 | 0.006                           | 0.028                           | 0.001               | 0.028                | HW7c    | 12.3      | 0.003                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.009                |
| HW2c    | 22.9      | 0.004                 | BDL                             | 0.001                           | BDL                 | 0.012                | HW8a    | 1.2       | 0.009                 | 0.005                           | 0.031                           | BDL                 | 0.027                |
| HW3a    | 2.3       | 0.018                 | 0.011                           | 0.046                           | 0.003               | 0.043                | HW8b    | 12.3      | 0.002                 | BDL                             | 0.002                           | BDL                 | 0.012                |
| HW3b    | 15.3      | 0.001                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.011                | HW8c    | 24.6      | 0.002                 | BDL                             | 0.001                           | BDL                 | 0.014                |
| HW3c    | 31.6      | 0.001                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.010                | HW9a    | 1.5       | BDL                   | BDL                             | 0.002                           | BDL                 | 0.010                |
| HW4a    | 1.7       | 0.001                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.015                | HW9b    | 18.7      | BDL                   | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.010                |
| HW4b    | 18.7      | 0.002                 | BDL                             | 0.005                           | BDL                 | 0.014                | HW9c    | 35.6      | 0.002                 | BDL                             | 0.002                           | BDL                 | 0.009                |
| HW4c    | 32.4      | 0.003                 | BDL                             | 0.001                           | BDL                 | 0.012                | HW10a   | 1.5       | 0.011                 | 0.006                           | 0.044                           | BDL                 | 0.037                |
| HW5a    | 1.4       | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.008                           | BDL                 | 0.015                | HW10b   | 13.8      | 0.002                 | BDL                             | 0.008                           | BDL                 | 0.011                |
| HW5b    | 12.2      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.005                           | BDL                 | 0.012                | HW10c   | 25.8      | 0.002                 | BDL                             | 0.003                           | BDL                 | 0.011                |
| HW5c    | 24.1      | 0.004                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.011                | HW11    | 35.8      | 0.083                 | 0.064                           | 0.423                           | 0.026               | 0.231                |
| HW6a    | 1.5       | 0.003                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.011                |         |           |                       |                                 |                                 |                     |                      |



**Figure 39. Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD casts around the Hollywood outfall. The format follows that of Figure 6. See Appendix 1 for tabulated data.**

### 9.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of 31 chlorophyll and pH samples were collected during CTD operations around the Hollywood outfall. Table 24 lists the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled. Chlorophyll concentrations appeared to be slightly higher at the stations of the most inshore transect.

### 9.4 CTD Casts

A total of 11 CTD casts were conducted at the Hollywood outfall on October 17, 2006. At each station, a water sample was obtained from near the bottom, at mid depth, and near the surface. Figures 40-50 show the temperature, salinity and oxygen saturation for each station. The depth of the casts increased from 12-17 m for the inner casts (HW1, HW6, HW7), to 23-26 m for the middle casts (HW11, HW10, HW2, HW5, HW8), to 33-36 m for the outer casts (HW3, HW4, HW9). The thermocline was poorly defined in the inner casts, but was observed at 5-8 m in the middle casts and at 15-20 m in the outer casts.

The plume evidently rose to the surface rapidly, already confined to the upper 8 m in casts HW10 and HW11, the two stations closest to the outfall, but was not evident in the salinity deficits in any of the inner casts. The current was to the northwest at the surface and north below (see discussion in section 9.5). The plume was clearly noted in middle casts HW2, HW5, and HW8, but was confined to the upper 5-10 m of water. Of the outer casts, the plume was clearly noted in HW3 at about the 12-m depth, was less defined in HW4 in the upper 20 m of water, and barely notable in HW9 down to about 27 m.

**Table 24. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for the Hollywood outfall.**

| Station | Depth (m) | Temperature (°C) | Salinity (PSU) | pH   | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Phaeopigments (µg/L) |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| HW1ab   | 2.6       | 28.61            | 36.16          | 7.93 | 0.406                        | 0.114                |
| HW1bb   | 6.8       | 28.61            | 36.16          | 7.93 | 0.409                        | 0.111                |
| HW1cb   | 16.3      | 28.61            | 36.16          | 7.98 | 0.430                        | 0.118                |
| HW2a    | 1.5       | 28.59            | 36.06          | 8.00 | 0.475                        | 0.129                |
| HW2b    | 11.4      | 28.60            | 36.05          | 7.95 | 0.480                        | 0.125                |
| HW2c    | 22.9      | 28.59            | 36.15          | 8.01 | 0.460                        | 0.120                |
| HW3a    | 2.3       | 28.60            | 35.92          | 8.00 | 0.494                        | 0.115                |
| HW3b    | 15.3      | 28.29            | 36.15          | 8.00 | 0.509                        | 0.122                |
| HW3c    | 31.6      | 28.59            | 36.15          | 8.03 | 0.493                        | 0.124                |
| HW4a    | 1.7       | 28.69            | 36.18          | 8.03 | 0.335                        | 0.076                |
| HW4b    | 18.7      | 28.60            | 36.16          | 7.96 | 0.473                        | 0.068                |
| HW4c    | 32.4      | 28.56            | 36.15          | 8.02 | 0.483                        | 0.108                |
| HW5a    | 1.4       | 28.65            | 36.14          | 8.05 | 0.373                        | 0.081                |
| HW5b    | 12.2      | 28.62            | 36.16          | 8.07 | 0.371                        | 0.091                |
| HW5c    | 24.1      | 28.61            | 36.16          | 8.03 | 0.397                        | 0.095                |
| HW6a    | 1.5       | 28.60            | 36.15          | 8.03 | 0.439                        | 0.103                |
| HW6b    | 9.4       | 28.59            | 36.15          | 8.02 | 0.462                        | 0.101                |
| HW6c    | 13.5      | 28.59            | 36.15          | 8.05 | 0.453                        | 0.098                |
| HW7a    | 1.3       | 28.54            | 36.14          | 8.04 | 0.507                        | 0.117                |
| HW7b    | 7.1       | 28.55            | 36.14          | 7.97 | 0.480                        | 0.107                |
| HW7c    | 12.3      | 28.59            | 36.15          | 8.05 | 0.550                        | 0.094                |
| HW8a    | 1.2       | 28.66            | 36.08          | 8.03 | 0.365                        | 0.086                |
| HW8b    | 12.3      | 28.65            | 36.17          | 7.95 | 0.357                        | 0.082                |
| HW8c    | 24.6      | 28.73            | 36.16          | 7.93 | 0.394                        | 0.096                |
| HW9a    | 1.5       | 28.76            | 36.17          | 8.04 | 0.177                        | 0.058                |
| HW9b    | 18.7      | 28.72            | 36.17          | 8.03 | 0.238                        | 0.059                |
| HW9c    | 35.6      | 28.59            | 36.16          | 7.97 | 0.470                        | 0.098                |
| HW10a   | 1.5       | 28.73            | 36.01          | 7.96 | 0.333                        | 0.046                |
| HW10b   | 13.8      | 28.75            | 36.17          | 8.05 | 0.244                        | 0.064                |
| HW10c   | 25.8      | 28.67            | 36.17          | 8.03 | 0.384                        | 0.096                |
| HW11    | 35.8      | 28.71            | 13.78          | 7.93 | 0.214                        | 0.065                |

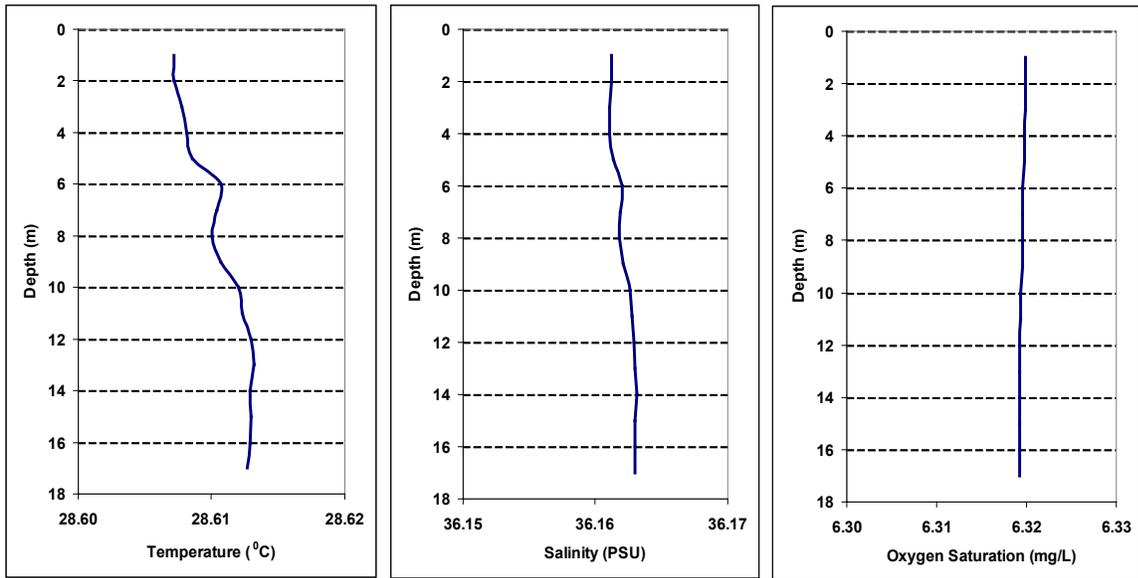


Figure 40. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW1.

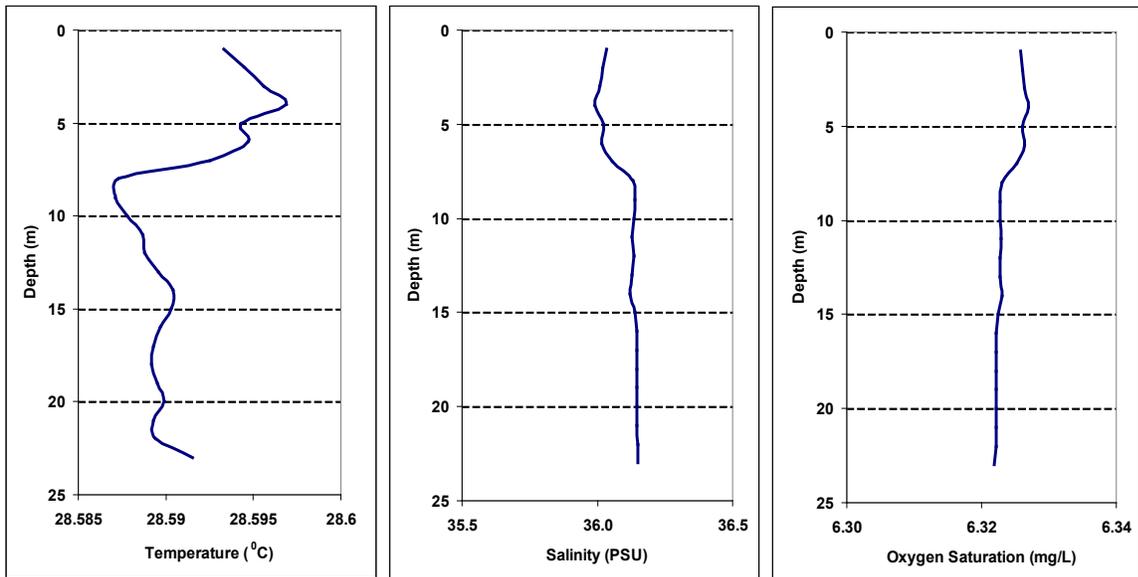


Figure 41. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW2.

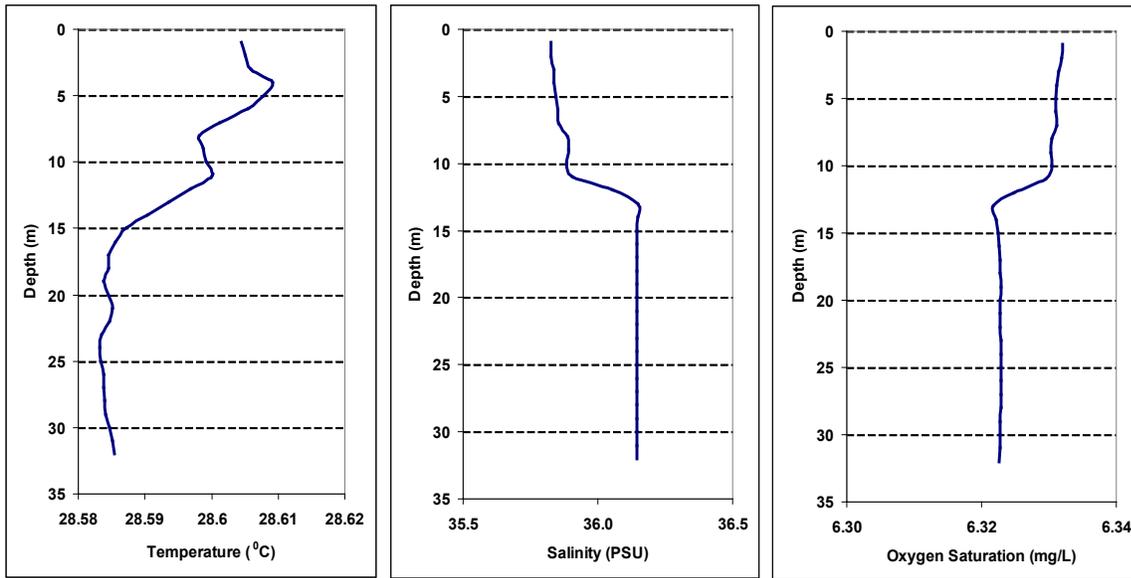


Figure 42. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW3.

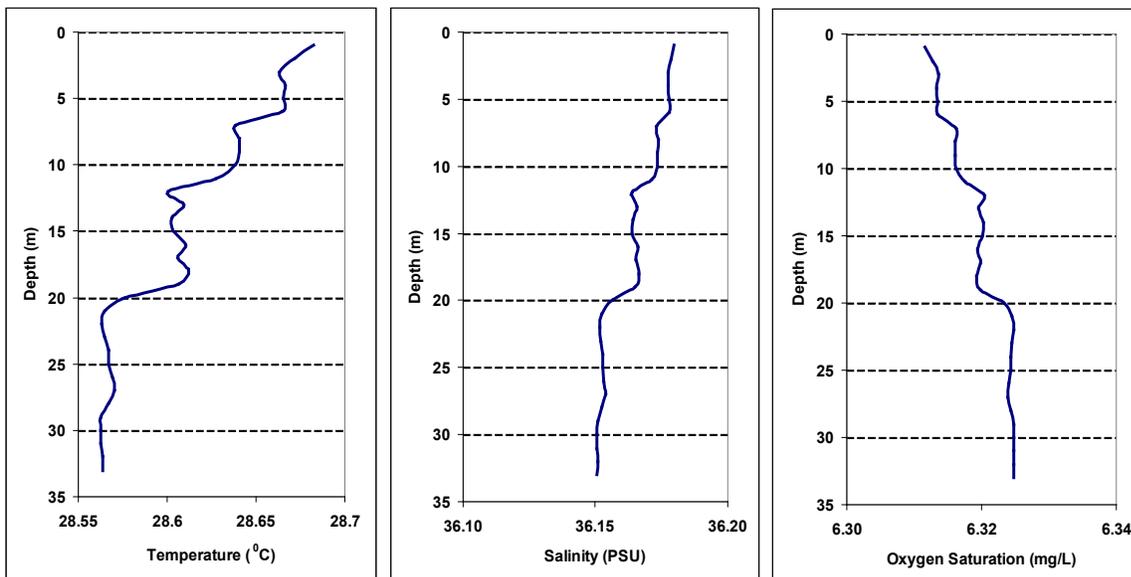


Figure 43. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW4.

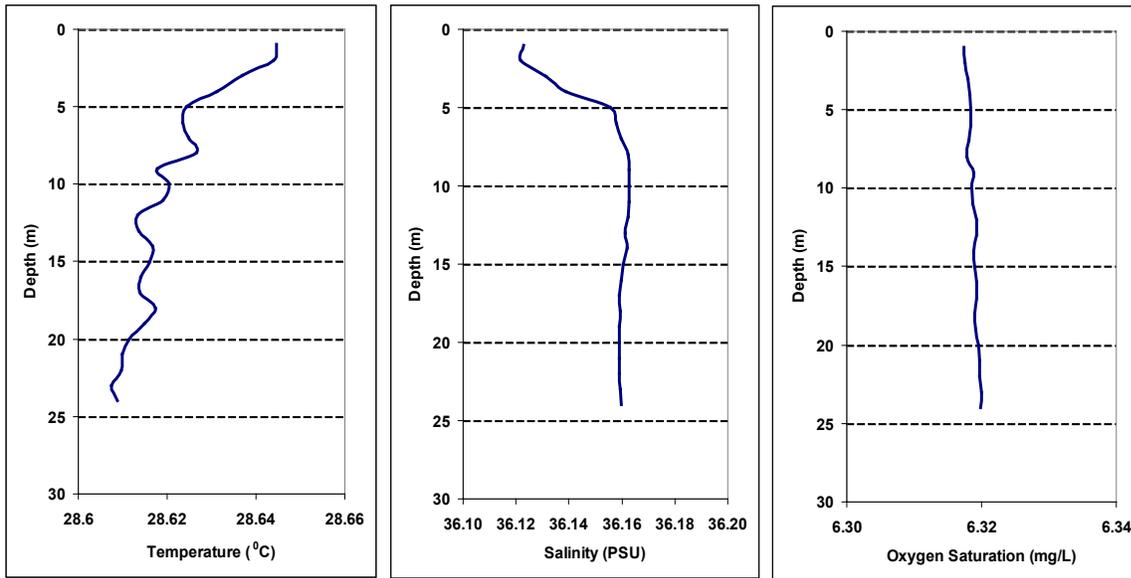


Figure 44. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW5.

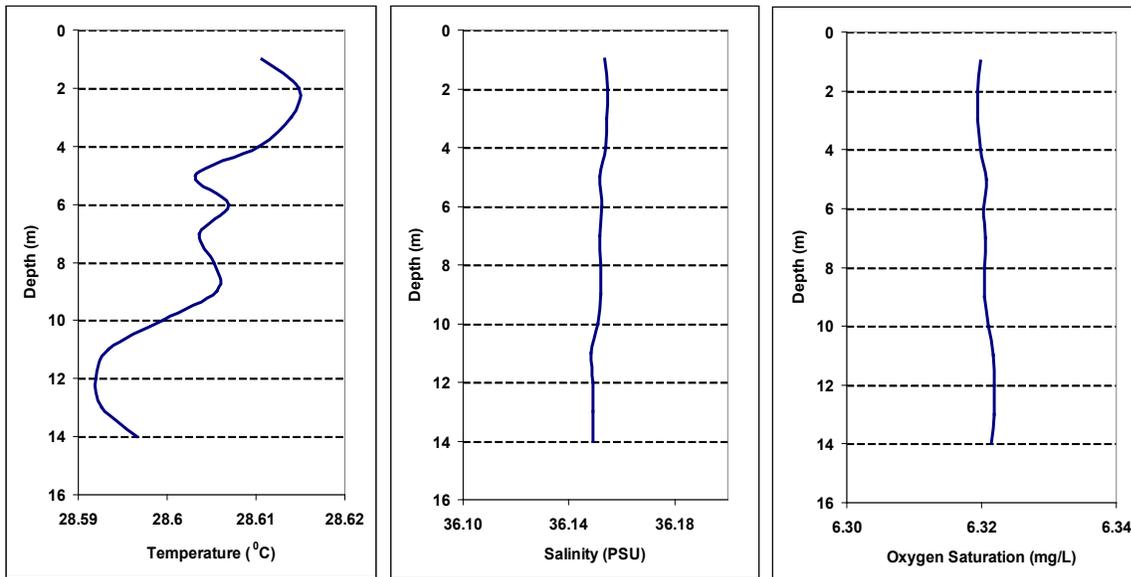


Figure 45. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW6.

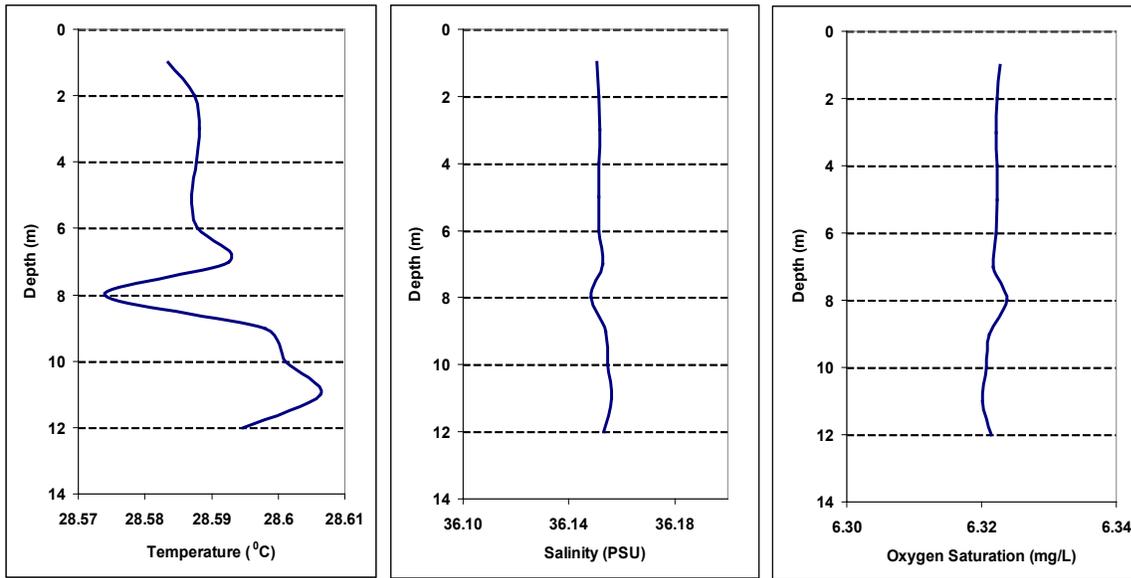


Figure 46. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW7.

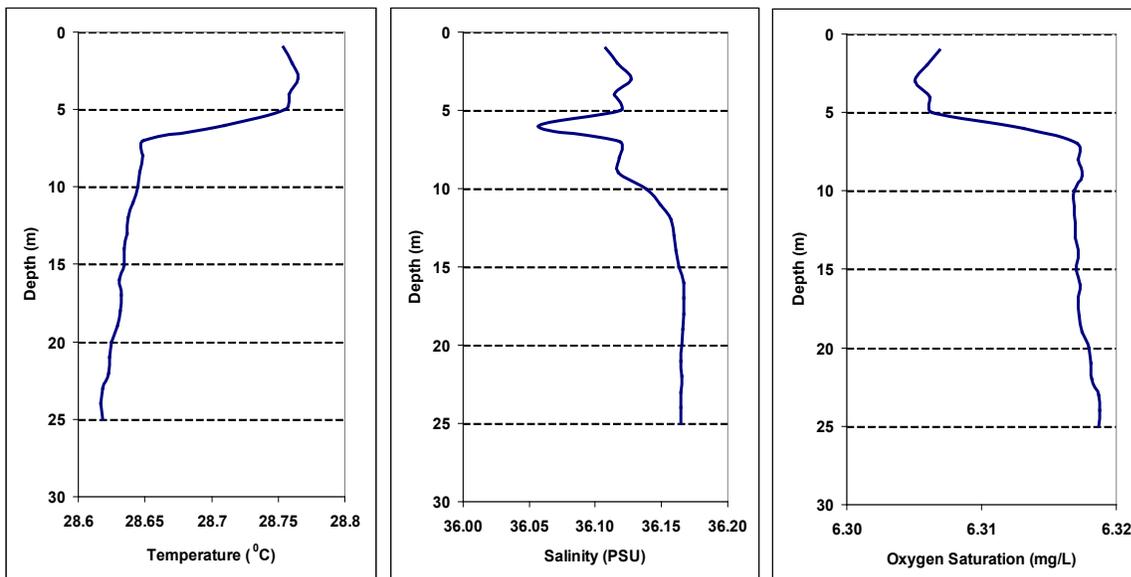


Figure 47. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW8.

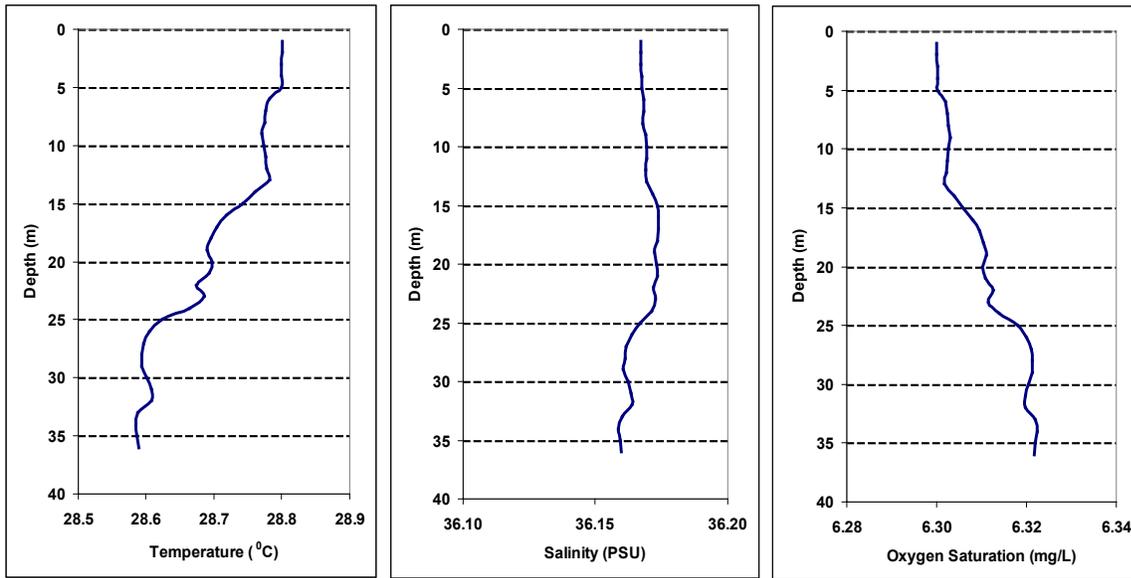


Figure 48. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW9.

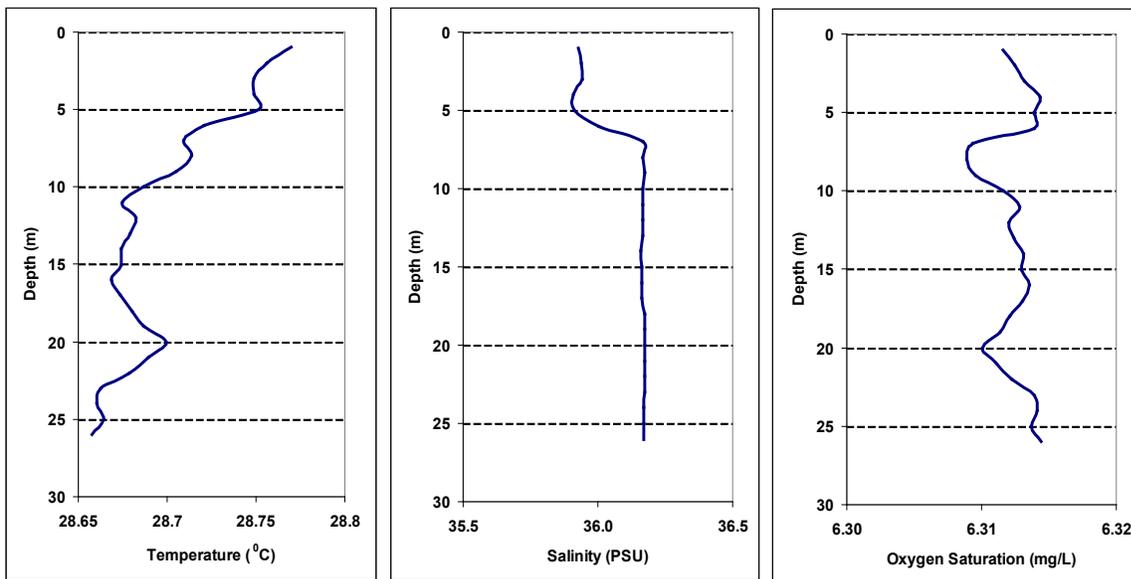


Figure 49. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW10.

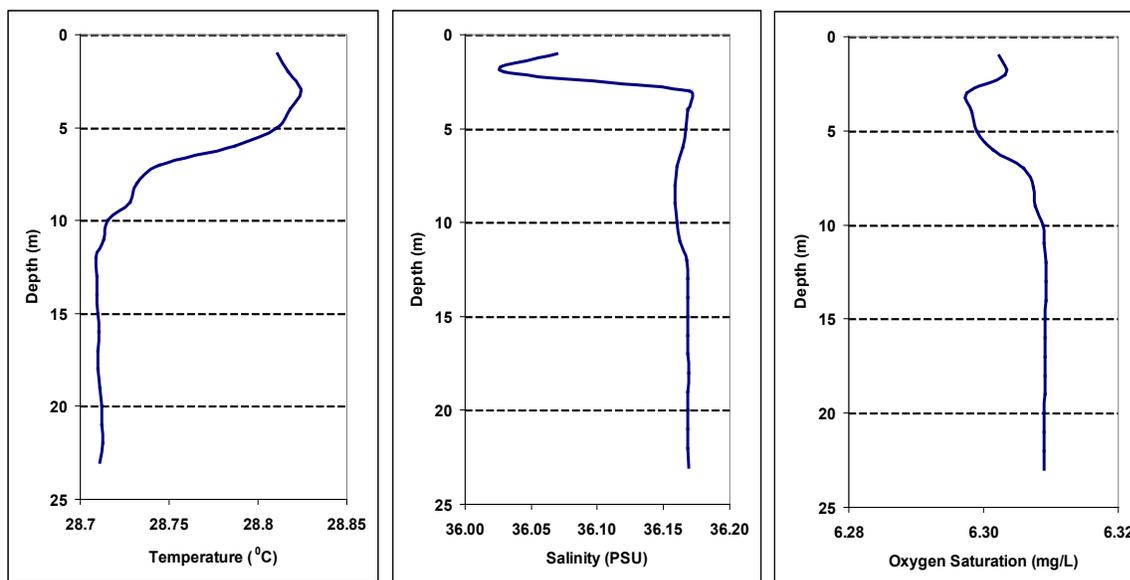


Figure 50. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station HW11.

## 9.5 Current Velocity and Direction

A RDI ADCP was dipped at the Hollywood outfall to obtain current direction and velocity. Two dips were performed at this site. Tables 25 and 26 list the current data obtained from the Hollywood outfall, while Figures 51 and 52 graphically depict the data. On the first sampling (October 10, 21:00 EDT), the current was to the south, decreasing with depth from 37 cm/s near the surface to 23 cm/s near the bottom. The current below 11 m had reversed to the north on the second sampling (October 17, 08:30 EDT), with flows to the northwest at more shallow depths.

**Table 25. Current velocity and direction for the Hollywood outfall on October 10, 2006 at 21:00 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).**

| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4.25      | -6.8     | -36.9    | 37.5             | 190.4              |
| 6.25      | -5.0     | -34.8    | 35.2             | 188.1              |
| 8.25      | -5.5     | -32.8    | 33.2             | 189.5              |
| 10.25     | -4.1     | -31.2    | 31.5             | 187.4              |
| 12.25     | -3.2     | -29.6    | 29.7             | 186.2              |
| 14.25     | -1.1     | -28.4    | 28.4             | 182.2              |
| 16.25     | 1.2      | -26.8    | 26.9             | 177.5              |
| 18.25     | 1.6      | -24.1    | 24.2             | 176.3              |
| 20.25     | 1.5      | -22.8    | 22.9             | 176.3              |

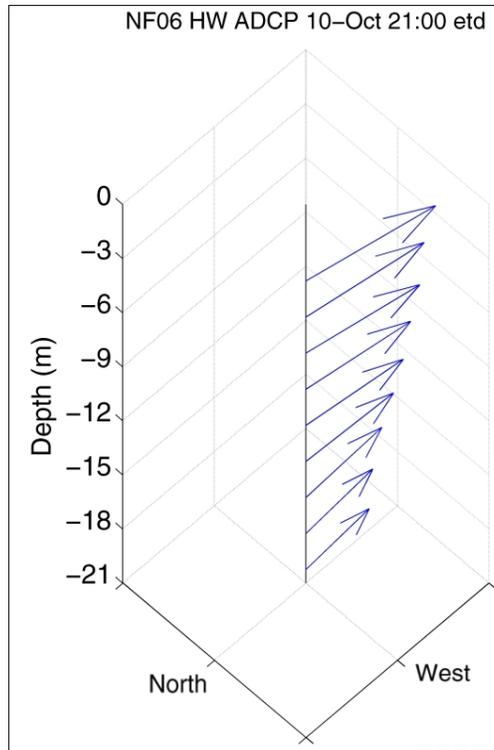
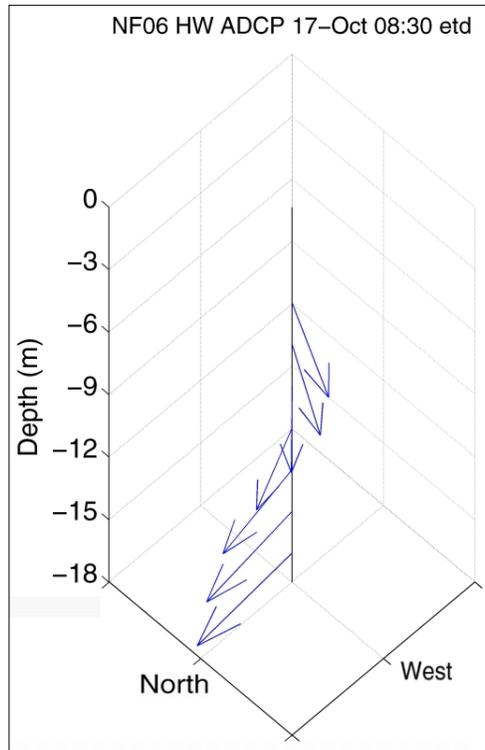


Figure 51. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Hollywood outfall on October 10, 2006 at 21:00 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 25 for values).

Table 26. Current velocity and direction for the Hollywood outfall on October 17, 2006 at 08:30 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).

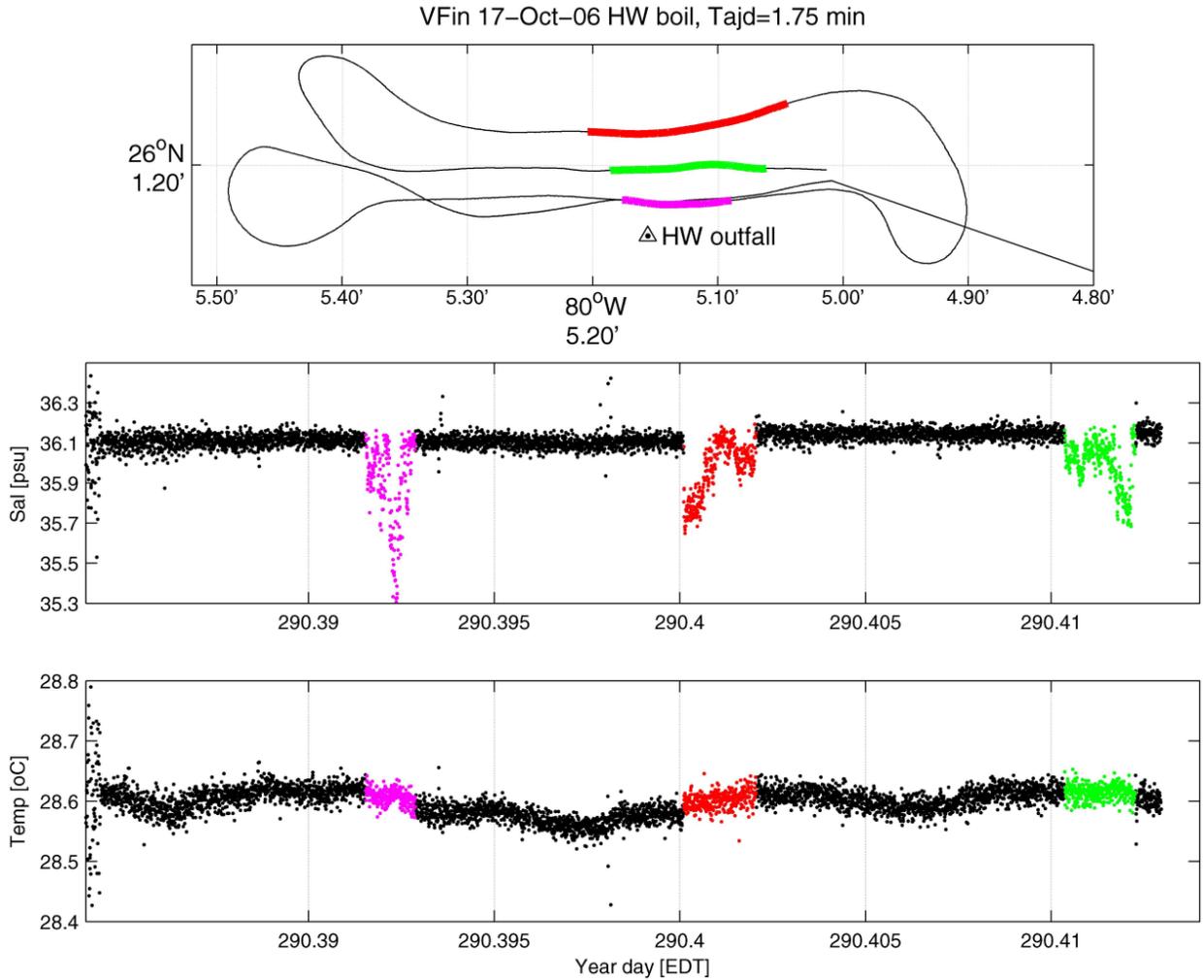
| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4.6       | -19.6    | 10.0     | 22.0             | 297.0              |
| 6.6       | -17.9    | 10.5     | 20.8             | 300.4              |
| 8.6       | -13.4    | 13.6     | 19.1             | 315.2              |
| 10.6      | -8.2     | 17.5     | 19.3             | 335.0              |
| 12.6      | -4.1     | 22.2     | 22.6             | 349.7              |
| 14.6      | -3.0     | 25.4     | 25.6             | 353.3              |
| 16.6      | -2.1     | 27.0     | 27.0             | 355.6              |



**Figure 52. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Hollywood outfall on October 17, 2006 at 08:30 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 26 for values).**

## 9.6 V-Fin

A V-Fin was lowered via A-frame behind the ship to criss-cross the Hollywood outfall to obtain additional information on the salinity and temperature to determine the location of the plume. Figure 53 shows the track over the outfall plume, as well as the salinity and temperature deficits encountered when the plume was sampled. The areas indicating the plume have been highlighted in differing colors.



**Figure 53.** Top panel: Track of the V-Fin instrument on October 17, 2006 as it passed over the Hollywood outfall plume. The middle and bottom panels show changes in salinity and temperature as the plume was traversed. Plume indications as determined by salinity deficit are highlighted in magenta, red, and green. No temperature deficit was found.

## 10. Broward Outfall

### 10.1 Outfall Description

The Broward ocean outfall is located approximately 2.2 km offshore from the northern section of Broward County at a depth of 32.6 meters and has an average discharge flow rate of 36 MGD. Figure 54 shows the outfall pipe as recorded by the ship's multi-beam system. From these data, a location of 26°15.083'N, 80°3.724'W (26.25138°N, 80.062067°W) was determined. Table 27 lists the CTD sample stations and sample depths, while Table 28 lists the sediment sample locations and depths. These data are shown graphically in Figure 55.

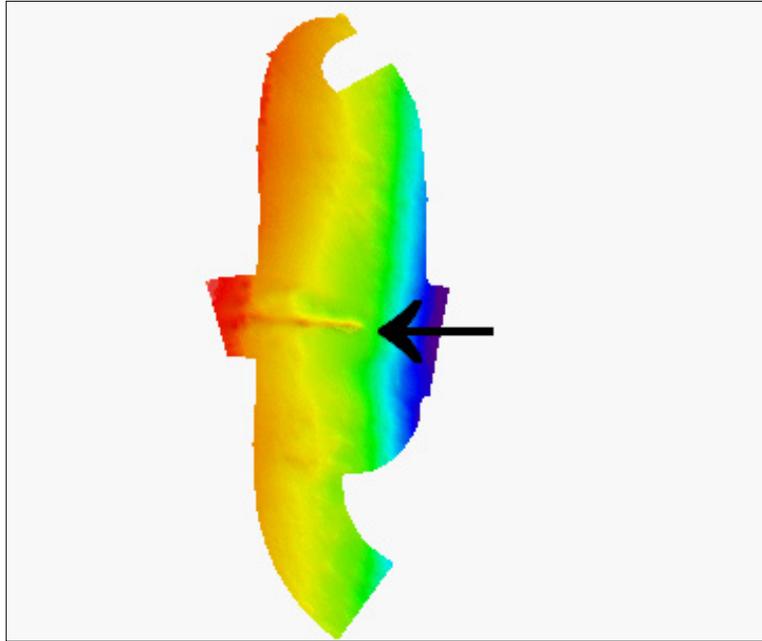


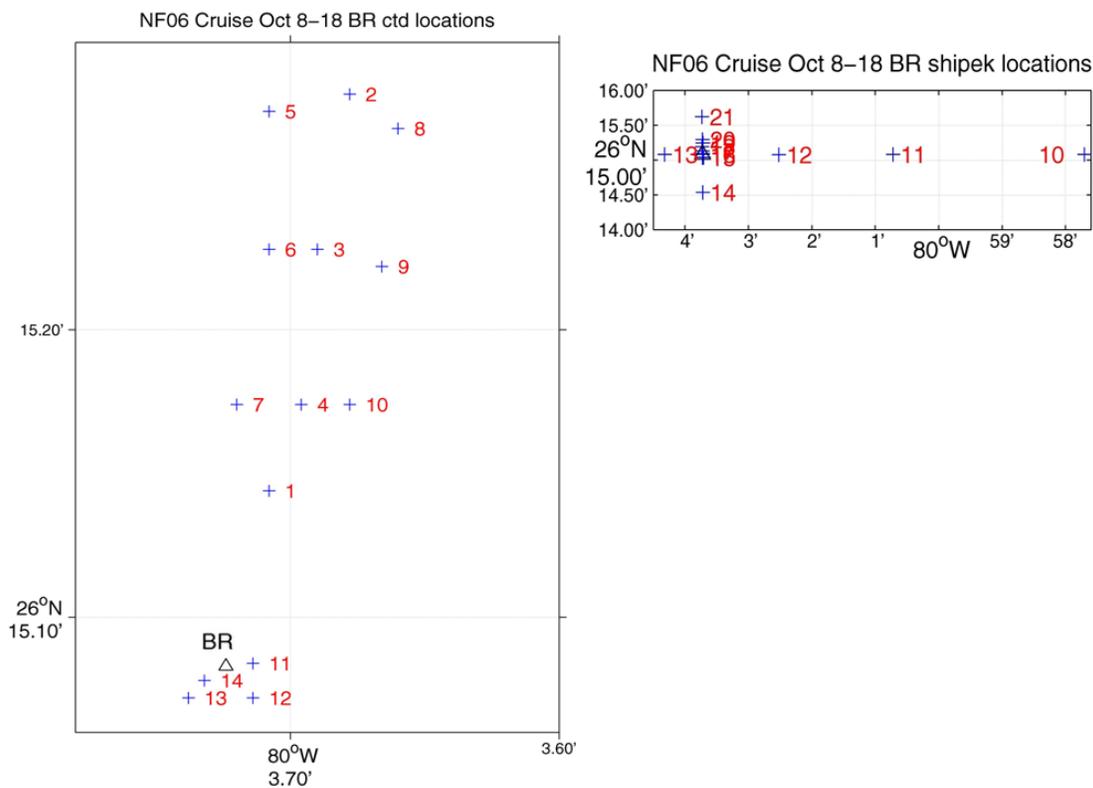
Figure 54. Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Broward outfall. The outfall is clearly visible as a yellow line and is marked by an arrow.

Table 27. CTD sample locations for the Broward outfall.

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End (m) | Depth (m) | Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End (m) | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| BR1a    | 14-Oct | 26.2524  | -80.0618  | 116.1                    | 0         | BR7a    | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0620  | 168.8                    | 0         |
| BR1b    | 14-Oct | 26.2524  | -80.0618  | 116.1                    | 16.8      | BR7b    | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0620  | 168.8                    | 16.2      |
| BR1c    | 14-Oct | 26.2524  | -80.0618  | 116.1                    | 33.5      | BR7c    | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0620  | 168.8                    | 32.4      |
| BR2a    | 14-Oct | 26.2547  | -80.0613  | 376.6                    | 0         | BR8a    | 14-Oct | 26.2545  | -80.0610  | 362.5                    | 0         |
| BR2b    | 14-Oct | 26.2547  | -80.0613  | 376.6                    | 17.5      | BR8b    | 14-Oct | 26.2545  | -80.0610  | 362.5                    | 19.4      |
| BR2c    | 14-Oct | 26.2547  | -80.0613  | 376.6                    | 35        | BR8c    | 14-Oct | 26.2545  | -80.0610  | 362.5                    | 38.8      |
| BR3a    | 14-Oct | 26.2538  | -80.0615  | 274.6                    | 0         | BR9a    | 14-Oct | 26.2537  | -80.0611  | 275.0                    | 0         |
| BR3b    | 14-Oct | 26.2538  | -80.0615  | 274.6                    | 17.6      | BR9b    | 14-Oct | 26.2537  | -80.0611  | 275.0                    | 19.2      |
| BR3c    | 14-Oct | 26.2538  | -80.0615  | 274.6                    | 35.2      | BR9c    | 14-Oct | 26.2537  | -80.0611  | 275.0                    | 38.4      |
| BR4a    | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0616  | 174.9                    | 0         | BR10a   | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0613  | 185.2                    | 0         |
| BR4b    | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0616  | 174.9                    | 17.3      | BR10b   | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0613  | 185.2                    | 18.9      |
| BR4c    | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0616  | 174.9                    | 34.5      | BR10c   | 14-Oct | 26.2529  | -80.0613  | 185.2                    | 37.8      |
| BR5a    | 14-Oct | 26.2546  | -80.0618  | 358.7                    | 0         | BR11a   | 14-Oct | 26.2514  | -80.0619  | 16.7                     | 0         |
| BR5b    | 14-Oct | 26.2546  | -80.0618  | 358.7                    | 16.3      | BR11b   | 14-Oct | 26.2514  | -80.0619  | 16.7                     | 17.1      |
| BR5c    | 14-Oct | 26.2546  | -80.0618  | 358.7                    | 32.6      | BR11c   | 14-Oct | 26.2514  | -80.0619  | 16.7                     | 34.2      |
| BR6a    | 14-Oct | 26.2538  | -80.0618  | 270.0                    | 0         | BR12    | 14-Oct | 26.2512  | -80.0619  | 28.4                     | 31        |
| BR6b    | 14-Oct | 26.2538  | -80.0618  | 270.0                    | 16.5      | BR13    | 14-Oct | 26.2512  | -80.0623  | 30.2                     | 29        |
| BR6     | 14-Oct | 26.2538  | -80.0618  | 270.0                    | 32.9      | BR14    | 14-Oct | 26.2513  | -80.0622  | 14.4                     | 28        |

**Table 28. Sediment sample locations for the Broward outfall.**

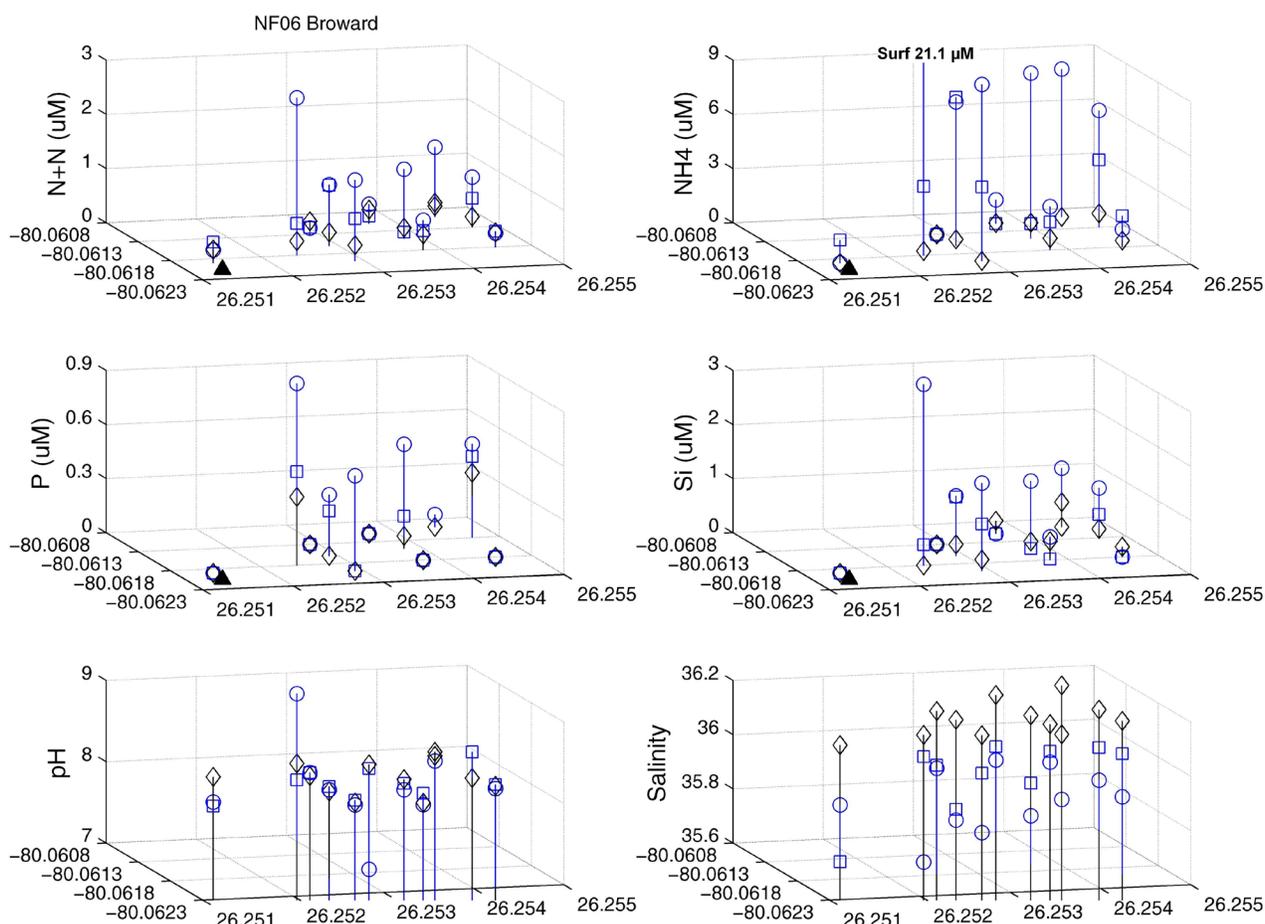
| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| BR10    | 10-Oct | 26.2514  | -79.9617  | 246.0     |
| BR11    | 10-Oct | 26.2514  | -80.0120  | 198.8     |
| BR12    | 10-Oct | 26.2513  | -80.0420  | 37.7      |
| BR13    | 10-Oct | 26.2514  | -80.0720  | 16.5      |
| BR14    | 10-Oct | 26.2423  | -80.0620  | 40.7      |
| BR15b   | 10-Oct | 26.2506  | -80.0620  | 33.9      |
| BR15c   | 10-Oct | 26.2506  | -80.0620  | 33.9      |
| BR15d   | 10-Oct | 26.2507  | -80.0621  | 33.9      |
| BR15e   | 10-Oct | 26.2507  | -80.0618  | 36.7      |
| BR16    | 10-Oct | 26.2514  | -80.0621  | 31.0      |
| BR16b   | 10-Oct | 26.2516  | -80.0620  | 33.8      |
| BR16c   | 10-Oct | 26.2516  | -80.0621  | 33.8      |
| BR17    | 10-Oct | 26.2522  | -80.0621  | 32.9      |
| BR18    | 10-Oct | 26.2532  | -80.0622  | 32.3      |
| BR19a   | 10-Oct | 26.2541  | -80.0621  | 32.8      |
| BR19b   | 10-Oct | 26.2541  | -80.0619  | 32.8      |
| BR20    | 10-Oct | 26.2549  | -80.0621  | 32.6      |
| BR21    | 10-Oct | 26.2604  | -80.0622  | 31.0      |
| BR21b   | 10-Oct | 26.2604  | -80.0622  | 31.0      |



**Figure 55. Location of the CTD (left panel) and Shipek sediment (right panel) sample sites for the Broward outfall study. The location of the outfall pipe end is denoted by a triangle.**

## 10.2 Nutrients

A total of 33 nutrient samples were collected during CTD operations around the Broward outfall. These results are listed in Table 29 for concentrations in  $\mu\text{M}$  and in Table 30 for concentrations in  $\text{mg/L}$ . A graphic presentation of these results is shown in Figure 56. Station BR11, located 17 m east of the outfall, was sampled as near as possible to the visual boil; the analytical results indicated that the boil had moved when the bottles were opened. The highest concentrations for most analytes were from station BR1, the next closest station, located 116 m north of the outfall; we consider these values as “boil” values. The next closest stations were BR7, BR4, and BR10, located between 170 m and 185 m north of the outfall in a transect running inshore to offshore. The next set of stations was 270-275 m north of the outfall (BR6, BR3, BR9) and the next set was 359-377 m north of the outfall (BR5, BR2, BR8), with site 2 being the farthest north and site 8 the most offshore. Sites BR12, BR13, and BR14 were attempted, but no nutrient data were obtained.



**Figure 56. Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD casts around the Broward outfall. The surface concentration of  $\text{NH}_4$  at the boil was  $21.1 \mu\text{M}$ . CTD casts 12, 13, and 14 are not shown. The format follows that of Figure 6. See Appendix 1 for tabulated data.**

**Table 29. Nutrient results in  $\mu\text{M}$  for the Broward outfall (see Figure 55 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BR1a    | 1.5       | 2.91                  | 2.22                            | 21.09                           | 1.01                | 3.35                 | BR6c    | 27.2      | 0.29                  | 0.09                            | 0.66                            | BDL                 | 0.35                 |
| BR1b    | 13.7      | 0.59                  | 0.38                            | 3.82                            | 0.52                | 0.38                 | BR7a    | 1.1       | 1.50                  | 1.05                            | 9.79                            | 0.53                | 1.63                 |
| BR1c    | 27.9      | 0.26                  | 0.05                            | 0.24                            | 0.38                | BDL                  | BR7b    | 14.7      | 0.78                  | 0.50                            | 4.10                            | BDL                 | 0.87                 |
| BR2a    | 1.2       | 0.93                  | 0.66                            | 6.49                            | 0.52                | 0.92                 | BR7c    | 29.0      | 0.29                  | 0.06                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.21                 |
| BR2b    | 13.8      | 0.54                  | 0.33                            | 3.75                            | 0.45                | 0.43                 | BR8a    | 1.2       | 1.29                  | 0.91                            | 8.20                            | 0.07                | 1.09                 |
| BR2c    | 29.5      | 0.20                  | 0.02                            | 0.78                            | 0.36                | 0.16                 | BR8b    | 17.0      | 0.20                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR3a    | 1.4       | 1.28                  | 0.95                            | 9.17                            | 0.58                | 1.25                 | BR8c    | 34.1      | 0.26                  | 0.07                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.46                 |
| BR3b    | 14.4      | 0.12                  | 0.01                            | 0.82                            | 0.18                | BDL                  | BR9a    | 1.2       | 0.36                  | 0.21                            | 1.33                            | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR3c    | 29.5      | 0.20                  | 0.02                            | 0.88                            | 0.07                | 0.13                 | BR9b    | 19.4      | 0.14                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR4a    | 1.1       | 1.13                  | 0.82                            | 7.97                            | 0.34                | 1.11                 | BR9c    | 34.4      | 0.26                  | 0.07                            | 0.03                            | BDL                 | 0.24                 |
| BR4b    | 15.0      | 1.12                  | 0.80                            | 8.24                            | 0.25                | 1.09                 | BR10a   | 1.2       | 0.12                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR4c    | 30.3      | 0.25                  | 0.06                            | 0.36                            | BDL                 | 0.21                 | BR10b   | 16.6      | 0.13                  | 0.05                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR5a    | 1.3       | 0.26                  | 0.06                            | 0.98                            | BDL                 | BDL                  | BR10c   | 33.9      | 0.24                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR5b    | 13.3      | 0.29                  | 0.14                            | 1.73                            | BDL                 | BDL                  | BR11a   | 1.2       | 0.24                  | 0.07                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR5c    | 27.2      | 0.27                  | 0.07                            | 0.36                            | BDL                 | 0.19                 | BR11b   | 15.9      | 0.39                  | 0.22                            | 1.28                            | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR6a    | 1.3       | 0.55                  | 0.29                            | 2.42                            | BDL                 | 0.43                 | BR11c   | 30.2      | 0.25                  | 0.08                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR6b    | 13.1      | 0.36                  | 0.15                            | 1.55                            | BDL                 | 0.02                 |         |           |                       |                                 |                                 |                     |                      |

**Table 30. Nutrient results in mg/L for the Broward outfall (see Figure 55 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BR1a    | 1.5       | 0.041                 | 0.031                           | 0.295                           | 0.031               | 0.094                | BR6c    | 27.2      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | 0.009                           | BDL                 | 0.010                |
| BR1b    | 13.7      | 0.008                 | 0.005                           | 0.053                           | 0.016               | 0.011                | BR7a    | 1.1       | 0.021                 | 0.015                           | 0.137                           | 0.017               | 0.046                |
| BR1c    | 27.9      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | 0.003                           | 0.012               | BDL                  | BR7b    | 14.7      | 0.011                 | 0.007                           | 0.057                           | BDL                 | 0.024                |
| BR2a    | 1.2       | 0.013                 | 0.009                           | 0.091                           | 0.016               | 0.026                | BR7c    | 29.0      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.006                |
| BR2b    | 13.8      | 0.008                 | 0.005                           | 0.053                           | 0.014               | 0.012                | BR8a    | 1.2       | 0.018                 | 0.013                           | 0.115                           | 0.002               | 0.031                |
| BR2c    | 29.5      | 0.003                 | BDL                             | 0.011                           | 0.011               | 0.004                | BR8b    | 17.0      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR3a    | 1.4       | 0.018                 | 0.013                           | 0.128                           | 0.018               | 0.035                | BR8c    | 34.1      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.013                |
| BR3b    | 14.4      | 0.002                 | BDL                             | 0.011                           | 0.006               | BDL                  | BR9a    | 1.2       | 0.005                 | 0.003                           | 0.019                           | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR3c    | 29.5      | 0.003                 | BDL                             | 0.012                           | 0.002               | 0.004                | BR9b    | 19.4      | 0.002                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR4a    | 1.1       | 0.016                 | 0.011                           | 0.112                           | 0.010               | 0.031                | BR9c    | 34.4      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.007                |
| BR4b    | 15.0      | 0.016                 | 0.011                           | 0.115                           | 0.008               | 0.031                | BR10a   | 1.2       | 0.002                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR4c    | 30.3      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | 0.005                           | BDL                 | 0.006                | BR10b   | 16.6      | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR5a    | 1.3       | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | 0.014                           | BDL                 | BDL                  | BR10c   | 33.9      | 0.003                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR5b    | 13.3      | 0.004                 | 0.002                           | 0.024                           | BDL                 | BDL                  | BR11a   | 1.2       | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR5c    | 27.2      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | 0.005                           | BDL                 | 0.005                | BR11b   | 15.9      | 0.005                 | 0.003                           | 0.018                           | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR6a    | 1.3       | 0.008                 | 0.004                           | 0.034                           | BDL                 | 0.012                | BR11c   | 30.2      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| BR6b    | 13.1      | 0.005                 | 0.002                           | 0.022                           | BDL                 | 0.001                |         |           |                       |                                 |                                 |                     |                      |

**Table 31. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for the Broward outfall.**

| Station | Depth (m) | Temperature (°C) | Salinity (PSU) | pH   | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Phaeopigments (µg/L) |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| BR1a    | 1.5       | 28.87            | 35.65          | 9.24 | 0.940                        | 0.166                |
| BR1b    | 13.7      | 28.91            | 36.04          | 8.18 | 1.050                        | 0.137                |
| BR1c    | 27.9      | 28.79            | 36.12          | 8.38 | 0.649                        | 0.157                |
| BR2a    | 1.2       | 28.86            | 35.85          | N/A  | 0.772                        | 0.193                |
| BR2b    | 13.8      | 28.88            | 35.97          | 8.18 | 0.804                        | 0.112                |
| BR2c    | 29.5      | 28.80            | 36.11          | 7.86 | 0.459                        | 0.125                |
| BR3a    | 1.4       | 28.87            | 35.76          | 7.85 | 0.774                        | 0.243                |
| BR3b    | 14.4      | 28.89            | 35.88          | 7.93 | 1.408                        | 0.490                |
| BR3c    | 29.5      | 28.78            | 36.13          | 7.98 | 0.452                        | 0.035                |
| BR4a    | 1.1       | 28.84            | 35.77          | 7.94 | 0.850                        | 0.185                |
| BR4b    | 15.0      | 28.82            | 35.81          | 7.98 | 0.732                        | 0.146                |
| BR4c    | 30.3      | 28.69            | 36.14          | 7.92 | 0.380                        | 0.060                |
| BR5a    | 1.3       | 28.86            | 35.86          | 7.97 | 1.209                        | 0.355                |
| BR5b    | 13.3      | 28.81            | 36.02          | 8.02 | 0.779                        | 0.140                |
| BR5c    | 27.2      | 28.67            | 36.14          | 8.00 | 0.397                        | 0.112                |
| BR6a    | 1.3       | 28.77            | 36.00          | 7.81 | 0.869                        | 0.185                |
| BR6b    | 13.1      | 28.79            | 36.04          | 7.95 | 0.692                        | 0.149                |
| BR6c    | 27.2      | 28.61            | 36.14          | 7.83 | 0.317                        | 0.105                |
| BR7a    | 1.1       | 28.84            | 35.78          | 7.94 | 0.699                        | 0.226                |
| BR7b    | 14.7      | 28.80            | 36.00          | 8.00 | 0.511                        | 0.130                |
| BR7c    | 29.0      | 28.68            | 36.14          | 7.97 | 0.391                        | 0.113                |
| BR8a    | 1.2       | 28.90            | 35.74          | 7.94 | 1.001                        | 0.403                |
| BR8b    | 17.0      | 28.93            | 35.98          | 8.00 | 1.148                        | 0.385                |
| BR8c    | 34.1      | 28.57            | 36.16          | 8.05 | 0.345                        | 0.077                |
| BR9a    | 1.2       | 29.02            | 35.91          | 6.69 | 1.072                        | 0.438                |
| BR9b    | 19.4      | 28.95            | 35.96          | 7.93 | 1.107                        | 0.364                |
| BR9c    | 34.4      | 28.60            | 36.15          | 7.98 | 0.482                        | 0.121                |
| BR10a   | 1.2       | 29.07            | 35.92          | 8.01 | 1.093                        | 0.556                |
| BR10b   | 16.6      | 28.97            | 35.93          | 8.01 | 1.210                        | 0.725                |
| BR10c   | 33.9      | 28.69            | 36.13          | 7.97 | 0.579                        | 0.107                |
| BR11a   | 1.2       | 29.02            | 35.89          | 8.00 | 1.811                        | 1.039                |
| BR11b   | 15.9      | 28.89            | 35.68          | 7.95 | 1.137                        | 0.448                |
| BR11c   | 30.2      | 28.77            | 36.11          | 8.31 | 0.628                        | 0.148                |

### 10.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of 33 chlorophyll and pH samples were collected during CTD operations around the Broward outfall. Table 31 lists the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled.

### 10.4 CTD casts

A total of 14 CTD casts were conducted at the Broward outfall on October 14, 2006. No chemical data were obtained for BR12, BR13, and BR14. For the remaining stations, water samples were obtained near the bottom, at mid depth, and at the surface. CTD data from all 14 casts are shown in Figures 57-70. The wind was strong and from the south during this time. Seawater depth varied from ~32 m (BR7) to 39 m (BR8). A poorly-defined thermocline was noted in the mid casts (BR1, BR4, BR3, BR2) at 13-20 m depth and at 27-30 m depth in the offshore casts (BR10, BR9, BR8).

The plume was clearly visible via oxygen saturation and salinity deficit in BR11 and BR13, taken 17 m east and 29 m south of the outfall pipe, respectively, but it was difficult to discern in the more inshore casts (BR7, BR6, BR5). The plume was more evident in the center samples (BR4, BR3, BR2) and deep casts (BR10, BR9, BR8) in the upper 20 m or so. The plume was noted in BR2, still in the upper ~13 m of water; this site is 377 m north of the outfall.

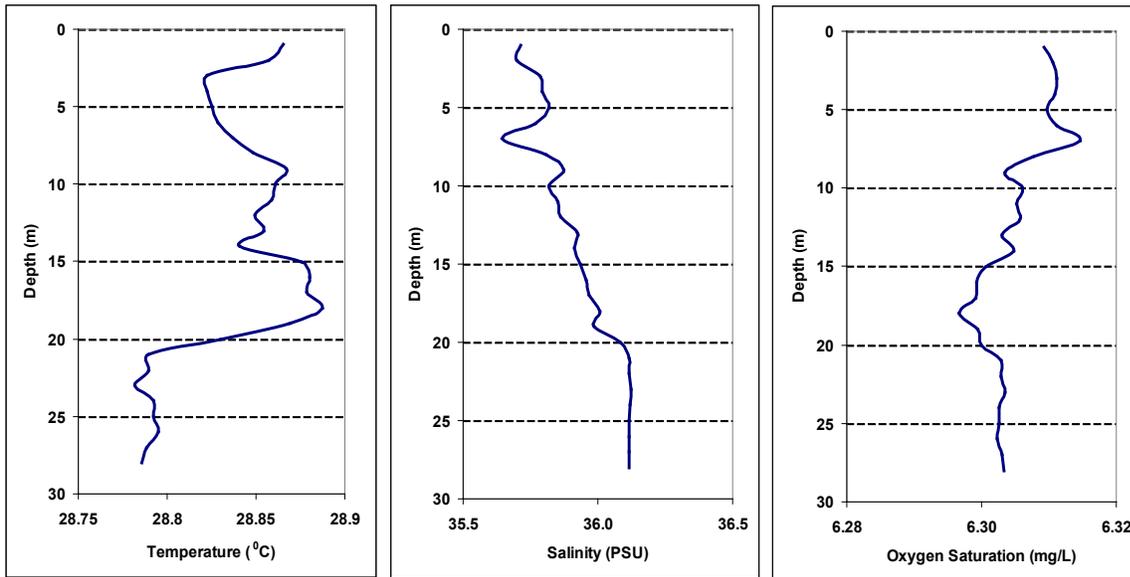


Figure 57. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR1.

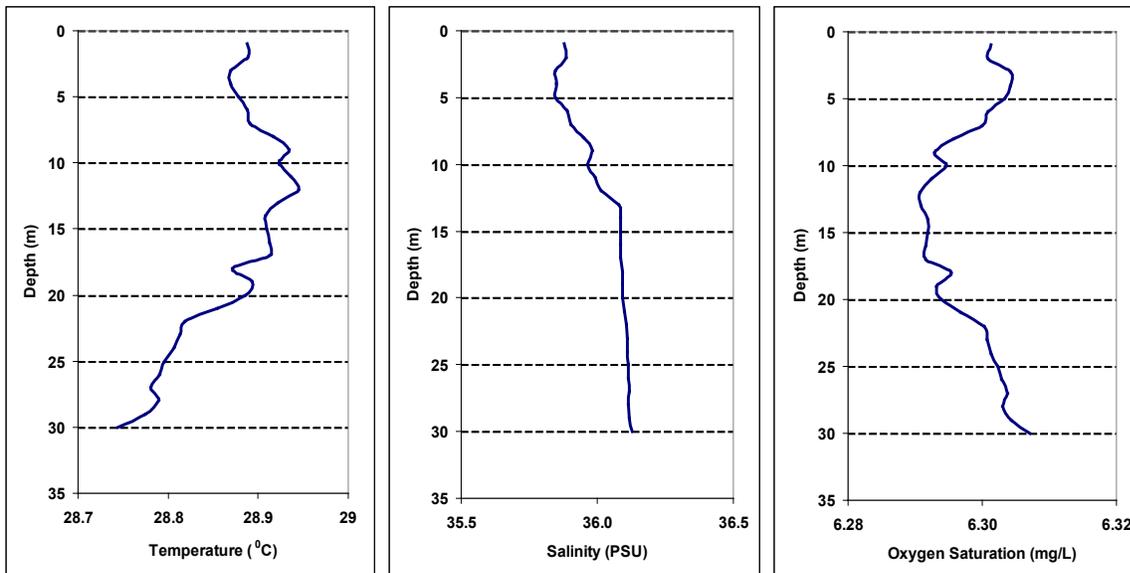


Figure 58. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR2.

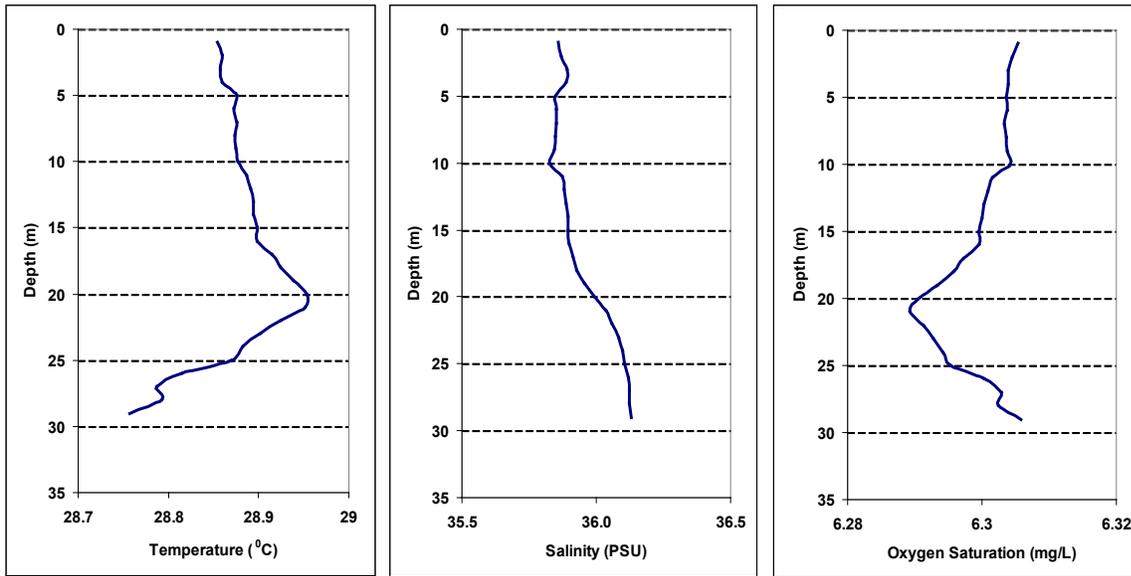


Figure 59. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR3.

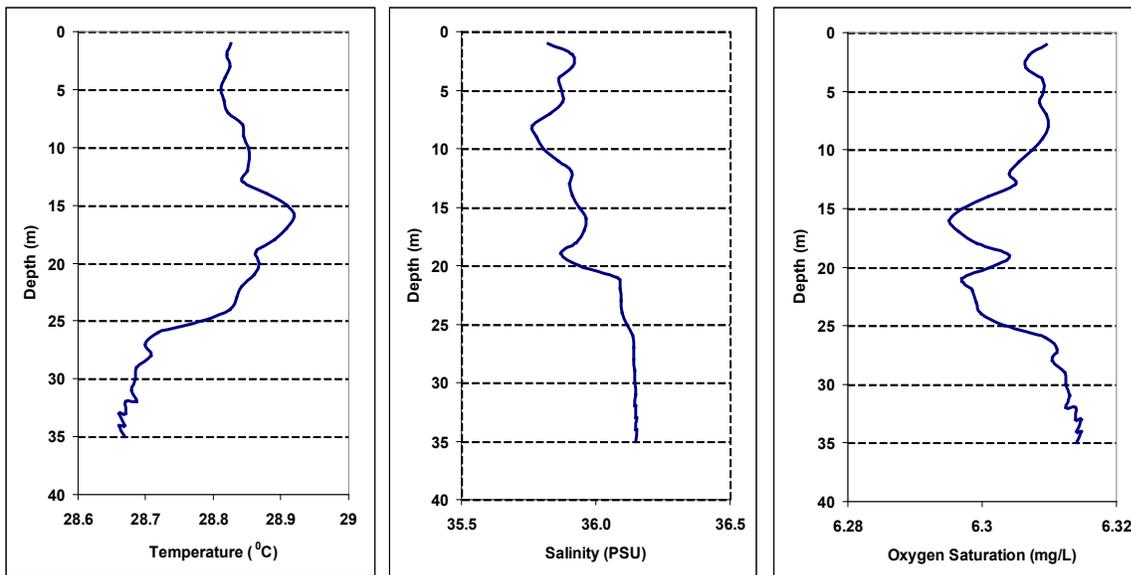


Figure 60. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR4.

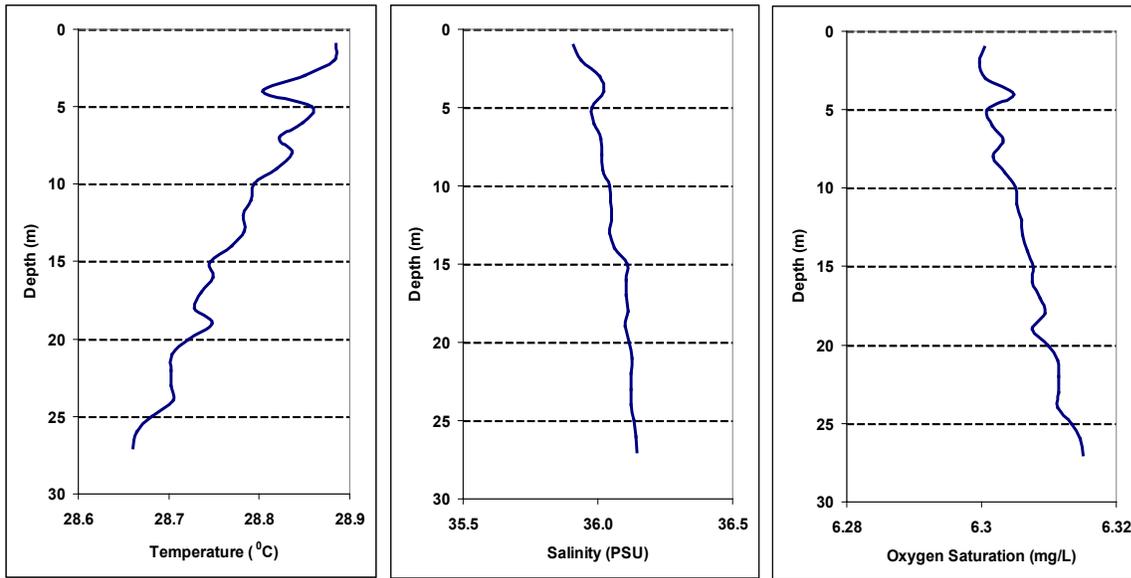


Figure 61. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR5.

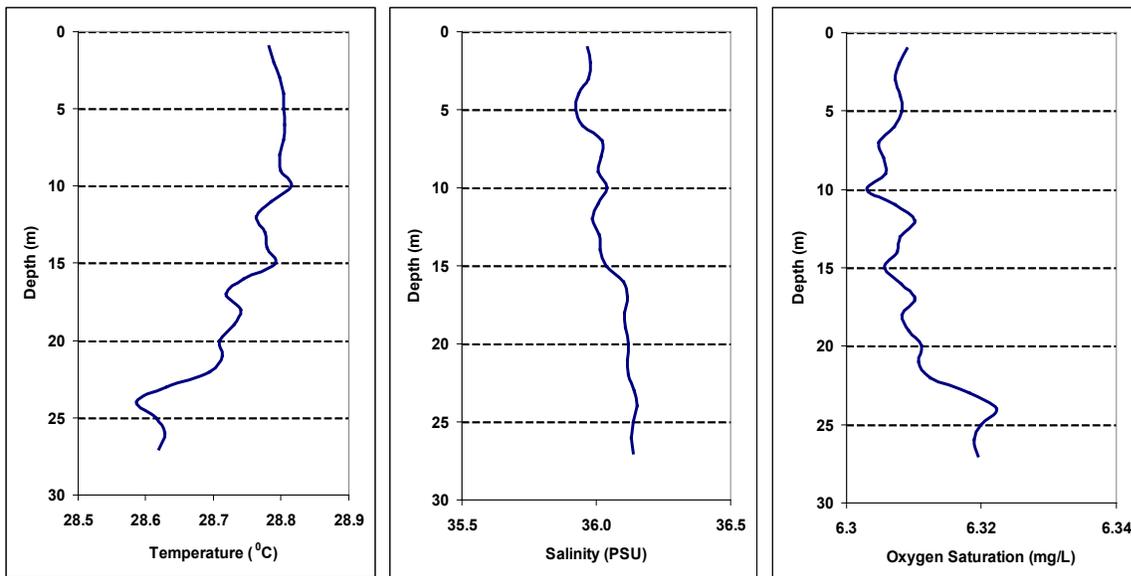


Figure 62. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR6.

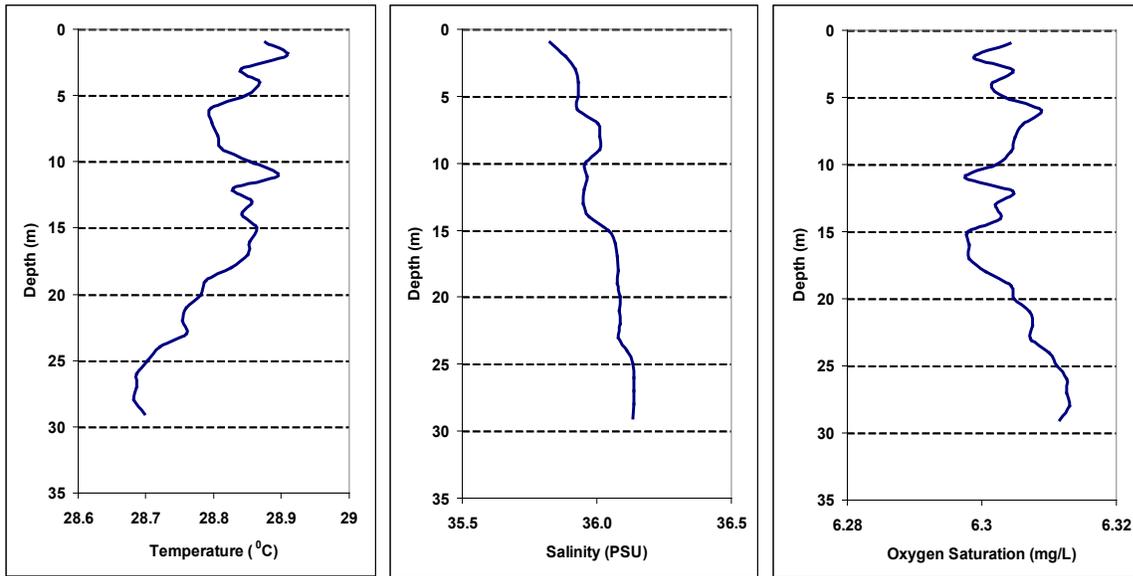


Figure 63. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR7.

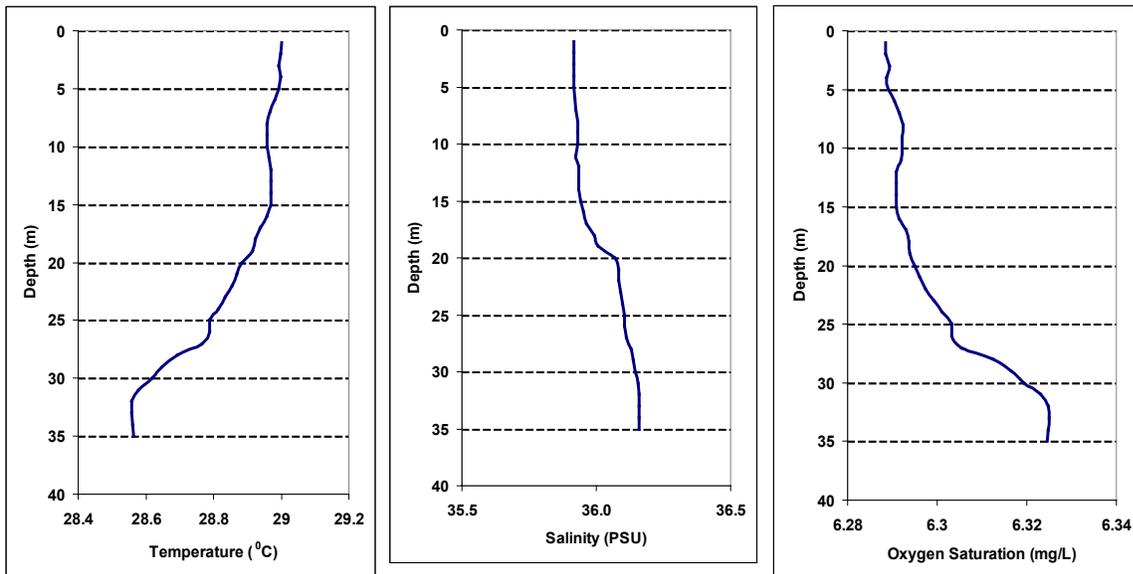


Figure 64. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR8.

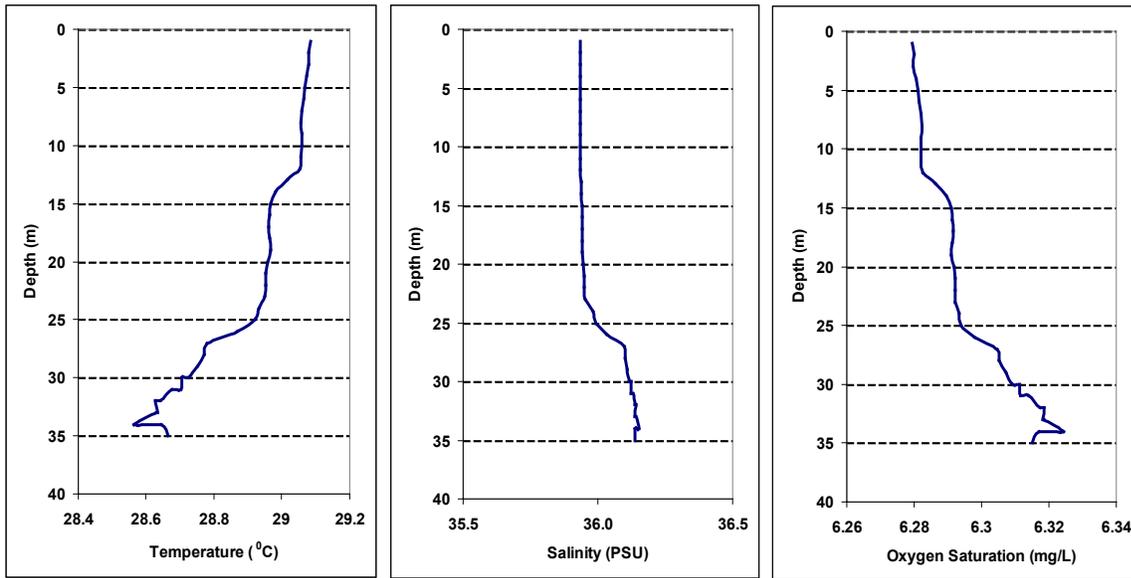


Figure 65. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR9.

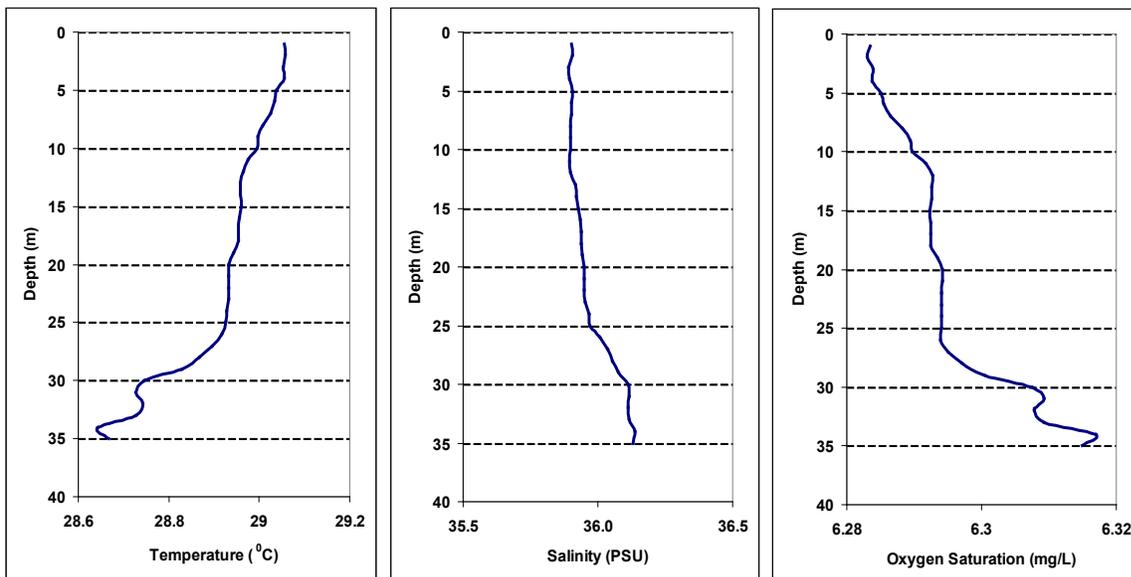


Figure 66. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR10.

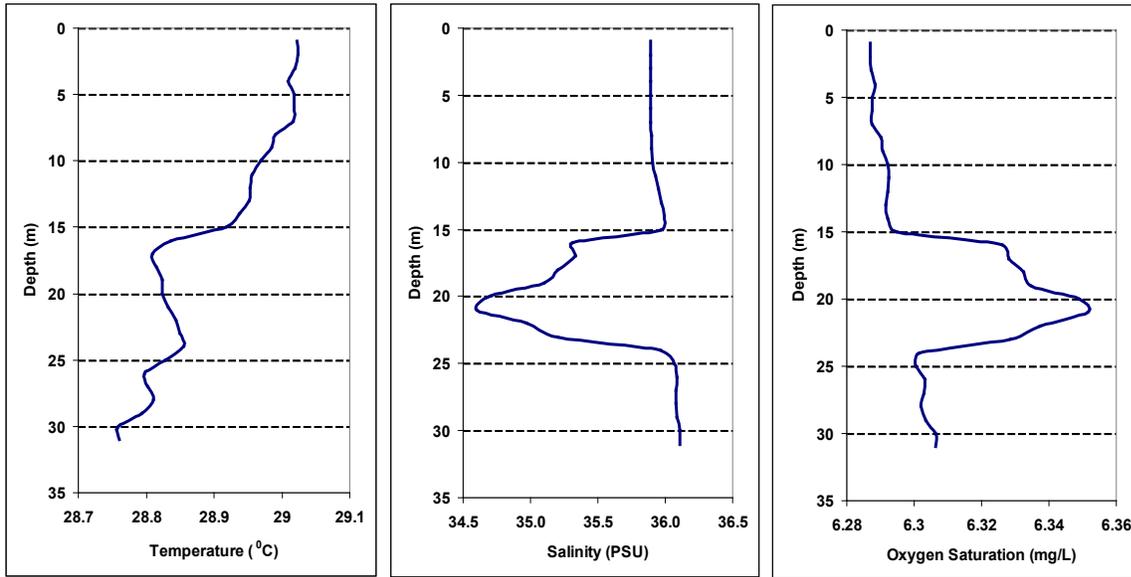


Figure 67. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR11.

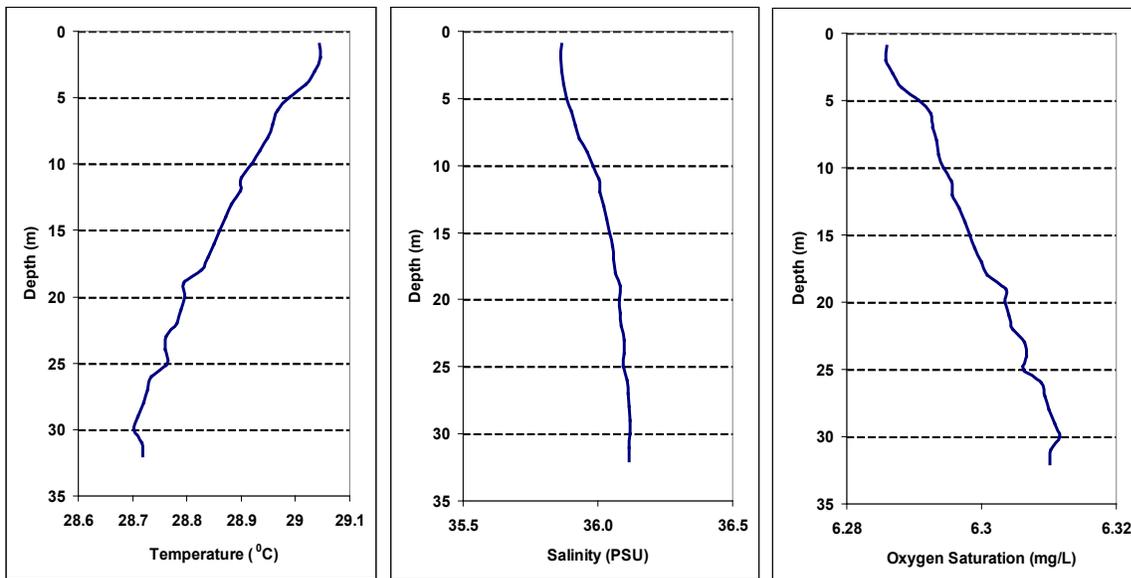


Figure 68. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR12.

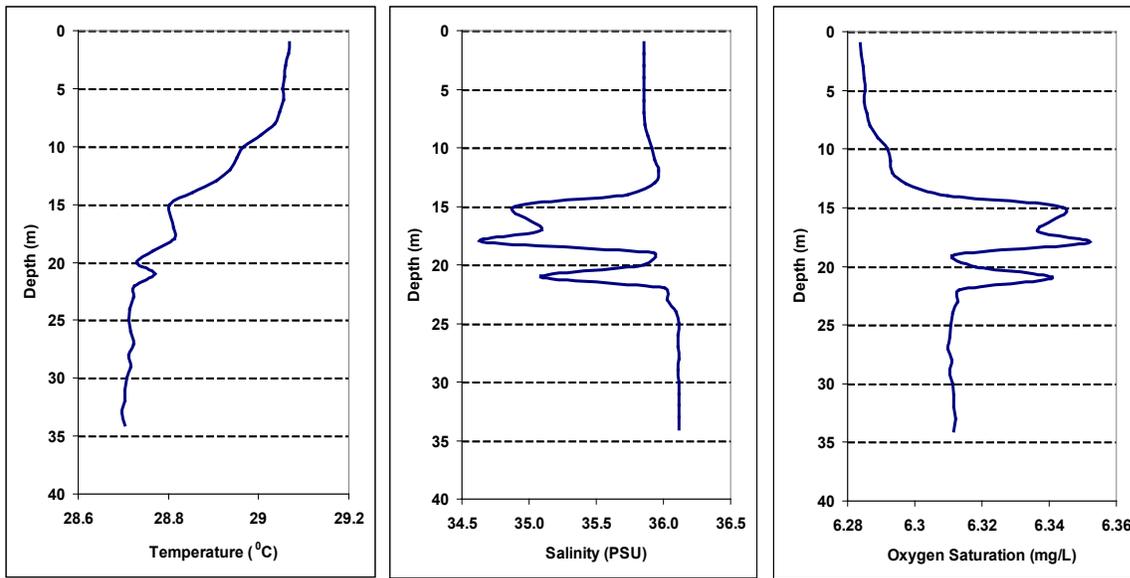


Figure 69. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR13.

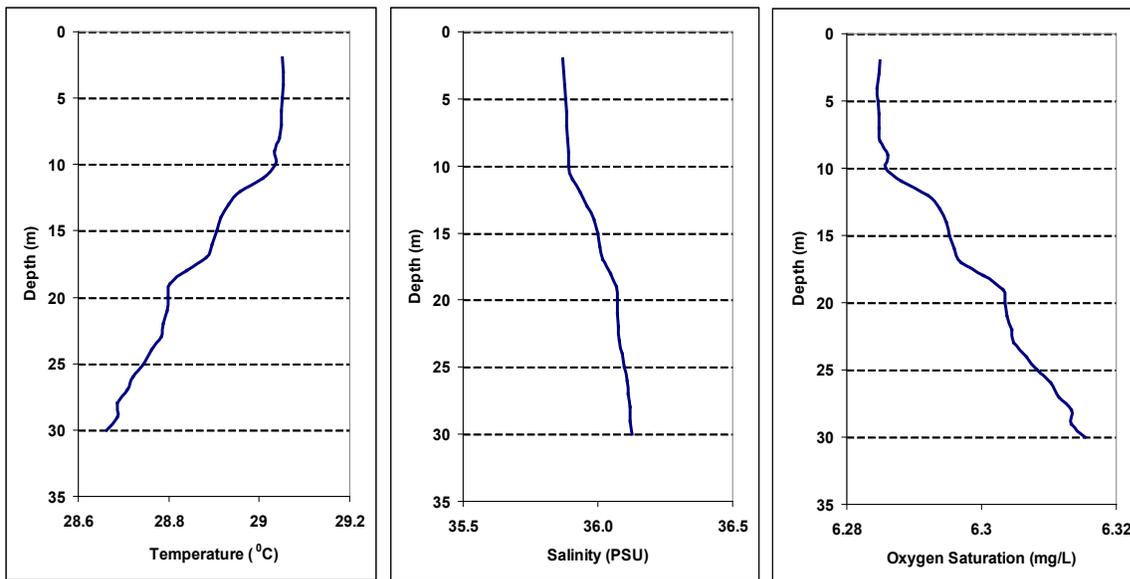


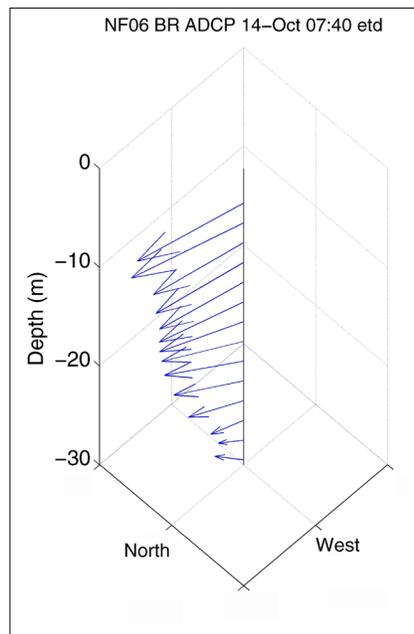
Figure 70. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BR14.

### 10.5 Current Velocity and Direction

A RDI ADCP was dipped at the Broward outfall to obtain current direction and velocity. The current was northerly at the surface, decreasing in velocity and veering eastward with increasing depth. Table 32 lists the current data obtained from Broward outfall, while Figure 71 graphically depicts the data. The instrument was also dipped on October 10, 2006 (11:45 EDT) in conjunction with Shipek sampling; the current at that time was southward at about 16 cm/s (not shown).

**Table 32. Current velocity and direction for the Broward outfall on October 14, 2006 at 07:40 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).**

| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 3.5       | 16.76    | 79.00    | 80.76            | 11.98              |
| 5.5       | 21.00    | 80.14    | 82.85            | 14.68              |
| 7.5       | 12.76    | 68.46    | 69.64            | 10.56              |
| 9.5       | 12.12    | 66.84    | 67.93            | 10.28              |
| 11.5      | 12.64    | 63.20    | 64.45            | 11.31              |
| 13.5      | 16.48    | 59.56    | 61.80            | 15.47              |
| 15.5      | 21.74    | 54.02    | 58.23            | 21.92              |
| 17.5      | 26.24    | 47.66    | 54.41            | 28.84              |
| 19.5      | 28.12    | 43.30    | 51.63            | 33.00              |
| 21.5      | 23.82    | 39.10    | 45.78            | 31.35              |
| 23.5      | 16.00    | 33.78    | 37.38            | 25.34              |
| 25.5      | 7.36     | 22.28    | 23.46            | 18.28              |
| 27.5      | 9.74     | 13.08    | 16.31            | 36.67              |
| 29.5      | 14.96    | 11.12    | 18.64            | 53.38              |



**Figure 71. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Broward outfall on October 14, 2006 at 07:40 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 32 for values).**

## 10.6 V-Fin

No V-Fin data were collected.

## 11. Boca Raton Outfall

### 11.1 Outfall Description

The Boca Raton ocean outfall is located approximately 1.6 km offshore of the southern section of Palm Beach County at a depth of 27.4 meters and has an average discharge flow rate of 11 MGD. Figure 72 shows the outfall pipe as recorded by the ship's multi-beam system. From these data, a location of 26°21.016'N, 80°3.243'W (26.350267°N, 80.05405°W) was determined. Table 33 lists the CTD sample stations and sample depths. Table 34 lists the sediment sample locations and depths. These values are shown graphically in Figure 73.

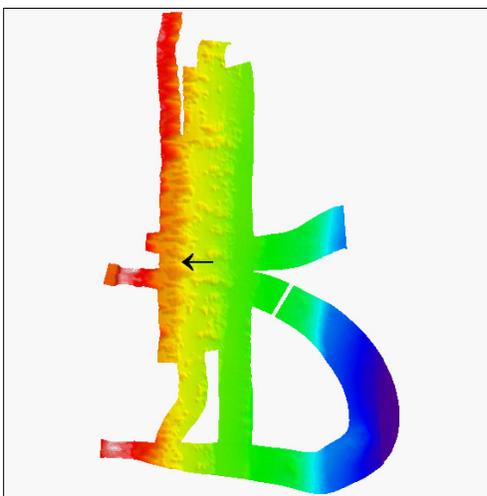


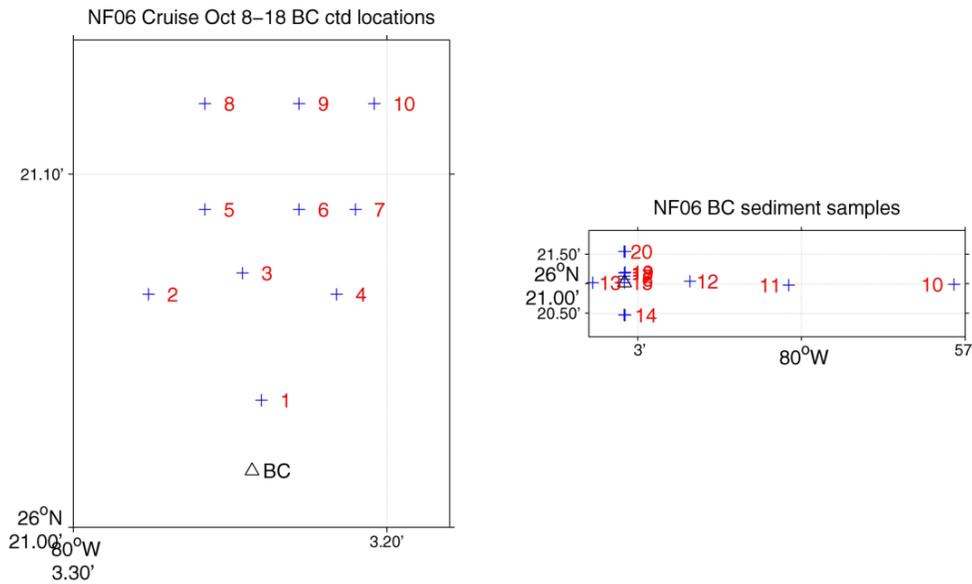
Figure 72. Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the Boca Raton outfall. The location of the outfall pipe end is marked by an arrow.

Table 33. CTD sample locations for the Boca Raton outfall.

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End (m) | Depth (m) | Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End (m) | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| BC1a    | 13-Oct | 26.3506  | -80.0540  | 37.40                    | 0         | BC6a    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0538  | 139.38                   | 0         |
| BC1b    | 13-Oct | 26.3506  | -80.0540  | 37.40                    | 13.71     | BC6b    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0538  | 139.38                   | 13.93     |
| BC1c    | 13-Oct | 26.3506  | -80.0540  | 37.40                    | 27.43     | BC6c    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0538  | 139.38                   | 27.86     |
| BC2a    | 13-Oct | 26.3511  | -80.0546  | 107.66                   | 0         | BC7a    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0535  | 147.68                   | 0         |
| BC2b    | 13-Oct | 26.3511  | -80.0546  | 107.66                   | 12.7      | BC7b    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0535  | 147.68                   | 14.63     |
| BC2c    | 13-Oct | 26.3511  | -80.0546  | 107.66                   | 25.4      | BC7c    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0535  | 147.68                   | 29.26     |
| BC3a    | 13-Oct | 26.3512  | -80.0541  | 103.90                   | 0         | BC8a    | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0543  | 194.34                   | 0         |
| BC3b    | 13-Oct | 26.3512  | -80.0541  | 103.90                   | 13.6      | BC8b    | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0543  | 194.34                   | 13.03     |
| BC3c    | 13-Oct | 26.3512  | -80.0541  | 103.90                   | 27.2      | BC8c    | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0543  | 194.34                   | 26.03     |
| BC4a    | 13-Oct | 26.3511  | -80.0536  | 102.94                   | 0         | BC9a    | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0538  | 194.34                   | 0         |
| BC4b    | 13-Oct | 26.3511  | -80.0536  | 102.94                   | 14.66     | BC9b    | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0538  | 194.34                   | 13.73     |
| BC4c    | 13-Oct | 26.3511  | -80.0536  | 102.94                   | 29.32     | BC9c    | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0538  | 194.34                   | 27.46     |
| BC5a    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0543  | 139.38                   | 0         | BC10a   | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0534  | 203.33                   | 0         |
| BC5b    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0543  | 139.38                   | 12.65     | BC10b   | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0534  | 203.33                   | 14.63     |
| BC5c    | 13-Oct | 26.3515  | -80.0543  | 139.38                   | 25.3      | BC10c   | 13-Oct | 26.3520  | -80.0534  | 203.33                   | 29.26     |

**Table 34. Sediment sample locations for the Boca Raton outfall.**

| Station | Date  | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| BC10    | 9-Oct | 26.3498  | -79.9534  | 237.0     |
| BC11    | 9-Oct | 26.3496  | -80.0039  | 182.0     |
| BC12    | 9-Oct | 26.3507  | -80.0341  | 118.0     |
| BC13    | 9-Oct | 26.3503  | -80.0638  | 11.0      |
| BC13b   | 9-Oct | 26.3503  | -80.0638  | 11.0      |
| BC14    | 9-Oct | 26.3411  | -80.0539  | 29.5      |
| BC14b   | 9-Oct | 26.3412  | -80.0542  | 29.5      |
| BC15    | 9-Oct | 26.3503  | -80.0541  | 26.6      |
| BC16    | 9-Oct | 26.3512  | -80.0541  | 26.9      |
| BC17    | 9-Oct | 26.3521  | -80.0541  | 26.4      |
| BC18    | 9-Oct | 26.3530  | -80.0541  | 26.1      |
| BC18b   | 9-Oct | 26.3532  | -80.0539  | 26.1      |
| BC19c   | 9-Oct | 26.3532  | -80.0539  | 25.7      |
| BC20a   | 9-Oct | 26.3591  | -80.0542  | 23.2      |
| BC20b   | 9-Oct | 26.3591  | -80.0539  | 24.5      |



**Figure 73. Location of the CTD (left panel) and Shipek sediment (right panel) sample sites for the Boca Raton outfall study. The location of the outfall pipe end is denoted by a triangle.**

## 11.2 Nutrients

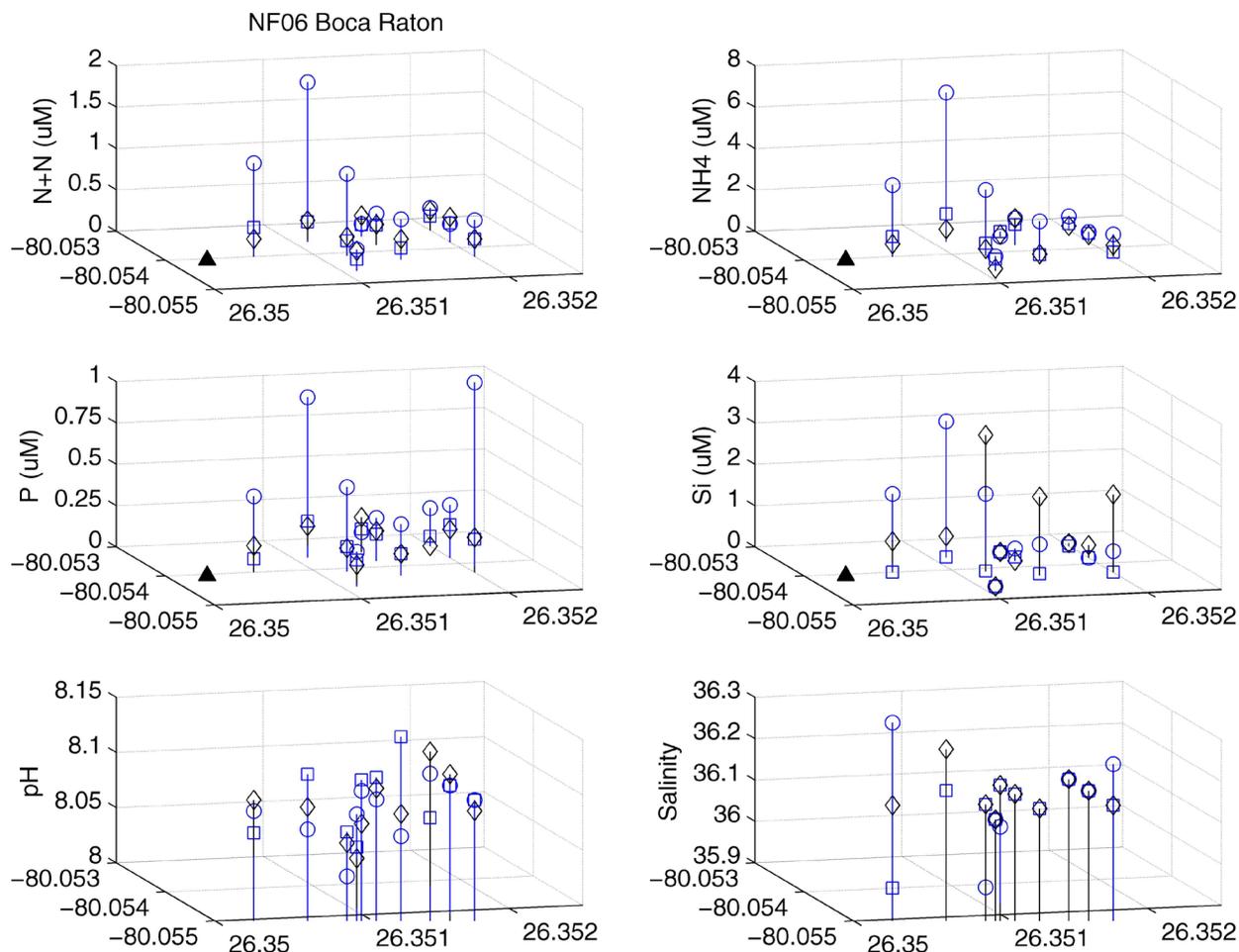
A total of 30 nutrient samples were collected during CTD operations around the Boca Raton outfall. These results are listed in Table 35 for concentrations in  $\mu\text{M}$  and in Table 36 for concentrations in  $\text{mg/L}$ . A graphic presentation of these results is also provided in Figure 74. Station BC1 was the site closest to the outfall, located 37 m north (Figure 73). The next closest stations were BC2, BC3, and BC4, located between 103-108 m north of the outfall in a transect running inshore to offshore. The next set of stations was 139-148 m north of the outfall (BC5, BC6, BC7), and the final set was located 194-203 m north of the outfall (BR8, BR9, BR10), with site 10 being the farthest north and offshore.

**Table 35. Nutrient results in  $\mu\text{M}$  for the Boca Raton outfall (see Figure 73 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BC1a    | 1.2       | 1.13                  | 1.30                            | 3.45                            | 0.46                | 1.90                 | BC6a    | 0.9       | 0.38                  | 0.38                            | 1.29                            | 0.26                | 0.30                 |
| BC1b    | 13.6      | 0.35                  | 0.03                            | 0.96                            | 0.08                | BDL                  | BC6b    | 13.0      | 0.24                  | 0.17                            | 1.00                            | 0.16                | 0.09                 |
| BC1c    | 24.2      | 0.21                  | 0.05                            | 0.60                            | 0.16                | BDL                  | BC6c    | 24.2      | 0.25                  | 0.11                            | 1.30                            | 0.18                | 0.04                 |
| BC2a    | 4.5       | 0.26                  | 0.04                            | 0.70                            | 0.21                | BDL                  | BC7a    | 0.8       | 0.15                  | 0.10                            | 0.00                            | 0.12                | BDL                  |
| BC2b    | 11.9      | 0.14                  | 0.08                            | 0.56                            | 0.16                | BDL                  | BC7b    | 13.2      | 0.14                  | 0.09                            | 0.23                            | 0.14                | BDL                  |
| BC2c    | 22.5      | 0.24                  | 0.07                            | 0.11                            | 0.13                | 0.01                 | BC7c    | 25.6      | 0.25                  | 0.10                            | 0.09                            | 0.21                | BDL                  |
| BC3a    | 2.4       | 0.99                  | 1.11                            | 3.18                            | 0.51                | 1.88                 | BC8a    | 1.3       | 0.44                  | 0.38                            | 1.08                            | 1.15                | 0.51                 |
| BC3b    | 12.4      | 0.18                  | 0.09                            | 0.61                            | 0.15                | 0.01                 | BC8b    | 12.5      | 0.21                  | 0.16                            | 0.21                            | 0.20                | BDL                  |
| BC3c    | 24.0      | 0.23                  | 0.08                            | 0.33                            | 0.14                | BDL                  | BC8c    | 23.0      | 0.21                  | 0.10                            | 0.55                            | 0.21                | 0.04                 |
| BC4a    | 0.9       | 1.93                  | 2.12                            | 7.22                            | 0.97                | 3.30                 | BC9a    | 1.2       | 0.22                  | 0.13                            | 0.48                            | 0.32                | BDL                  |
| BC4b    | 13.5      | 0.24                  | 0.09                            | 1.35                            | 0.22                | 0.01                 | BC9b    | 13.0      | 0.23                  | 0.10                            | 0.42                            | 0.20                | BDL                  |
| BC4c    | 26.0      | 0.26                  | 0.11                            | 0.61                            | 0.19                | 0.04                 | BC9c    | 24.5      | 0.30                  | 0.13                            | 0.33                            | 0.17                | BDL                  |
| BC5a    | 1.1       | 0.49                  | 0.46                            | 1.85                            | 0.31                | 0.75                 | BC10a   | 1.0       | 0.27                  | 0.20                            | 0.68                            | 0.23                | 0.07                 |
| BC5b    | 11.4      | 0.14                  | 0.10                            | 0.24                            | 0.13                | 0.04                 | BC10b   | 13.9      | 0.17                  | 0.10                            | 0.33                            | 0.06                | BDL                  |
| BC5c    | 22.3      | 0.25                  | 0.10                            | 0.26                            | 0.13                | 0.04                 | BC10c   | 26.3      | 0.24                  | 0.13                            | 0.21                            | BDL                 | BDL                  |

**Table 36. Nutrient results in mg/L for the Boca Raton outfall (see Figure 73 for location map; BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BC1a    | 1.2       | 0.005                 | BDL                             | 0.013                           | 0.002               | BDL                  | BC6a    | 0.9       | 0.005                 | 0.005                           | 0.018                           | 0.008               | 0.008                |
| BC1b    | 13.6      | 0.016                 | 0.018                           | 0.048                           | 0.014               | 0.053                | BC6b    | 13.0      | 0.003                 | 0.002                           | 0.014                           | 0.005               | 0.003                |
| BC1c    | 24.2      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.008                           | 0.005               | BDL                  | BC6c    | 24.2      | 0.004                 | 0.002                           | 0.018                           | 0.005               | 0.001                |
| BC2a    | 4.5       | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | 0.010                           | 0.007               | BDL                  | BC7a    | 0.8       | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | 0.004               | BDL                  |
| BC2b    | 11.9      | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | 0.008                           | 0.005               | BDL                  | BC7b    | 13.2      | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | 0.003                           | 0.004               | BDL                  |
| BC2c    | 22.5      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.002                           | 0.004               | BDL                  | BC7c    | 25.6      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | 0.001                           | 0.006               | BDL                  |
| BC3a    | 2.4       | 0.014                 | 0.016                           | 0.045                           | 0.016               | 0.053                | BC8a    | 1.3       | 0.006                 | 0.005                           | 0.015                           | 0.036               | 0.014                |
| BC3b    | 12.4      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.009                           | 0.005               | BDL                  | BC8b    | 12.5      | 0.003                 | 0.002                           | 0.003                           | 0.006               | BDL                  |
| BC3c    | 24.0      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.005                           | 0.004               | BDL                  | BC8c    | 23.0      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.008                           | 0.006               | 0.001                |
| BC4a    | 0.9       | 0.027                 | 0.030                           | 0.101                           | 0.030               | 0.092                | BC9a    | 1.2       | 0.003                 | 0.002                           | 0.007                           | 0.010               | BDL                  |
| BC4b    | 13.5      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.019                           | 0.007               | BDL                  | BC9b    | 13.0      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | 0.006                           | 0.006               | BDL                  |
| BC4c    | 26.0      | 0.004                 | 0.002                           | 0.009                           | 0.006               | 0.001                | BC9c    | 24.5      | 0.004                 | 0.002                           | 0.005                           | 0.005               | BDL                  |
| BC5a    | 1.1       | 0.007                 | 0.006                           | 0.026                           | 0.010               | 0.021                | BC10a   | 1.0       | 0.004                 | 0.003                           | 0.010                           | 0.007               | 0.002                |
| BC5b    | 11.4      | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | 0.003                           | 0.004               | 0.001                | BC10b   | 13.9      | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | 0.005                           | 0.002               | BDL                  |
| BC5c    | 22.3      | 0.004                 | 0.001                           | 0.004                           | 0.004               | 0.001                | BC10c   | 26.3      | 0.003                 | 0.002                           | 0.003                           | BDL                 | BDL                  |



**Figure 74. Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD casts around the Boca Raton outfall. The format follows that of Figure 6. See Appendix 1 for tabulated data.**

The highest analyte concentrations were not observed at the site closest to the outfall (e.g.,  $\text{NH}_4$ ,  $3.45 \mu\text{M}$ ), but rather at site BC4, the site located 148 m north of the outfall (e.g.,  $\text{NH}_4$ ,  $7.22 \mu\text{M}$ ). However, a low salinity signature was not observed in the CTD cast at that site (Figure 78). In comparison, concentrations were low at sites BC6-BC10 ( $\text{NH}_4 < 1 \mu\text{M}$ ).

### 11.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of 30 chlorophyll and pH samples were collected during CTD operations around the Boca Raton outfall. Table 37 lists the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled. The chlorophyll concentrations were similar for most of the sites (0.6-0.7  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ).

**Table 37. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for the Boca Raton outfall (N/A = not available).**

| <b>Station</b> | <b>Depth (m)</b> | <b>Temperature (°C)</b> | <b>Salinity (PSU)</b> | <b>pH</b> | <b>Chlorophyll-<i>a</i> (µg/L)</b> | <b>Phaeopigments (µg/L)</b> |
|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| BC1a           | 1.2              | 29.68                   | 36.29                 | 8.07      | 0.706                              | 0.209                       |
| BC1b           | 13.6             | 28.99                   | 35.94                 | 8.05      | 0.714                              | 0.191                       |
| BC1c           | 24.2             | 28.88                   | 36.14                 | 8.08      | 0.561                              | 0.204                       |
| BC2a           | 4.5              | 29.16                   | 36.09                 | 8.08      | 0.734                              | 0.246                       |
| BC2b           | 11.9             | 29.12                   | 36.09                 | 8.05      | 1.446                              | 0.424                       |
| BC2c           | 22.5             | 28.90                   | 36.14                 | 8.04      | N/A                                | N/A                         |
| BC3a           | 2.4              | 29.13                   | 35.88                 | 8.01      | 0.774                              | 0.243                       |
| BC3b           | 12.4             | 28.98                   | 36.12                 | 8.05      | 0.745                              | 0.208                       |
| BC3c           | 24.0             | 28.87                   | 36.14                 | 8.04      | 0.561                              | 0.182                       |
| BC4a           | 0.9              | 29.12                   | 35.69                 | 8.04      | 0.699                              | 0.197                       |
| BC4b           | 13.5             | 28.96                   | 36.12                 | 8.09      | 0.696                              | 0.137                       |
| BC4c           | 26.0             | 28.86                   | 36.15                 | 8.06      | 0.603                              | 0.190                       |
| BC5a           | 1.1              | 29.26                   | 35.65                 | 8.05      | 0.644                              | 0.176                       |
| BC5b           | 11.4             | 29.14                   | 36.11                 | 8.14      | 0.608                              | 0.214                       |
| BC5c           | 22.3             | 28.93                   | 36.14                 | 8.07      | 0.617                              | 0.165                       |
| BC6a           | 0.9              | 29.01                   | 34.93                 | 8.07      | 0.475                              | 0.174                       |
| BC6b           | 13.0             | 29.16                   | 36.09                 | 8.09      | 0.587                              | 0.159                       |
| BC6c           | 24.2             | 29.09                   | 36.11                 | 8.08      | 0.681                              | 0.151                       |
| BC7a           | 0.8              | 29.34                   | 36.02                 | 8.07      | 0.388                              | 0.126                       |
| BC7b           | 13.2             | 29.17                   | 36.10                 | 8.08      | 0.666                              | 0.245                       |
| BC7c           | 25.6             | 29.02                   | 36.12                 | 8.04      | 0.639                              | 0.186                       |
| BC8a           | 1.3              | 29.16                   | 36.15                 | 8.08      | 0.618                              | 0.187                       |
| BC8b           | 12.5             | 29.16                   | 36.09                 | 8.08      | 0.619                              | 0.156                       |
| BC8c           | 23.0             | 29.09                   | 36.11                 | 8.07      | 0.653                              | 0.201                       |
| BC9a           | 1.2              | 29.09                   | 36.05                 | 8.08      | 0.619                              | 0.206                       |
| BC9b           | 13.0             | 29.08                   | 36.11                 | 8.08      | 0.575                              | 0.215                       |
| BC9c           | 24.5             | 29.07                   | 36.12                 | 8.09      | 0.594                              | 0.176                       |
| BC10a          | 1.0              | 29.05                   | 36.11                 | 8.08      | 0.752                              | 0.233                       |
| BC10b          | 13.9             | 28.98                   | 36.12                 | 8.04      | 0.607                              | 0.230                       |
| BC10c          | 26.3             | 28.94                   | 36.13                 | 8.10      | 0.630                              | 0.226                       |

#### 11.4 CTD Casts

A total of 10 CTD casts were conducted at the Boca Raton outfall on October 13, 2006. At each station, water samples from near the bottom, at mid depth, and from near the surface were obtained. Water depths ranged from ~25 m inshore (BR2) to 29 m offshore (BR10). Figures 75-84 show the temperature, salinity, and oxygen saturation profiles for each station. A distinct thermocline was observed only in MC9, at ~19 m depth north of the outfall, and in BC7 at 21 m. Salinity measured near the open ocean had a value of 36 ppt for most casts, including all outer casts, indicating a more mixed water column than the other outfalls.

Cast BC1, located 37 m from the outfall and intended to be in the boil, showed evidence of the plume at ~6-13 m in both salinity and oxygen saturation; unfortunately, the plume signature was not captured at the surface and mid-depth (14 m) bottle openings. A small signature of low salinity water was observed at BC3 very near the surface (0-4 m), but a low salinity signature was not observed at the other sites, despite the highest NH<sub>4</sub> concentrations being observed at site BC4 (Table 35).

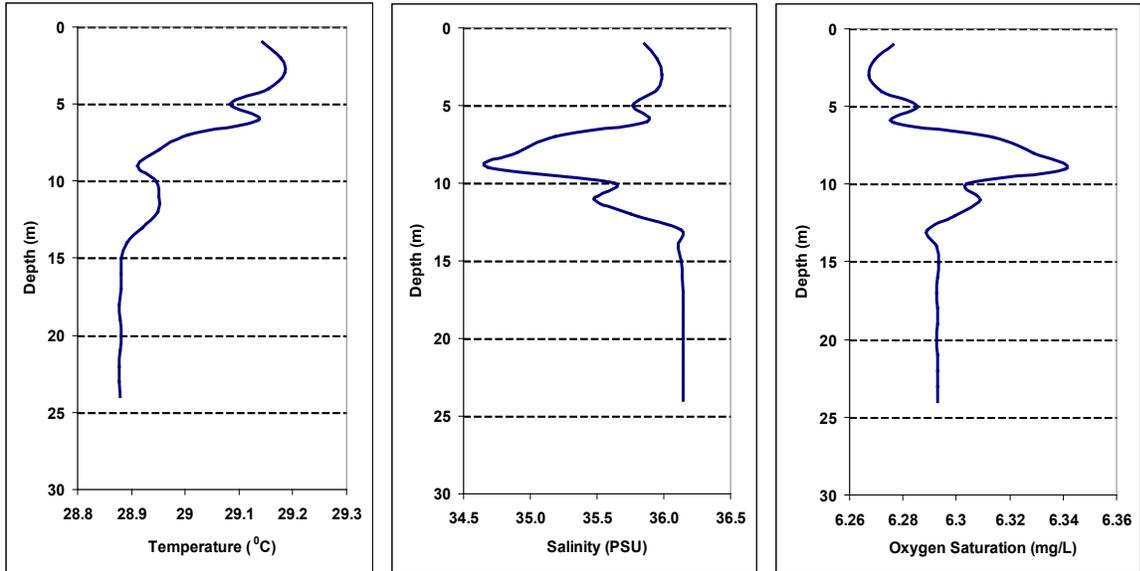


Figure 75. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC1.

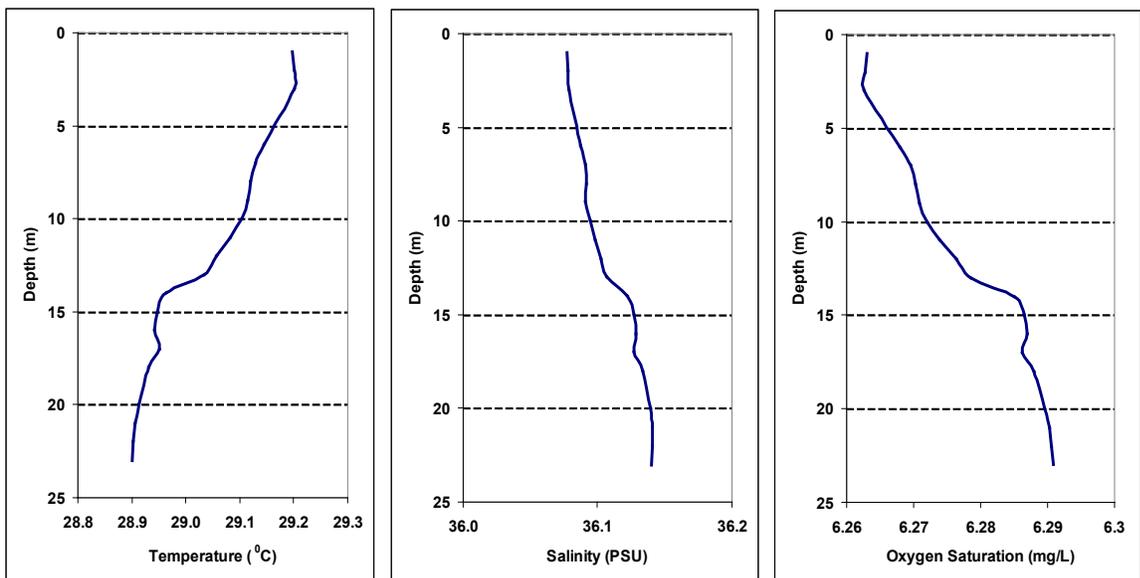


Figure 76. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC2.

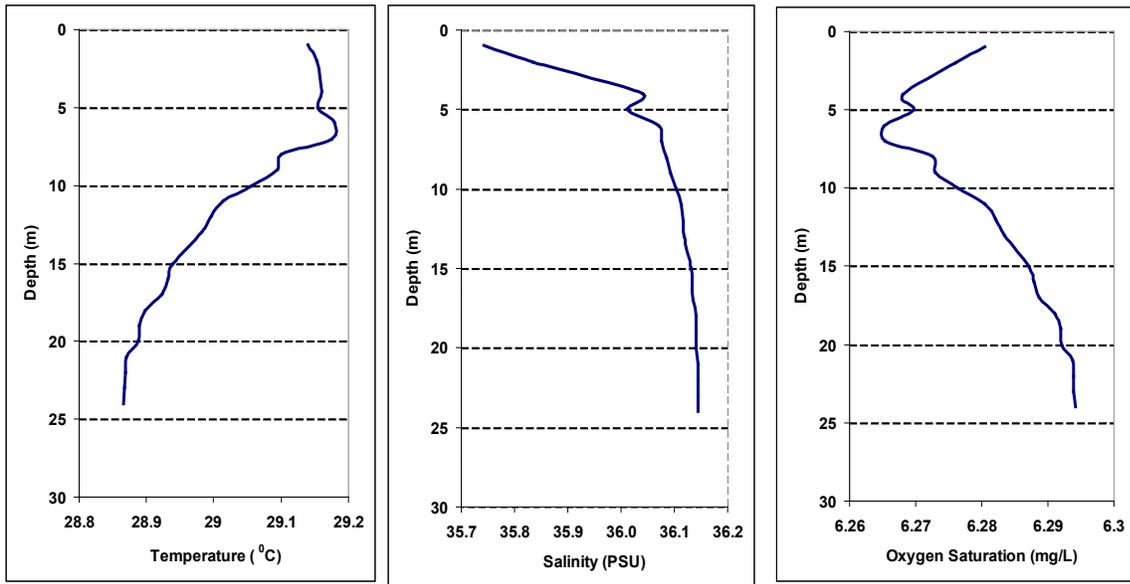


Figure 77. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC3.

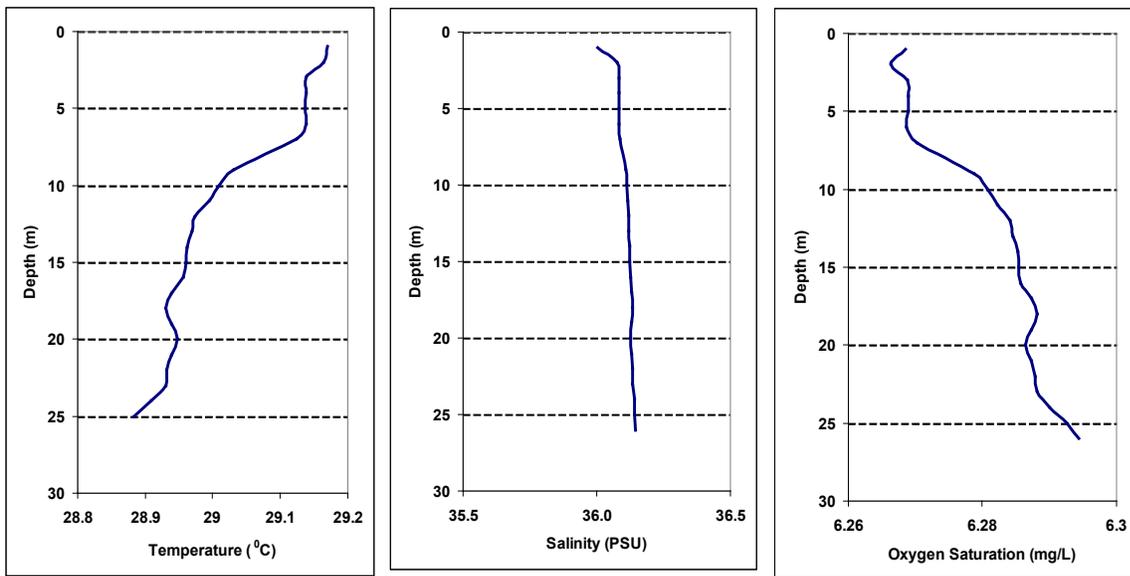


Figure 78. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC4.

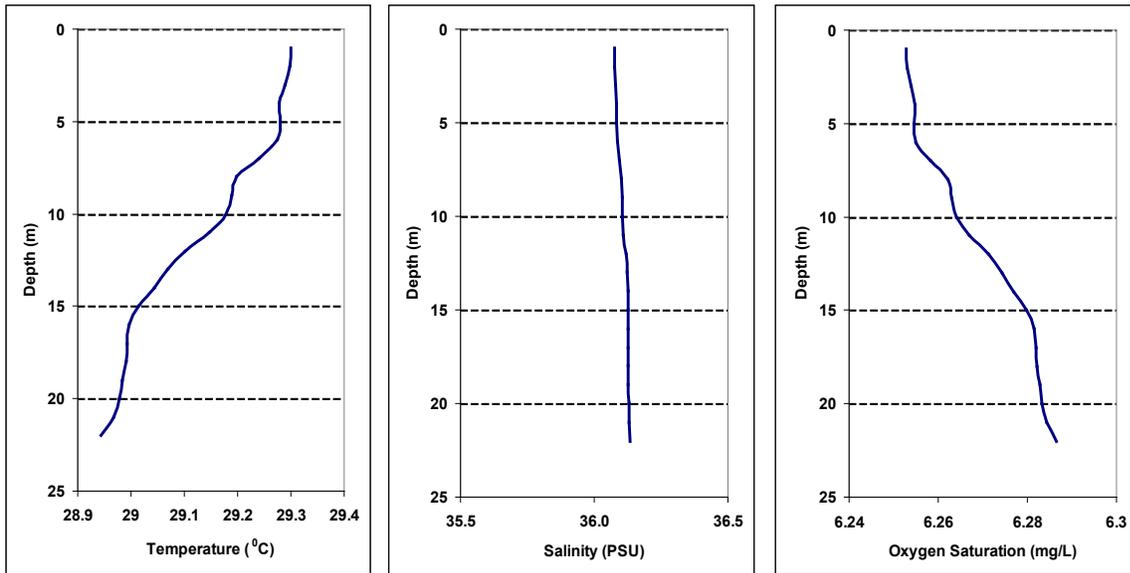


Figure 79. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC5.

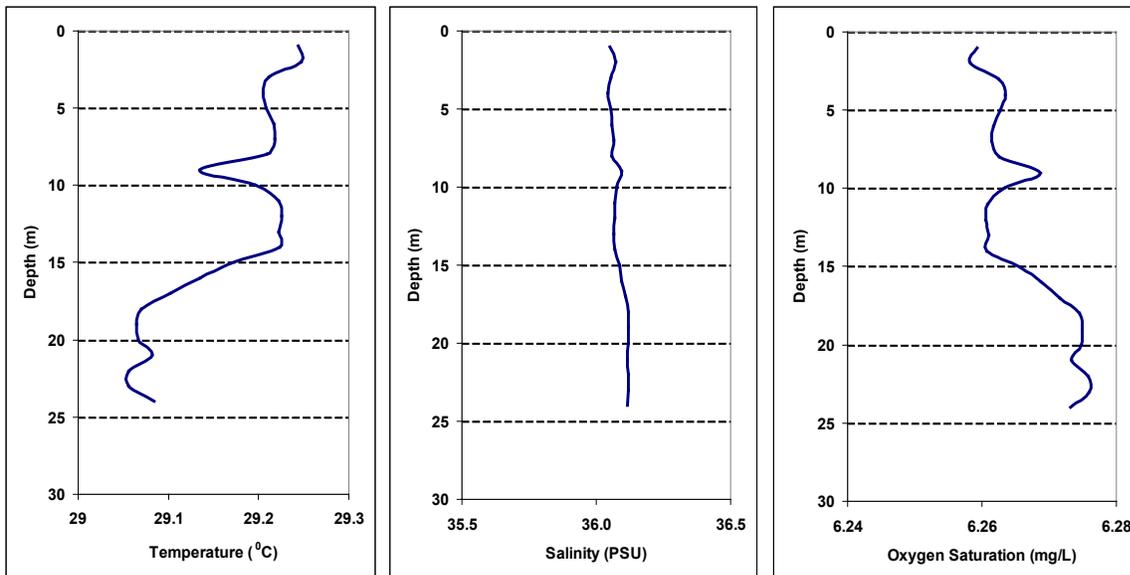


Figure 80. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC6.

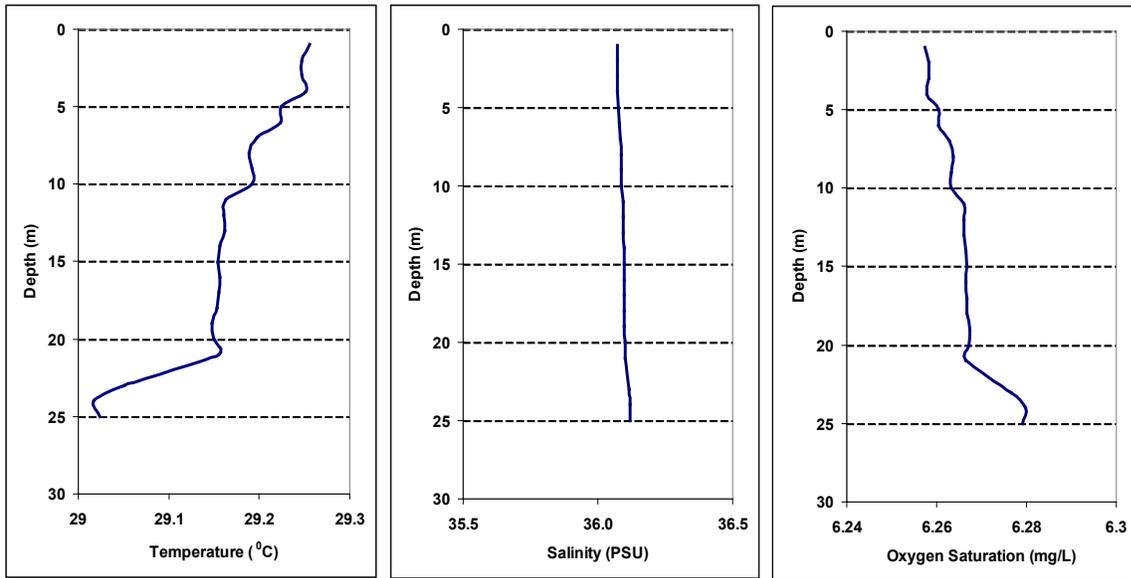


Figure 81. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC7.

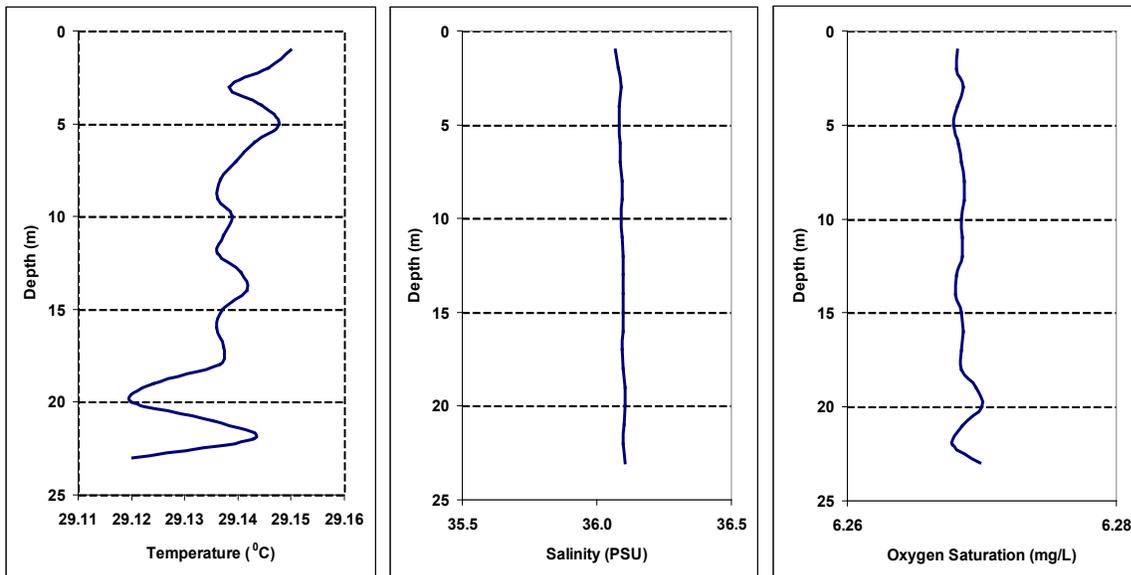


Figure 82. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC8.

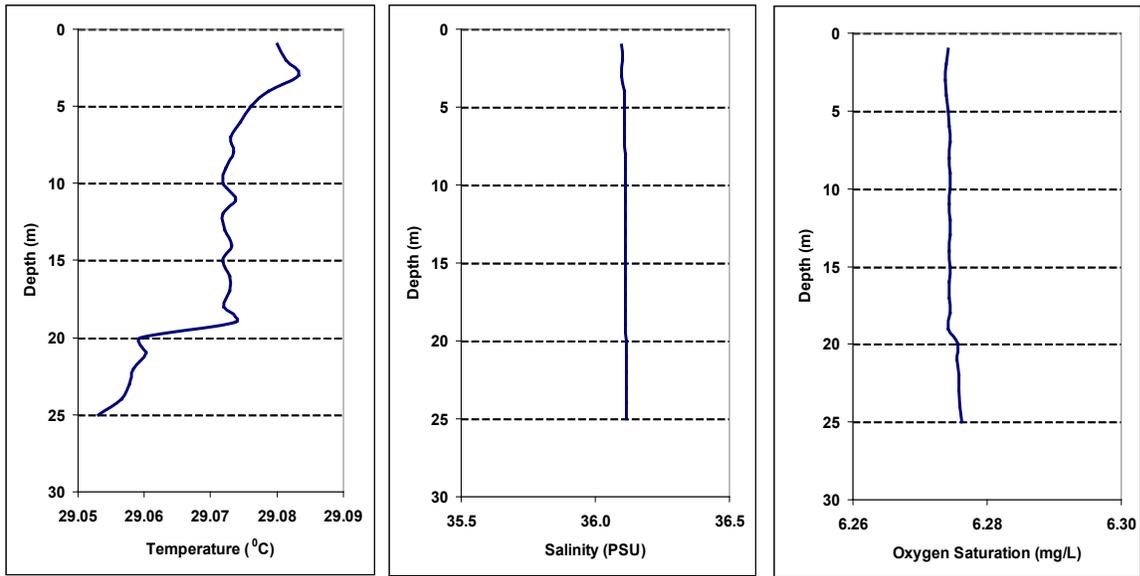


Figure 83. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC9.

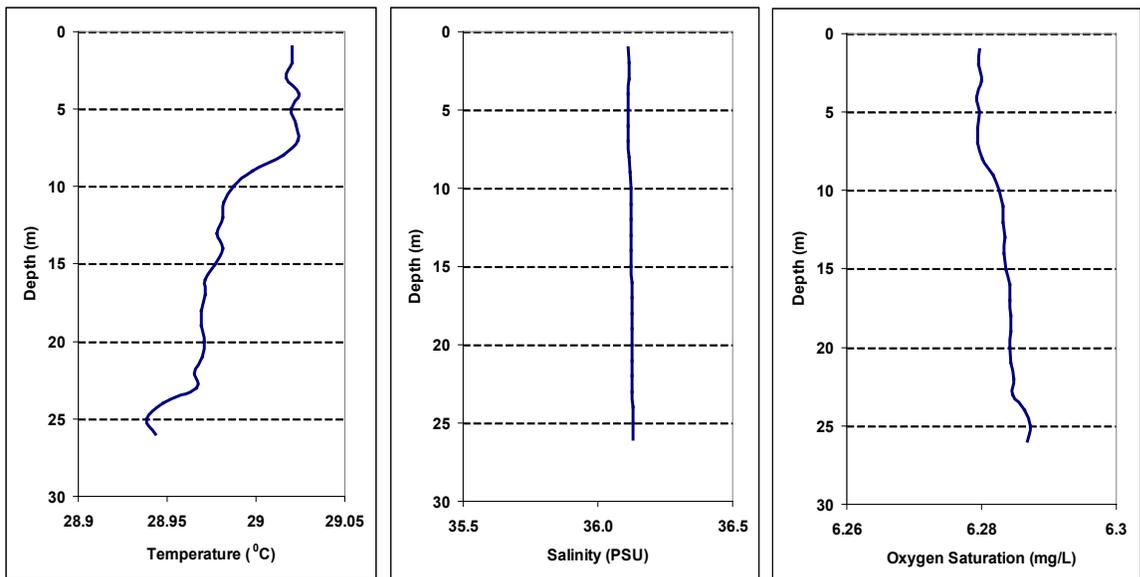


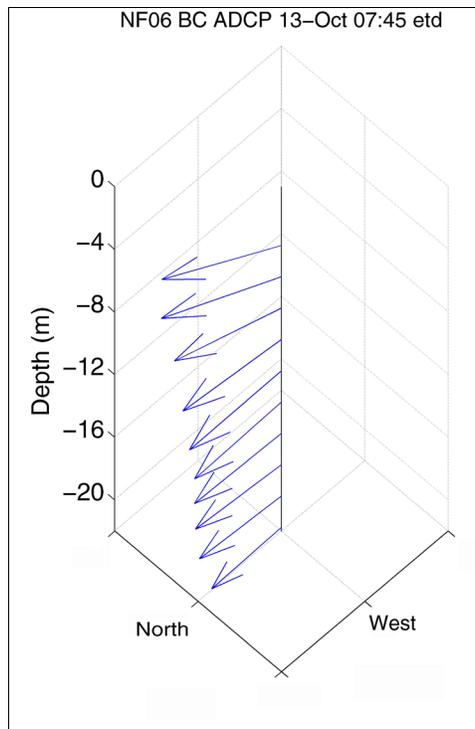
Figure 84. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BC10.

## 11.5 Current Velocity and Direction

A RDI ADCP was dipped at the Boca Raton outfall to obtain current direction and velocity. Table 38 lists the current vector data obtained from the Boca Raton outfall, while Figure 85 graphically depicts the data. Overall, a northward current was observed with a magnitude of about 32 cm/s.

**Table 38. Current velocity and direction for the Boca Raton outfall on October 13, 2006 at 07:45 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).**

| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 3.75      | 15.57    | 31.46    | 35.10            | 26.34              |
| 5.75      | 13.93    | 33.34    | 36.14            | 22.67              |
| 7.75      | 8.71     | 33.43    | 34.55            | 14.61              |
| 9.75      | 2.67     | 36.09    | 36.18            | 4.23               |
| 11.75     | -0.34    | 36.53    | 36.53            | 359.46             |
| 13.75     | -0.84    | 35.01    | 35.02            | 358.62             |
| 15.75     | 0.76     | 33.53    | 33.54            | 1.29               |
| 17.75     | 1.89     | 31.94    | 32.00            | 3.38               |
| 19.75     | 1.46     | 30.76    | 30.79            | 2.71               |
| 21.75     | -0.60    | 27.99    | 27.99            | 358.77             |



**Figure 85. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Boca Raton outfall on October 13, 2006 at 07:45 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 38 for values).**

## 11.6 V-Fin

A V-Fin was lowered via A-frame behind the ship to criss-cross the Boca Raton outfall to obtain additional salinity and temperature information for determining the location of the outfall plume. Figure 86 shows the track over the outfall plume, as well as the salinity and temperature deficits. The plume was clearly identified by salinity deficit but, as observed in other plumes, the temperature deficit was negligible. The plume development as seen in Figure 86 supports the northerly current direction observed in the ADCP profiles (Figure 85).

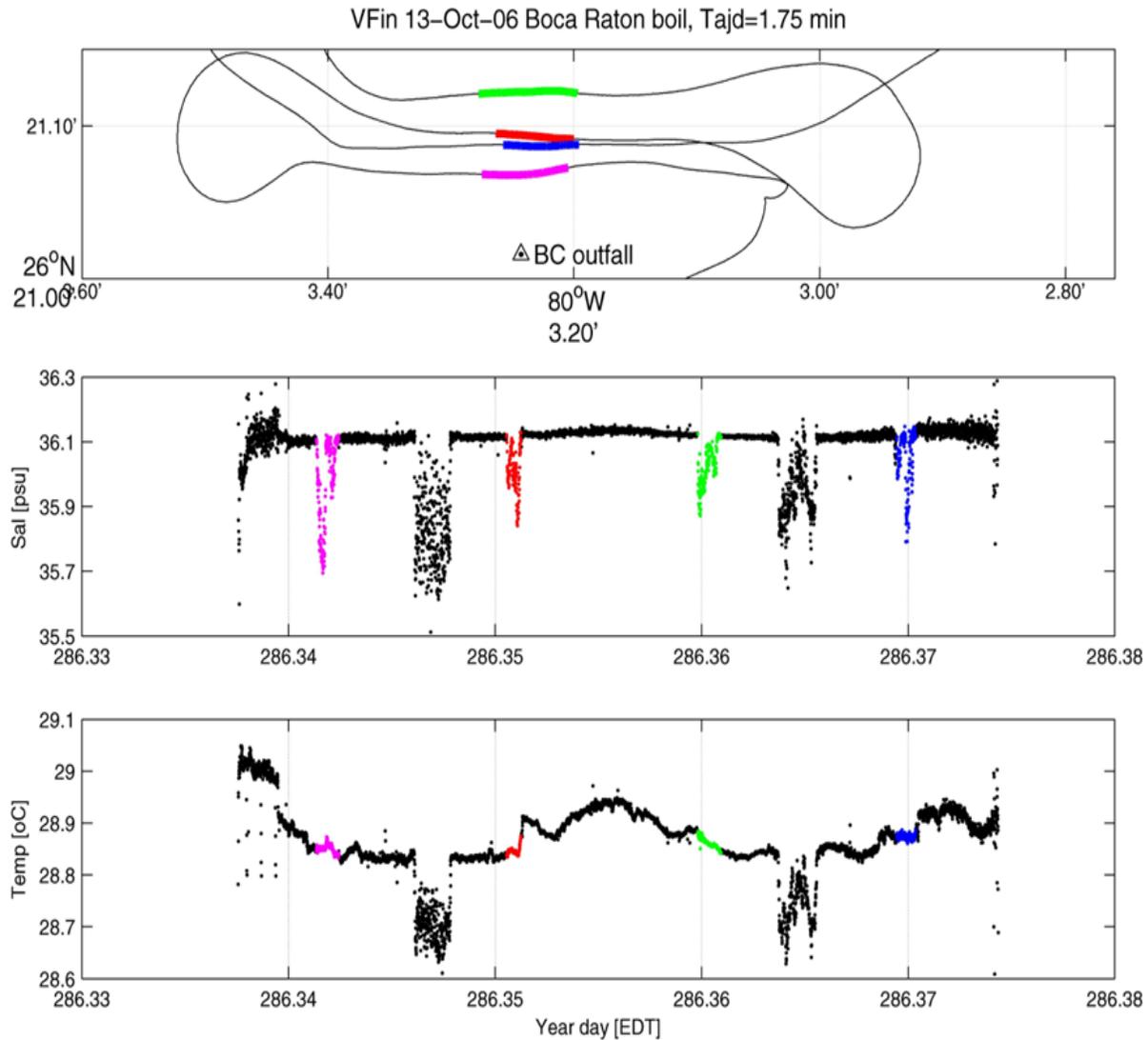


Figure 86. Top panel: Track of the V-Fin instrument on October 13, 2006 as it passed over the Boca Raton outfall plume. The middle and bottom panels show changes in salinity and temperature as the plume was traversed. Plume indications as determined by salinity deficit are highlighted in magenta, red, green, and blue.

## 12. South Central Outfall

### 12.1 Outfall Description

The South Central ocean outfall (<http://www.scrwwtp.org>) is located approximately 1.6 km offshore Delray Beach at a depth of 27.4 meters and has an average discharge flow rate of 12 MGD. Figure 87 shows the outfall pipe as recorded by the ship's multi-beam system. From these data, a location of 26°27.715'N, 80°2.525'W (26.461917°N, 80.042083°W) was determined. Table 39 lists the CTD sample stations and sample depths. Table 40 lists the sediment sample locations and depths. These values are shown graphically in Figure 88.

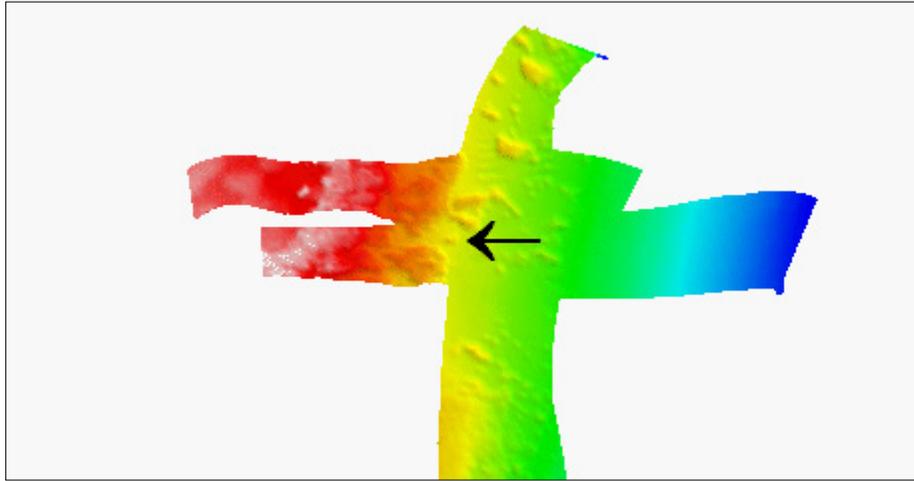


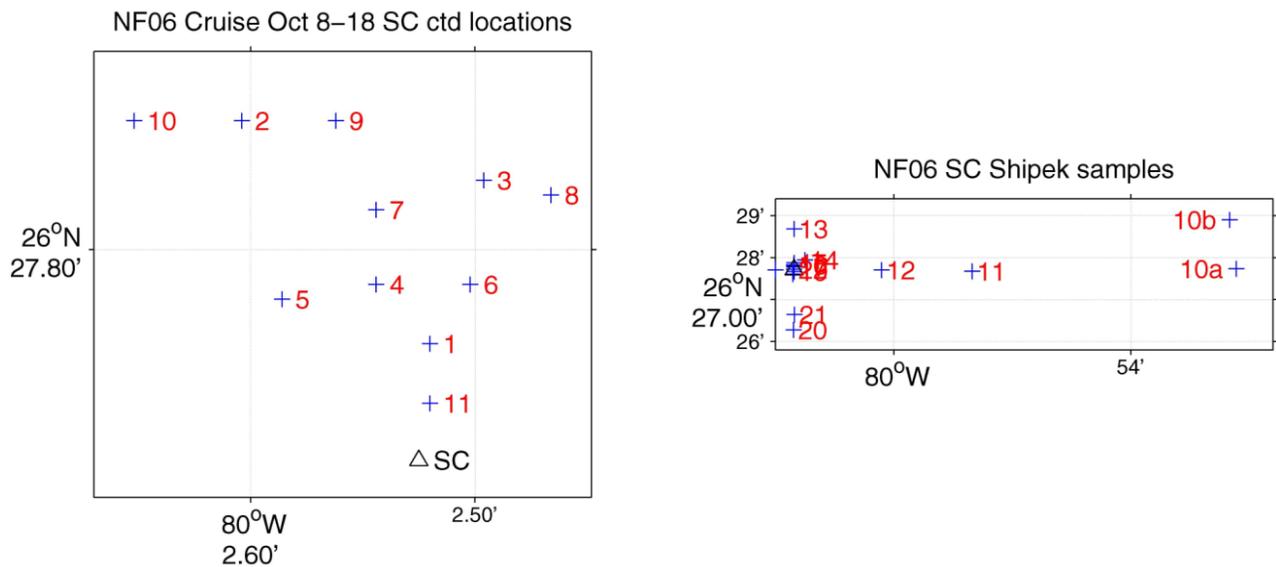
Figure 87. Multi-beam view of the seafloor in the vicinity of the South Central outfall. The location of the outfall pipe end is marked by an arrow.

Table 39. CTD sample locations for the South Central outfall.

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End (m) | Depth (m) | Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Distance to Pipe End (m) | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| SC1     | 12-Oct | 26.4627  | -80.0420  | 0.0                      | 0         | SC6c    | 12-Oct | 26.4631  | -80.0417  | 53.6                     | 30        |
| SC1b    | 12-Oct | 26.4623  | -80.0420  | 44.5                     | 0         | SC7a    | 12-Oct | 26.4636  | -80.0424  | 107.7                    | 0         |
| SC2a    | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0434  | 217.4                    | 0         | SC7b    | 12-Oct | 26.4636  | -80.0424  | 107.7                    | 13.8      |
| SC2b    | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0434  | 217.4                    | 10.6      | SC7c    | 12-Oct | 26.4636  | -80.0424  | 107.7                    | 27.6      |
| SC2c    | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0434  | 217.4                    | 21.1      | SC8a    | 12-Oct | 26.4637  | -80.0411  | 142.8                    | 0         |
| SC3a    | 12-Oct | 26.4638  | -80.0416  | 128.6                    | 0         | SC8b    | 12-Oct | 26.4637  | -80.0411  | 142.8                    | 15.8      |
| SC3b    | 12-Oct | 26.4638  | -80.0416  | 128.6                    | 15.2      | SC8c    | 12-Oct | 26.4637  | -80.0411  | 142.8                    | 31.6      |
| SC3c    | 12-Oct | 26.4638  | -80.0416  | 128.6                    | 30.4      | SC9a    | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0427  | 180.8                    | 0         |
| SC4a    | 12-Oct | 26.4631  | -80.0424  | 59.7                     | 0         | SC9b    | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0427  | 180.8                    | 11.5      |
| SC4b    | 12-Oct | 26.4631  | -80.0424  | 59.7                     | 13.6      | SC9c    | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0427  | 180.8                    | 23.0      |
| SC4c    | 12-Oct | 26.4631  | -80.0424  | 59.7                     | 27.1      | SC10a   | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0442  | 275.3                    | 0         |
| SC5a    | 12-Oct | 26.4630  | -80.0431  | 114.5                    | 0         | SC10b   | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0442  | 275.3                    | 9.8       |
| SC5b    | 12-Oct | 26.4630  | -80.0431  | 114.5                    | 12.0      | SC10c   | 12-Oct | 26.4642  | -80.0442  | 275.3                    | 19.7      |
| SC5c    | 12-Oct | 26.4630  | -80.0431  | 114.5                    | 24.0      | SC11a   | 12-Oct | 26.4623  | -80.0420  | 44.5                     | 0         |
| SC6a    | 12-Oct | 26.4631  | -80.0417  | 53.6                     | 0         | SC11b   | 12-Oct | 26.4623  | -80.0420  | 44.5                     | 14.7      |
| SC6b    | 12-Oct | 26.4631  | -80.0417  | 53.6                     | 15        | SC11c   | 12-Oct | 26.4623  | -80.0420  | 44.5                     | 29.4      |

**Table 40. Sediment sample locations for the South Central outfall.**

| Station | Date  | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| SC10    | 9-Oct | 26.4622  | -79.8554  | 345.0     |
| SC10    | 9-Oct | 26.4817  | -79.8583  | 220.0     |
| SC11    | 9-Oct | 26.4612  | -79.9669  | 203.0     |
| SC12    | 9-Oct | 26.4617  | -80.0052  | 156.0     |
| SC13    | 9-Oct | 26.4781  | -80.0421  | 22.7      |
| SC14    | 9-Oct | 26.4657  | -80.0375  | 27.1      |
| SC15    | 9-Oct | 26.4646  | -80.0421  | 28.0      |
| SC16a   | 9-Oct | 26.4637  | -80.0422  | N/A       |
| SC16b   | 9-Oct | 26.4632  | -80.0421  | N/A       |
| SC16c   | 9-Oct | 26.4633  | -80.0421  | N/A       |
| SC17    | 9-Oct | 26.4629  | -80.0420  | 29.3      |
| SC18    | 9-Oct | 26.4620  | -80.0537  | 8.5       |
| SC19    | 9-Oct | 26.4611  | -80.0421  | 29.8      |
| SC19    | 9-Oct | 26.4611  | -80.0421  | 29.8      |
| SC20    | 9-Oct | 26.4379  | -80.0423  | 30.0      |
| SC21    | 9-Oct | 26.4440  | -80.0419  | 41.8      |
| SC21b   | 9-Oct | 26.4601  | -80.0426  | 41.8      |
| SC22    | 9-Oct | 26.4620  | -80.0422  | 28.5      |



**Figure 88. Location of the CTD (left panel) and Shipek sediment (right panel) sample sites for the South Central outfall study. The location of the outfall pipe end is denoted by a triangle.**

## 12.2 Nutrients

Nutrient samples were collected, but the data were lost due to computer failure.

## 12.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of 33 chlorophyll and pH samples were collected during CTD operations around the South Central outfall. Table 41 lists the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled.

## 12.4 CTD Casts

A total of 11 CTD casts were conducted at the South Central outfall. At each station, the CTD obtained a sample near the bottom, at mid depth, and near the surface. No profiles were available due to an error with the CTD.

**Table 41. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for the South Central outfall.**

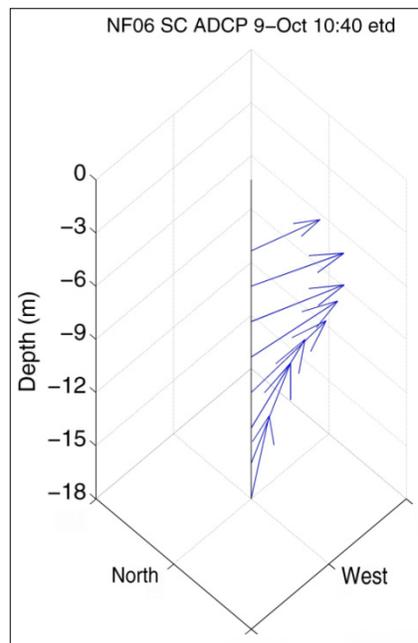
| Station | Depth (m) | Temperature (°C) | Salinity (PSU) | pH   | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Phaeopigments (µg/L) |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1a      | 0.5       | 28.85            | 35.86          | N/A  | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| 1b      | 15.5      | 28.84            | 36.14          | N/A  | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| 2a      | 1.1       | 28.98            | 36.10          | 8.28 | 0.343                        | 0.111                |
| 2b      | 11.4      | 28.91            | 36.15          | N/A  | 0.424                        | 0.104                |
| 2c      | 20.3      | 28.80            | 36.16          | 8.23 | 0.316                        | 0.144                |
| 3a      | 1.9       | 29.05            | 36.00          | 8.15 | 0.422                        | 0.121                |
| 3b      | 19.5      | 28.85            | 36.06          | 8.15 | 0.518                        | 0.204                |
| 3c      | 28.8      | 28.70            | 36.17          | 8.05 | 0.433                        | 0.170                |
| 4a      | 1.8       | 28.69            | 35.81          | 8.36 | 0.402                        | 0.126                |
| 4b      | 13.6      | 28.89            | 36.15          | 8.02 | 0.434                        | 0.137                |
| 4c      | 25.3      | 28.84            | 36.16          | N/A  | 0.419                        | 0.148                |
| 5a      | 1.2       | 29.04            | 36.12          | 8.07 | 0.398                        | 0.126                |
| 5b      | 11.7      | 28.81            | 36.15          | N/A  | 0.406                        | 0.132                |
| 5c      | 20.4      | 28.81            | 36.16          | 8.06 | 0.429                        | 0.138                |
| 6a      | 1.2       | 29.03            | 36.05          | N/A  | 0.403                        | 0.115                |
| 6b      | 14.1      | 28.94            | 36.16          | 8.34 | 0.407                        | 0.128                |
| 6c      | 28.0      | 28.78            | 36.16          | 8.26 | 0.416                        | 0.133                |
| 7a      | 1.3       | 29.06            | 36.05          | 8.23 | 0.362                        | 0.094                |
| 7b      | 13.5      | 28.94            | 36.14          | 8.23 | 0.437                        | 0.122                |
| 7c      | 24.4      | 28.84            | 36.16          | 8.04 | 0.387                        | 0.134                |
| 8a      | 1.2       | 29.13            | 35.98          | N/A  | 0.439                        | 0.119                |
| 8b      | 15.6      | 29.00            | 36.15          | N/A  | 0.231                        | 0.075                |
| 8c      | 28.6      | 28.90            | 36.14          | N/A  | 0.481                        | 0.196                |
| 9a      | 1.2       | 29.10            | 35.97          | N/A  | 0.422                        | 0.134                |
| 9b      | 11.8      | 29.02            | 36.14          | 8.03 | 0.418                        | 0.129                |
| 9c      | 22.8      | 28.89            | 36.15          | N/A  | 0.412                        | 0.139                |
| 10a     | 1.0       | 29.15            | 35.89          | N/A  | 0.455                        | 0.129                |
| 10b     | 7.9       | 29.12            | 36.13          | 8.25 | 0.533                        | 0.145                |
| 10c     | 16.5      | 28.87            | 36.15          | 8.29 | 0.486                        | 0.135                |
| 11a     | 1.2       | 29.10            | 36.09          | 8.27 | 0.279                        | 0.084                |
| 11b     | 15.1      | 28.96            | 36.15          | 8.06 | 0.214                        | 0.074                |
| 11c     | 27.4      | 28.89            | 36.14          | 8.31 | 0.517                        | 0.179                |

## 12.5 Current Velocity and Direction

A RDI ADCP was dipped at the South Central outfall to obtain current direction and velocity. Three dips were performed at this location. Tables 42-44 list the current data obtained from the South Central outfall, while Figures 89-91 graphically depict the data. During the first sampling event (October 9, 10:40 EDT), the current was to the south with low flow velocities (8-13 cm/s). When the site was sampled again on October 12 (09:00 EDT), the current had reversed to the north with velocities decreasing with depth from about 37 cm/s at 4 m to 28 cm/s at 22 m depth. The current remained to the north when the site was sampled later that day (17:00 EDT), with velocities decreasing with depth from 27 cm/s at 4 m to 17 cm/s at 22 m.

**Table 42. Current velocity and direction for the South Central outfall on October 9, 2006 at 10:40 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).**

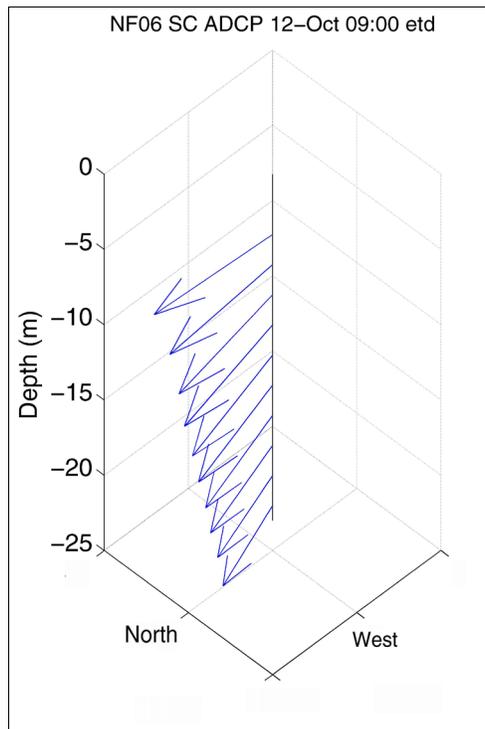
| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4         | -2.3     | -7.68    | 8.02             | 196.67             |
| 6         | -3.86    | -9.58    | 10.33            | 201.95             |
| 8         | -3.56    | -9.92    | 10.54            | 199.74             |
| 10        | -1.42    | -11.12   | 11.21            | 187.28             |
| 12        | 0.78     | -11.64   | 11.67            | 176.17             |
| 14        | 3.76     | -11.56   | 12.16            | 161.98             |
| 16        | 5.82     | -11.52   | 12.91            | 153.2              |
| 18        | 5.88     | -8.48    | 10.32            | 145.26             |



**Figure 89. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the South Central outfall on October 9, 2006 at 10:40 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 42 for values).**

**Table 43. Current velocity and direction for the South Central outfall on October 12, 2006 at 09:00 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).**

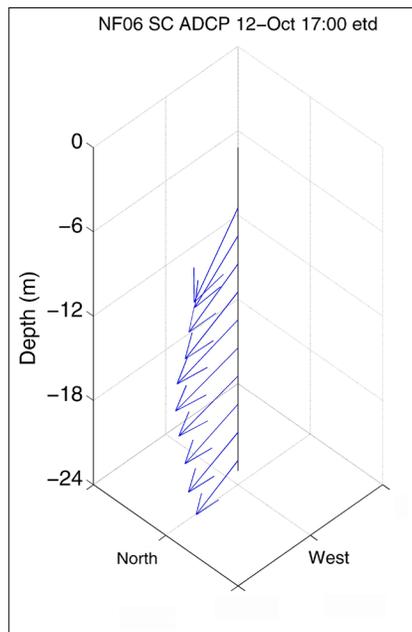
| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4         | 1.6      | 37.0     | 37.0             | 2.5                |
| 6         | -3.1     | 36.6     | 36.8             | 355.2              |
| 8         | -6.7     | 37.2     | 37.8             | 349.8              |
| 10        | -8.1     | 36.8     | 37.7             | 347.6              |
| 12        | -9.3     | 35.4     | 36.6             | 345.3              |
| 14        | -9.4     | 33.5     | 34.8             | 344.3              |
| 16        | -9.6     | 31.4     | 32.8             | 343.0              |
| 18        | -9.3     | 29.5     | 31.0             | 342.5              |
| 20        | -9.2     | 27.1     | 28.7             | 341.2              |
| 22        | -9.7     | 25.9     | 27.7             | 339.5              |



**Figure 90. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the South Central outfall on October 12, 2006 at 09:00 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 43 for values).**

**Table 44. Current velocity and direction for the South Central outfall on October 12, 2006 at 17:00 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).**

| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 4.25      | -12.22   | 23.92    | 26.86            | 332.94             |
| 6.25      | -7.94    | 19.45    | 21.01            | 337.78             |
| 8.25      | -6.52    | 19.62    | 20.67            | 341.61             |
| 10.25     | -5.76    | 19.83    | 20.65            | 343.8              |
| 12.25     | -4.12    | 20.36    | 20.77            | 348.57             |
| 14.25     | -3.72    | 20.38    | 20.71            | 349.66             |
| 16.25     | -3.58    | 19.37    | 19.7             | 349.52             |
| 18.25     | -4.3     | 18.46    | 18.95            | 346.87             |
| 20.25     | -4.83    | 18.06    | 18.7             | 345.02             |
| 22.25     | -4.78    | 15.94    | 16.64            | 343.31             |



**Figure 91. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the South Central outfall on October 12, 2006 at 17:00 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 44 for values).**

## 12.6 V-Fin

The V-Fin (tow body with CTD) was deployed to locate the surface expression of the South Central outfall plume on October 12, 2006. The resulting salinity and temperature data were then used to define the plume and allow sampling sites to be located for water sampling of the plume. Figure 92 shows the track over the outfall plume. Salinity and temperature deficits for the three plume encounters are denoted in magenta, red, and blue. In this experiment only, there was a noted temperature response to the plume, particularly for the third (blue colored) pass.

An “edge effect” was observed here (and in other V-Fin data presented earlier), in which the salinity was lower at the edges of the plume while the temperature was higher (Figure 93), as if the plume was more concentrated in those regions. This counter-intuitive observation (we instead expected mixing with the ambient waters to be maximal on the plume boundaries) was noted on most of the plume passes during the cruise.

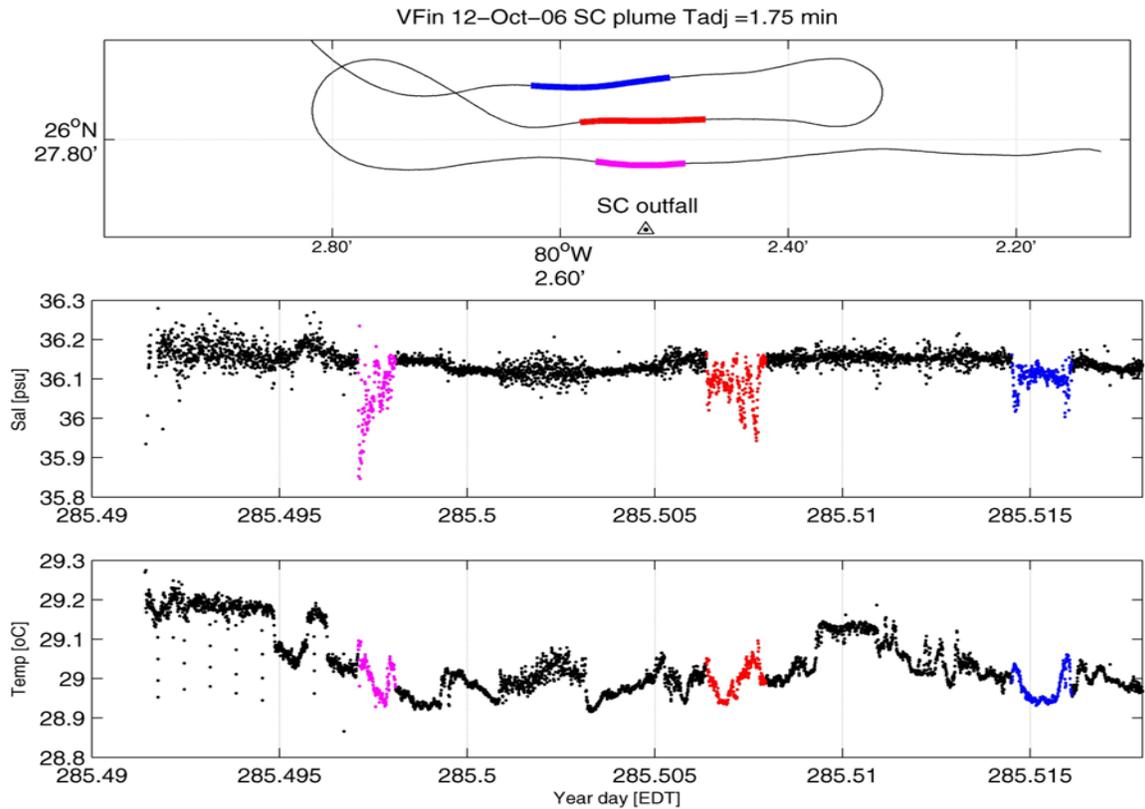


Figure 92. Top panel: Track of the V-Fin instrument on October 12, 2006 as it passed over the South Central outfall plume. The middle and bottom panels show changes in salinity and temperature as the plume was traversed. Plume indications as determined by salinity deficit are highlighted in magenta, red, and blue.

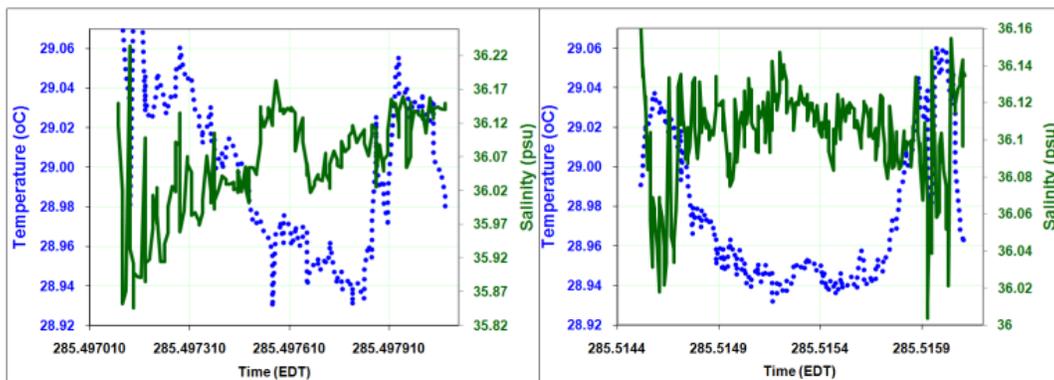


Figure 93. V-Fin data for October 12, 2006 showing temperature (dotted line) and salinity (solid line) during the first and third passes through the South Central plume. Note that the temperature and salinity are anti-correlated and that the maximum change occurs at the edge of the plume.

## 13. Boynton Inlet

### 13.1 Inlet Description

The Boynton Inlet is the southernmost outlet for the Lake Worth Lagoon. The inlet is approximately 61 m wide and 3.7 m deep. One CTD cast was conducted outside the inlet but within the inlet plume. Table 45 lists the station location and depths of the CTD cast.

Table 45. CTD cast for outside the Boynton Inlet.

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| BI-1a   | 2-Oct  | 26.5445  | -80.0375  | 3.9       |
| BI-1b   | 12-Oct | 26.5445  | -80.0375  | 5.6       |

### 13.2 Nutrients

Nutrient samples were collected, but the data were lost due to a computer failure.

### 13.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of two chlorophyll and pH samples were collected during CTD operations around the Boynton Inlet. Table 46 lists the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled.

Table 46. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for outside of the Boynton Inlet.

| Station | Depth (m) | Temperature (°C) | Salinity (PSU) | pH   | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Phaeopigments (µg/L) |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1a      | 3.9       | 28.61            | 35.71          | 7.99 | 0.844                        | 0.371                |
| 1b      | 5.6       | 28.61            | 35.73          | 8.09 | 0.855                        | 0.377                |

### 13.4 CTD Cast

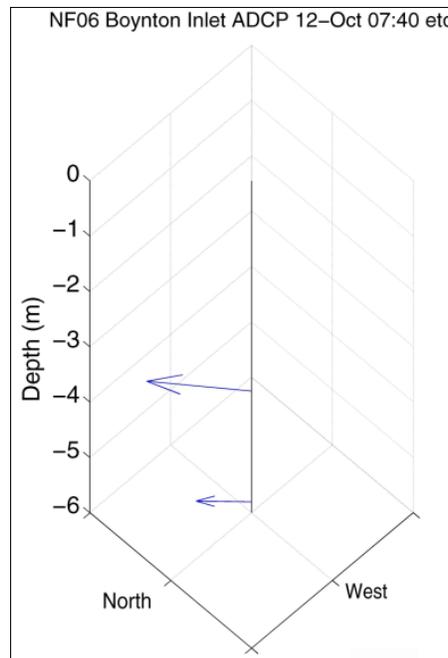
A total of one CTD cast was conducted outside the Boynton Inlet. At each station, the CTD obtained a sample near the bottom and near the surface. No profiles were available due to an error with the CTD.

### 13.5 Current Velocity and Direction

A RDI ADCP was dipped outside the Boynton Inlet to obtain current direction and velocity. Table 47 lists the current data obtained from outside the Boynton Inlet, while Figure 94 graphically depicts the data.

**Table 47. Current velocity and direction for outside the Boynton Inlet on October 12, 2006 at 07:40 EDT (see Table 10 for column descriptions).**

| Depth (m) | U (cm/s) | V (cm/s) | Magnitude (cm/s) | Direction (Degree) |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| 3.8       | 12.2     | 9.73     | 15.6             | 51.44              |
| 5.8       | 5.86     | 5.69     | 8.17             | 45.87              |



**Figure 94. Plot of current vectors versus depth for the Boynton Inlet on October 12, 2006 at 07:40 EDT. Arrow lengths represent relative velocity (see Table 47 for values).**

### 13.6 V-Fin

No V-Fin operations were conducted outside the Boynton Inlet.

## 14. C1-C2-C3 Transect

### 14.1 Station Locations

Three CTD casts were conducted off Broward County spanning the area from north of the Hollywood outfall to south of the Broward outfall (Figure 1). Table 48 lists the station locations and depths of the CTD casts. Table 49 lists the sediment sample locations and depths.

## 14.2 Nutrients

A total of nine nutrient samples were collected during CTD operations at the C1-C2-C3 transect. These results are listed in Table 50 for concentrations in  $\mu\text{M}$ , Table 51 for concentrations in  $\text{mg/L}$ , and are graphically shown in Figure 95.

**Table 48. CTD sample locations for the C1-C2-C3 transect.**

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| C-1a    | 14-Oct | 26.2002  | -80.0715  | 1.4       |
| C-1b    | 14-Oct | 26.2002  | -80.0715  | 3.8       |
| C-1c    | 14-Oct | 26.2002  | -80.0715  | 11.4      |
| C-2a    | 14-Oct | 26.1300  | -80.0820  | 1.5       |
| C-2b    | 14-Oct | 26.1300  | -80.0820  | 9.4       |
| C-2c    | 14-Oct | 26.1300  | -80.0820  | 17.6      |
| C-3a    | 14-Oct | 26.0639  | -80.0906  | 1.1       |
| C-3b    | 14-Oct | 26.0639  | -80.0906  | 11.1      |
| C-3c    | 14-Oct | 26.0639  | -80.0906  | 18.3      |

**Table 49. Sediment sample locations for the C1-C2-C3 transect.**

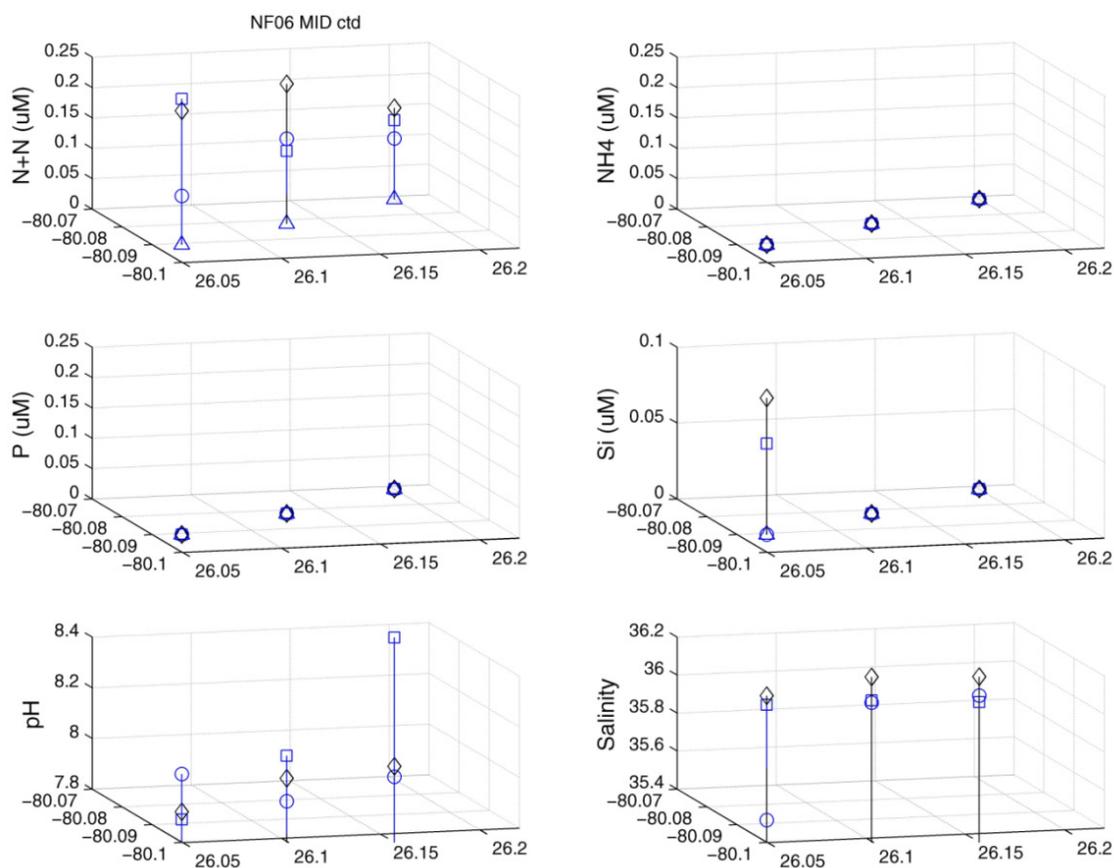
| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| PE1     | 10-Oct | 26.1400  | -80.0687  | 58.8      |
| PE2     | 10-Oct | 26.1400  | -80.0592  | 128.6     |
| PE3     | 10-Oct | 26.1401  | -80.0299  | 200.0     |
| PE4     | 10-Oct | 26.1403  | -79.9802  | 237.9     |

**Table 50. Nutrient results in  $\mu\text{M}$  for the C1-C2-C3 transect. The last three lines are averaged values (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| C1a     | 0.0       | 0.10                  | 0.06                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C1b     | 9.4       | 0.13                  | 0.08                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C1c     | 18.7      | 0.15                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C2a     | 0.0       | 0.14                  | 0.05                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C2b     | 11.3      | 0.12                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C2c     | 22.6      | 0.23                  | 0.05                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C3a     | 0.0       | 0.08                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C3b     | 11.3      | 0.24                  | 0.05                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.06                 |
| C3c     | 22.5      | 0.22                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.09                 |
| Surface | 0.0       | 0.11                  | 0.05                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| Mid     | 10.6      | 0.16                  | 0.06                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.02                 |
| Bottom  | 21.3      | 0.20                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.03                 |

**Table 51. Nutrient results in mg/L for the C1-C2-C3 transect. The last three lines are averaged values (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| C1a     | 0.0       | 0.001                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C1b     | 9.4       | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C1c     | 18.7      | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C2a     | 0.0       | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C2b     | 11.3      | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C2c     | 22.6      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C3a     | 0.0       | 0.001                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| C3b     | 11.3      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.002                |
| C3c     | 22.5      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.003                |
| Surface | 0.0       | 0.001                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | BDL                  |
| Mid     | 10.6      | 0.002                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.001                |
| Bottom  | 21.3      | 0.003                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.001                |



**Figure 95. Three-dimensional presentation of nutrient results, pH, and salinity from CTD casts around the C1-C2-C3 transect. The format follows that of Figure 6. See Appendix 1 for tabulated data.**

### 14.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of nine chlorophyll and pH samples were collected during CTD operations for the C1-C2-C3 transect. Table 52 lists the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled.

**Table 52. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for the C1-C2-C3 transect. The last three lines are averaged values.**

| Station | Depth (m) | Temperature (°C) | Salinity (PSU) | pH   | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Phaeopigments (µg/L) |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| C1a     | 0         | 29.07            | 35.84          | 7.81 | 1.568                        | 1.158                |
| C1b     | 9.35      | 29.07            | 35.81          | 8.36 | 1.704                        | 1.471                |
| C1c     | 18.7      | 29.00            | 35.94          | 7.85 | 1.427                        | 0.594                |
| C2a     | 0         | 29.12            | 35.93          | 7.81 | 1.657                        | 0.519                |
| C2b     | 11.28     | 29.11            | 35.94          | 7.99 | 1.537                        | 0.636                |
| C2c     | 22.56     | 28.90            | 36.07          | 7.90 | 1.192                        | 0.361                |
| C3a     | 0         | 29.13            | 35.42          | 8.00 | 1.403                        | 0.563                |
| C3b     | 11.25     | 29.15            | 36.03          | 7.82 | 1.166                        | 0.569                |
| C3c     | 22.5      | 29.04            | 36.08          | 7.85 | 0.849                        | 0.225                |
| Surface | 0.0       | 29.11            | 35.73          | 7.87 | 1.542                        | 0.747                |
| Mid     | 10.6      | 29.11            | 35.93          | 8.06 | 1.469                        | 0.892                |
| Bottom  | 21.3      | 28.98            | 36.03          | 7.87 | 1.156                        | 0.393                |

### 14.4 CTD Casts

A total of three CTD casts were conducted at the C1-C2-C3 transect on October 14, 2006. Figures 96-98 show the temperature, salinity, and oxygen saturation for each station. Cast C1 results indicated a mixed water column; wind was from the north and strong (Figure 96). Cast C2 revealed a thermocline at 16 m but no change in salinity (Figure 97). Similarly, cast C3 found the thermocline at ~18 m (Figure 98). The depths and distances from shore were comparable to samples taken around the outfalls. C2 was north of the Port Everglades Inlet at a distance of 4.6 km; C3 was south of the inlet at a distance of 3.6 km.

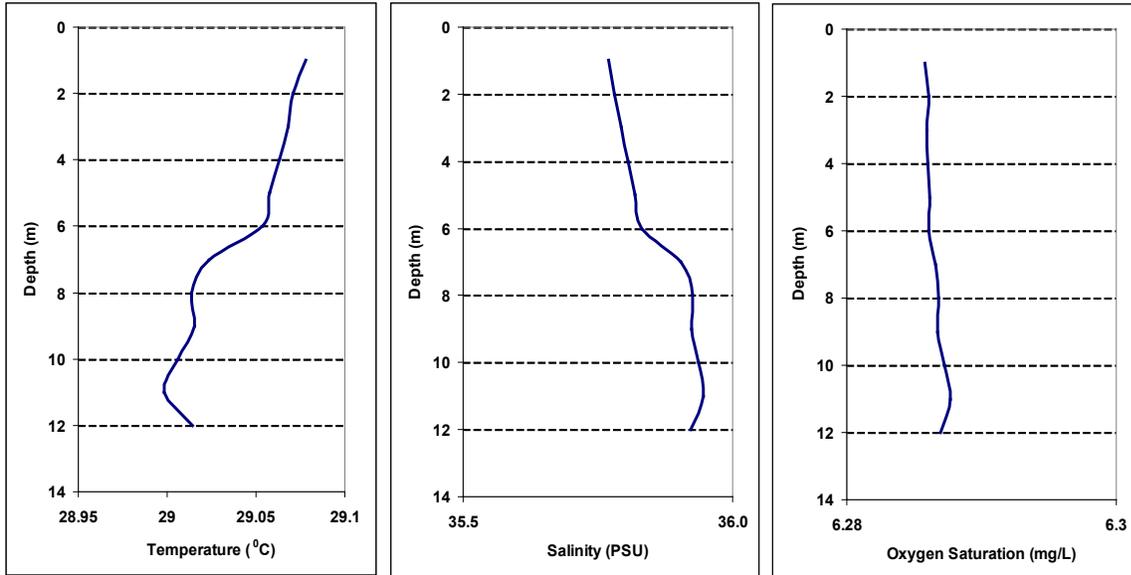


Figure 96. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station C-1.

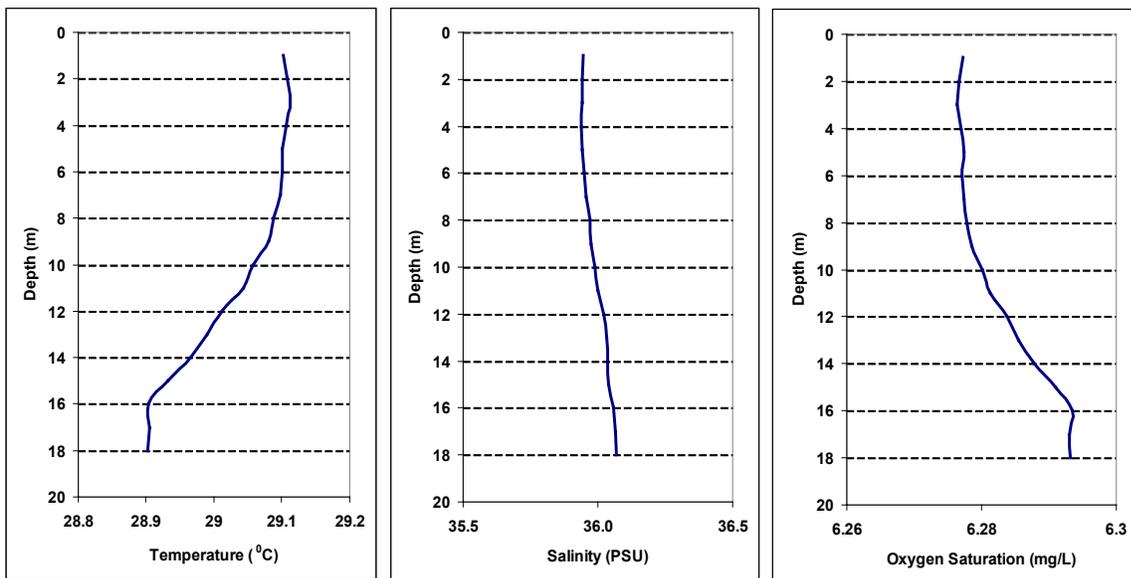


Figure 97. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station C-2.

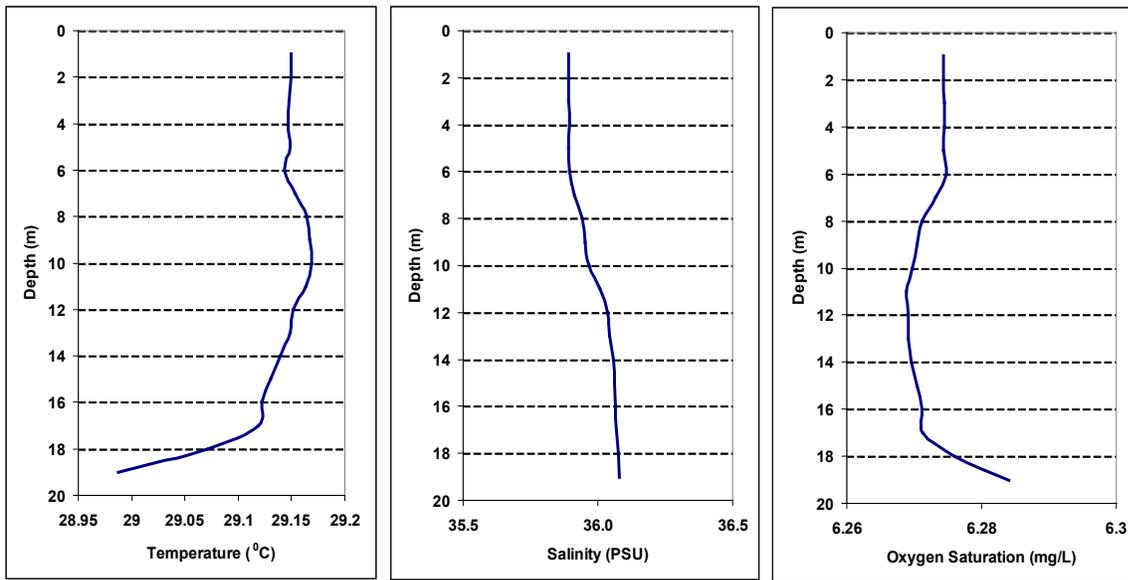


Figure 98. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station C-3.

### 14.5 Current Velocity and Direction

No ADCP operations were conducted for the C1-C2-C3 transect.

### 14.6 V-Fin

No V-Fin operations were conducted for the C1-C2-C3 transect.

## 15. Deep-Water Stations

### 15.1 Station Locations

CTD casts were conducted at three deep-water sites—Boca Raton Inlet (BRI), Port Everglades Inlet (PEI), and Miami Central Inlet (MCI)—shown in Figures 2 and 99. A total of six depths were sampled for each cast. These casts were conducted to collect information about the upwelled deep water that occurs at irregular times during the year. Table 53 lists the CTD sample locations and depths of the deep-water casts.

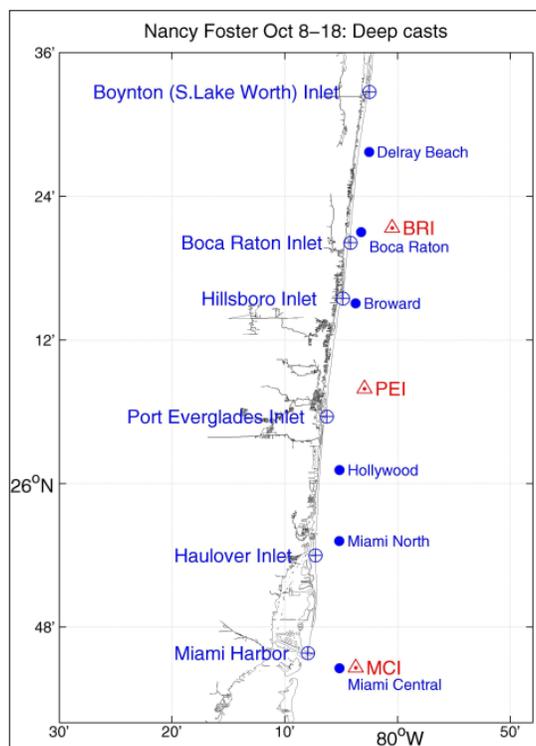


Figure 99. Location of the deep-water CTD cast sites.

Table 53. CTD sample locations for the deep-water sites.

| Station | Date   | Latitude | Longitude | Depth (m) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| BRI-a   | 13-Oct | 26.3561  | -80.0081  | 1.1       |
| BRI-b   | 13-Oct | 26.3561  | -80.0081  | 30.6      |
| BRI-c   | 13-Oct | 26.3561  | -80.0081  | 61.0      |
| BRI-d   | 13-Oct | 26.3561  | -80.0081  | 93.9      |
| BRI-e   | 13-Oct | 26.3561  | -80.0081  | 127.6     |
| BRI-f   | 13-Oct | 26.3561  | -80.0081  | 157.1     |
| PEI-a   | 13-Oct | 26.1323  | -80.0488  | 2.0       |
| PEI-b   | 13-Oct | 26.1323  | -80.0488  | 28.9      |
| PEI-c   | 13-Oct | 26.1323  | -80.0488  | 55.7      |
| PEI-d   | 13-Oct | 26.1323  | -80.0488  | 83.7      |
| PEI-e   | 13-Oct | 26.1323  | -80.0488  | 125.4     |
| PEI-f   | 13-Oct | 26.1323  | -80.0488  | 155.4     |
| MCI-a   | 15-Oct | 25.7432  | -80.062   | 2.1       |
| MCI-b   | 15-Oct | 25.7432  | -80.062   | 36.6      |
| MCI-c   | 15-Oct | 25.7432  | -80.062   | 70.5      |
| MCI-d   | 15-Oct | 25.7432  | -80.062   | 102.1     |
| MCI-e   | 15-Oct | 25.7432  | -80.062   | 120.3     |
| MCI-f   | 15-Oct | 25.7432  | -80.062   | 133.2     |

## 15.2 Nutrients

A total of 15 nutrient samples were collected during CTD operations of the deep-water sites. These results are listed in Table 54 for concentrations in  $\mu\text{M}$ , Table 55 for concentrations in  $\text{mg/L}$ , and graphically in Figure 100. Locations of the sites are shown in Figure 2.

**Table 54. Nutrient results in  $\mu\text{M}$  for the deep-water sites (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BRI-a   | 1.1       | 0.10                  | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.22                 |
| BRI-b   | 30.6      | BDL                   | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.19                 |
| BRI-c   | 61.0      | 0.10                  | 0.10                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.61                 |
| BRI-d   | 93.9      | 1.38                  | 0.22                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 1.37                 |
| BRI-e   | 127.6     | 7.97                  | 0.07                            | BDL                             | 0.39                | 5.20                 |
| BRI-f   | 157.1     | 13.92                 | 0.02                            | BDL                             | 1.03                | 8.02                 |
| PEI-a   | 2.0       | 0.20                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.64                 |
| PEI-b   | 28.9      | 0.01                  | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.50                 |
| PEI-c   | 55.7      | 0.03                  | 0.01                            | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.77                 |
| PEI-d   | 83.7      | 2.43                  | 0.27                            | BDL                             | 0.03                | 2.20                 |
| PEI-e   | 125.4     | 6.56                  | 0.06                            | BDL                             | 0.38                | 4.26                 |
| PEI-f   | 155.4     | 14.56                 | 0.02                            | BDL                             | 1.27                | 9.38                 |
| MCI-a   | 2.1       | 0.09                  | 0.04                            | BDL                             | 0.05                | 0.46                 |
| MCI-b   | 36.6      | 0.05                  | 0.03                            | BDL                             | 0.03                | 0.30                 |
| MCI-c   | 70.5      | 0.28                  | 0.26                            | BDL                             | 0.04                | 0.54                 |
| MCI-d   | 102.1     | 2.91                  | 0.25                            | BDL                             | 0.25                | 2.20                 |
| MCI-e   | 120.3     | 8.25                  | 0.09                            | BDL                             | 0.64                | 4.65                 |
| MCI-f   | 133.2     | 10.88                 | 0.04                            | 0.64                            | 1.44                | 6.52                 |

**Table 55. Nutrient results in  $\text{mg/L}$  for the deep-water sites (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Depth (m) | N+N ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NO}_2$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | $\text{NH}_4$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | P ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) | Si ( $\mu\text{M}$ ) |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BRI-a   | 1.1       | 0.001                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.006                |
| BRI-b   | 30.6      | 0.000                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.005                |
| BRI-c   | 61.0      | 0.001                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.017                |
| BRI-d   | 93.9      | 0.019                 | 0.003                           | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.038                |
| BRI-e   | 127.6     | 0.112                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | 0.012               | 0.146                |
| BRI-f   | 157.1     | 0.195                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | 0.032               | 0.225                |
| PEI-a   | 2.0       | 0.003                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.018                |
| PEI-b   | 28.9      | 0.000                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.014                |
| PEI-c   | 55.7      | 0.000                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | BDL                 | 0.022                |
| PEI-d   | 83.7      | 0.034                 | 0.004                           | BDL                             | 0.001               | 0.062                |
| PEI-e   | 125.4     | 0.092                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | 0.012               | 0.119                |
| PEI-f   | 155.4     | 0.204                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | 0.039               | 0.263                |
| MCI-a   | 2.1       | 0.001                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | 0.002               | 0.013                |
| MCI-b   | 36.6      | 0.001                 | BDL                             | BDL                             | 0.001               | 0.008                |
| MCI-c   | 70.5      | 0.004                 | 0.004                           | BDL                             | 0.001               | 0.015                |
| MCI-d   | 102.1     | 0.041                 | 0.004                           | BDL                             | 0.008               | 0.062                |
| MCI-e   | 120.3     | 0.116                 | 0.001                           | BDL                             | 0.020               | 0.130                |
| MCI-f   | 133.2     | 0.152                 | 0.001                           | 0.009                           | 0.045               | 0.183                |

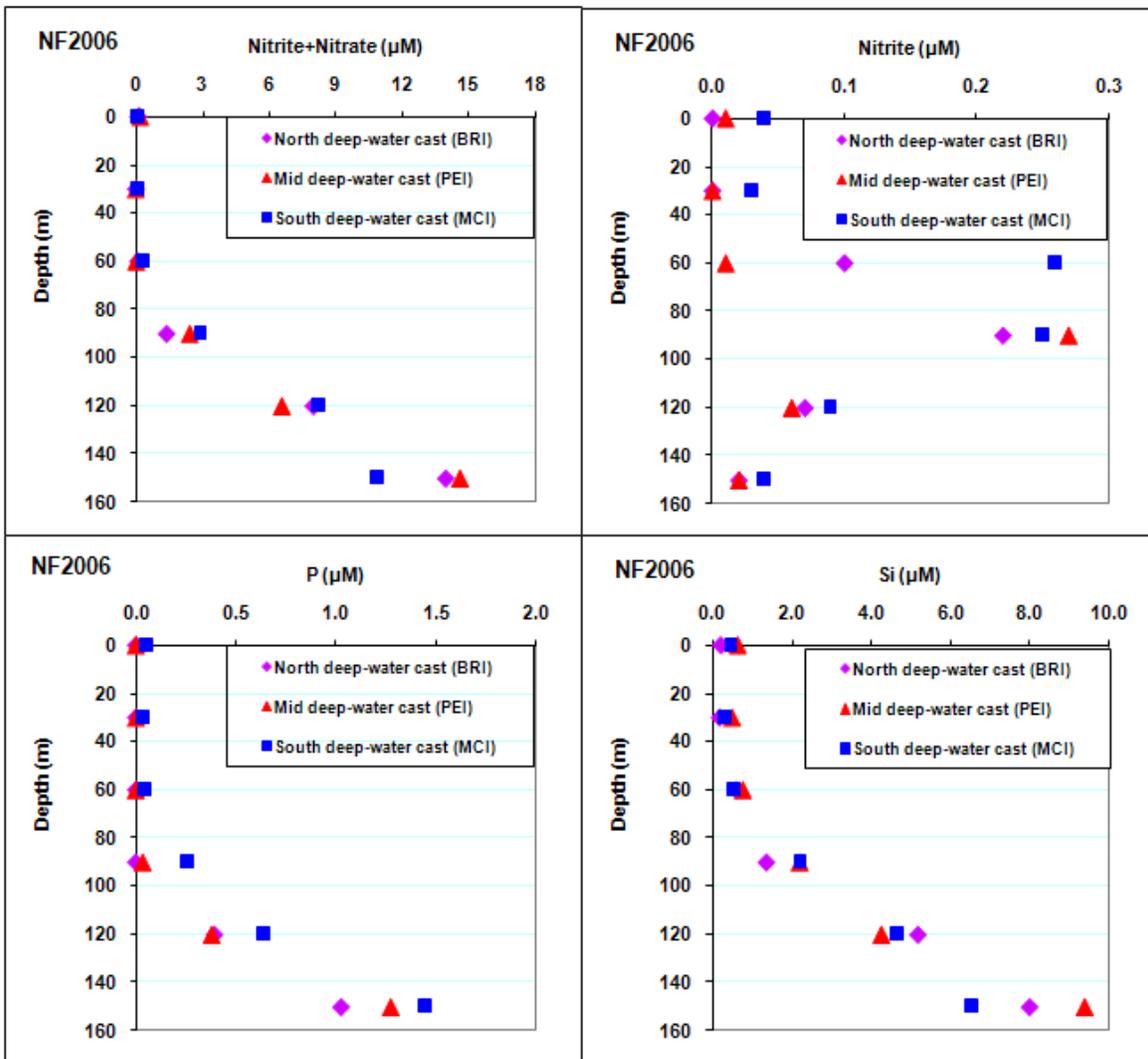


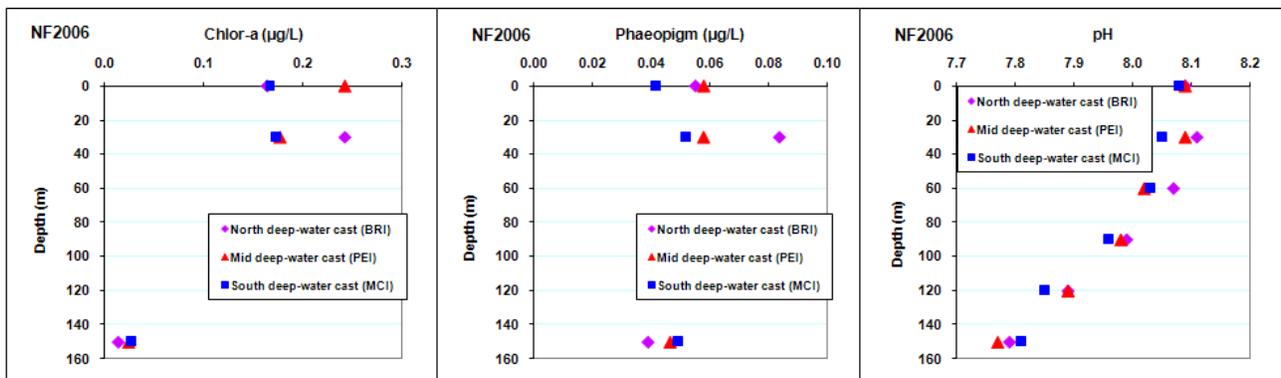
Figure 100. Nutrient results (N+N, nitrate, orthophosphate, and silica) in  $\mu\text{M}$  for the three deep-water sites versus depth.

### 15.3 Chlorophyll and pH

A total of nine chlorophyll and 15 pH samples were collected during CTD operations for the deep-water sites. Table 56 lists the results for the chlorophyll and pH samples collected, along with the temperature and salinity data for each depth sampled. Figure 101 graphically displays these data.

**Table 56. Temperature, salinity, pH, chlorophyll-*a*, and phaeopigment results for the deep-water sites.**

| Station | Depth (m) | Temperature (°C) | Salinity (PSU) | pH   | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Phaeopigments (µg/L) |
|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| BRI-a   | 1.1       | 29.30            | 36.06          | 8.09 | 0.164                        | 0.055                |
| BRI-b   | 30.6      | 28.98            | 36.15          | 8.11 | 0.242                        | 0.084                |
| BRI-c   | 61.0      | 27.91            | 36.22          | 8.07 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| BRI-d   | 93.9      | 23.49            | 36.45          | 7.99 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| BRI-e   | 127.6     | 18.35            | 36.21          | 7.89 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| BRI-f   | 157.1     | 14.95            | 35.94          | 7.79 | 0.014                        | 0.039                |
| PEI-a   | 2.0       | 29.16            | 36.05          | 8.09 | 0.242                        | 0.058                |
| PEI-b   | 28.9      | 28.98            | 36.16          | 8.09 | 0.177                        | 0.058                |
| PEI-c   | 55.7      | 28.24            | 36.20          | 8.02 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| PEI-d   | 83.7      | 24.89            | 36.36          | 7.98 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| PEI-e   | 125.4     | 19.46            | 36.32          | 7.89 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| PEI-f   | 155.4     | 14.49            | 35.86          | 7.77 | 0.025                        | 0.046                |
| MCI-a   | 2.1       | 28.87            | 36.18          | 8.08 | 0.166                        | 0.042                |
| MCI-b   | 36.6      | 28.88            | 36.18          | 8.05 | 0.173                        | 0.052                |
| MCI-c   | 70.5      | 28.05            | 36.20          | 8.03 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| MCI-d   | 102.1     | 22.70            | 36.39          | 7.96 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| MCI-e   | 120.3     | 18.12            | 36.25          | 7.85 | N/A                          | N/A                  |
| MCI-f   | 133.2     | 16.55            | 36.12          | 7.81 | 0.026                        | 0.049                |



**Figure 101. Chlorophyll-*a*, phaeopigments (in µg/L), and pH for the three deep-water sites versus depth.**

### 15.4 CTD Casts

A total of three CTD casts were conducted at deep-water sites. At each station, the CTD obtained a sample near the bottom, at mid depth, and near the surface. Figures 102-104 show the temperature, salinity, and oxygen saturation for each station. A thermocline at ~100 m was seen in MCI but is less distinct in BRI and PEI. A salinity maximum at that depth was observed in all three casts.

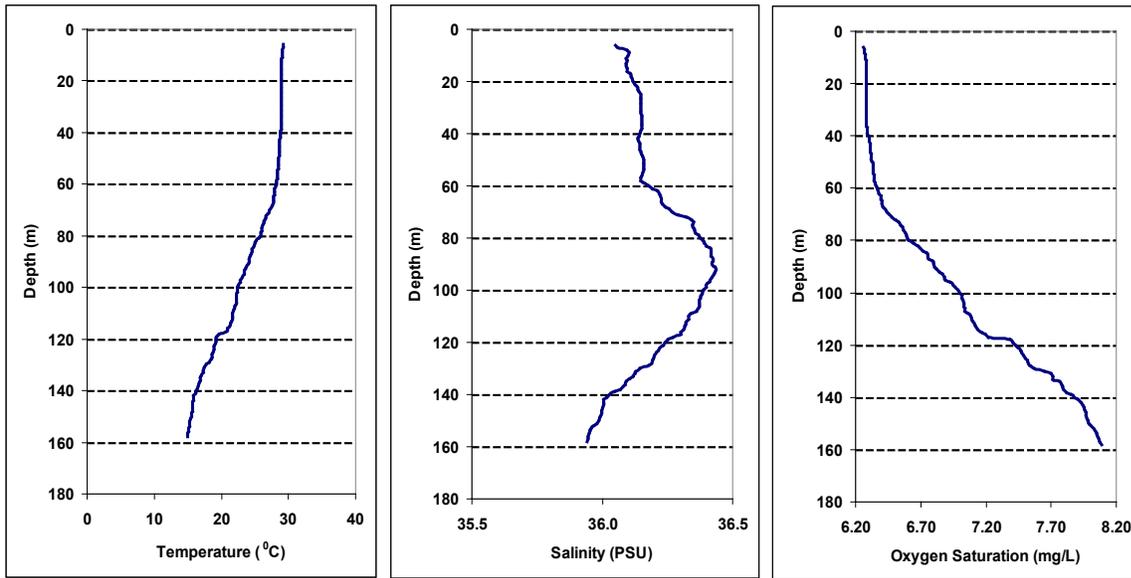


Figure 102. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station BRI on October 13, 2006.

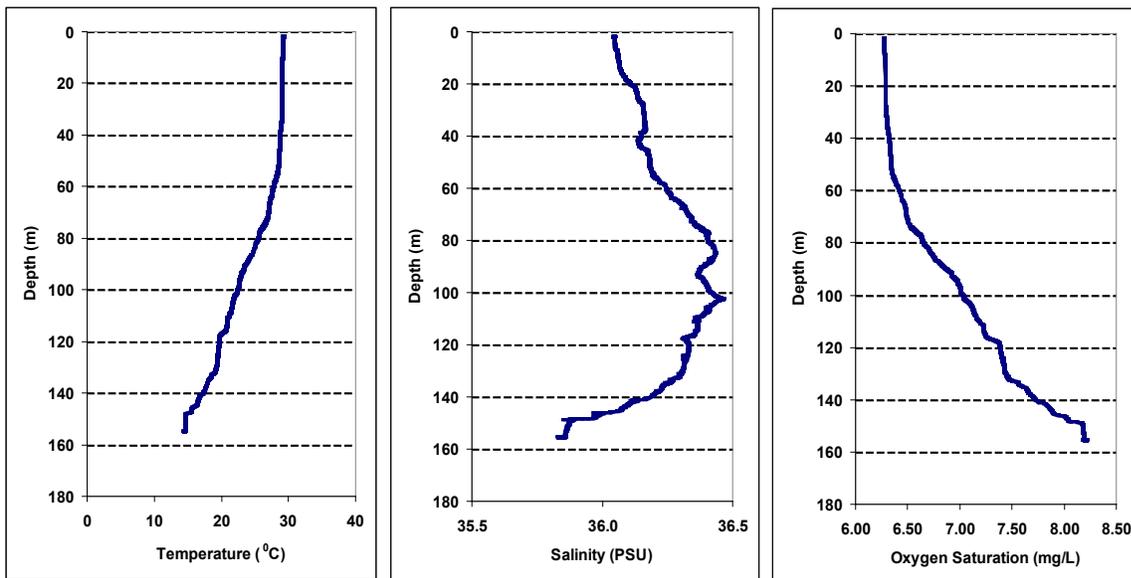


Figure 103. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station PEI on October 14, 2006.

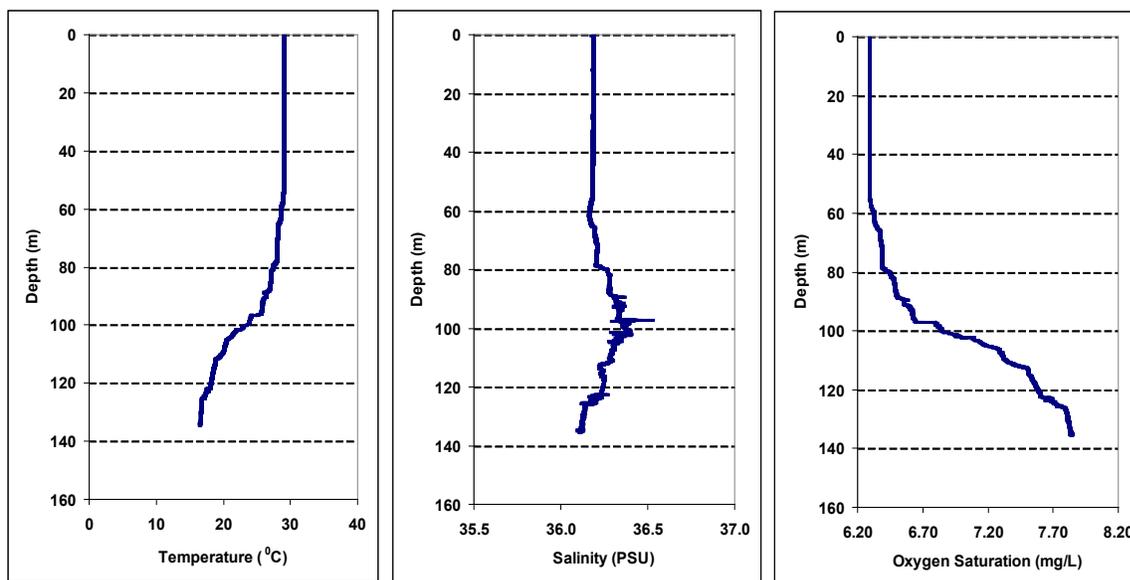


Figure 104. Temperature, salinity, and oxygen concentration profiles at station MCI on October 15, 2006.

### 15.5 Current Velocity and Direction

No ADCP operations were conducted for the deep-water sites.

### 15.6 V-Fin

No V-Fin operations were conducted for the deep-water sites.

## 16. Microbiological Results

A total of 177 microbiological analyses were performed on samples collected from the 2006 RV *Nancy Foster* cruise. For surface water samples, 24 were analyzed by IDEXX for enterococci, and 11 samples were analyzed by membrane filtration for each of the following: enterococci, *E. coli*, *Bacteroides* spp., and *S. aureus*. Six samples were analyzed for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia*, and eight samples were analyzed for the following viruses: enterovirus, norovirus, and coliphage.

For CTD samples (bottom depth), 11 samples were analyzed by IDEXX for enterococci, five samples were analyzed by membrane filtration for enterococci, *E. coli*, *Bacteroides* spp., and *S. aureus*, and five samples were analyzed for enterovirus, norovirus, and coliphage. A total of 69 samples were analyzed by PCR for a variety of targets (see section 6.5). Tables 57-62 provide a summary of the data. Overall, the frequency of target detection appeared to be higher for the southern boils compared to the northern boils. This finding is consistent with the higher discharge rates expected for the southern boils (Table 1; EPA, 2003b; Koopman *et al.*, 2006).

The viable enterococci counts in boil samples were low, ranging from <1-5 colony-forming units (CFU) per 100 ml (Table 57), and no samples were over EPA guidelines for recreational water quality (EPA, 2003a). Enterococci concentrations in the sediment samples were generally low, although relatively high concentrations were observed at the Broward outfall site (Table 58). Currently, there are no EPA guidelines in place for enterococci in sediment. The concentrations of *Bacteroides* spp. were also low for all of the samples tested.

**Table 57. Microbiological analysis of water collected from the six outfall boil surfaces (srf)<sup>1</sup> and near the bottom of the water column (btm) by CTD Niskin bottle (see Table 1 for outfall abbreviations; NP = not performed).**

| Microbiological analysis               | SC srf | SC btm | BC srf | BC btm | BR srf | HW srf <sup>2</sup> | HW srf | HW btm | MN srf | MN btm | MC srf | MC btm |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Enterococci IDEXX (MPN/100 ml)         | <1     | <1     | <1     | 3      | 1      | <1                  | <1     | 21     | 5      | 10     | <1     | <1     |
| Enterococci (CFU/100 ml)               | <1     | <1     | <1     | <1     | <1     | 5                   | 1      | 4      | <1     | <1     | <1     | 1      |
| <i>E. coli</i> (CFU/100 ml)            | >67    | >67    | >67    | >67    | >40    | >50                 | 25     | >50    | >50    | >50    | 48     | >50    |
| <i>S. aureus</i> (CFU/100 ml)          | 22     | >100   | <1     | 1      | 1      | >50                 | 5      | >25    | >50    | >50    | 5      | <1     |
| <i>Bacteroides</i> (CFU/100 ml)        | <1     | <1     | <1     | <1     | <1     | 3                   | <1     | <1     | <1     | <1     | <1     | <1     |
| <i>Cryptosporidium</i> (oocysts/100 L) | NP     | NP     | <1.1   | NP     | 8      | 55                  | 17     | NP     | 8      | NP     | 235    | NP     |
| <i>Giardia</i> (cysts/100 L)           | NP     | NP     | <1.1   | NP     | 2      | 68                  | 19     | NP     | 120    | NP     | 146    | NP     |

<sup>1</sup>Surface samples were collected by bucket except for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* analyses which utilized the ship's flow through system to filter water through a Filta-Max column.

<sup>2</sup>The Hollywood boil was sampled twice during this cruise (October 15 and 17, 2006); the bottom was sampled on October 17, 2006.

**Table 58. Microbiological analysis of sediment samples collected near the six outfall pipes by Shipek.**

| Station ID                     | SC-19 | BC-15 | BR-15e | HW-19a | MN-1BC | MC-16 |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Enterococci IDEXX (MPN/100 ml) | <1    | <1    | 665    | 1      | 1      | 10    |

Compared to enterococci, more bacteria were obtained on mTEC plates designed to enumerate *E. coli*. Most of the plates had confluent growth, so exact concentrations were only obtained for two of the sites (HW and MC, Table 57). The other values given in Table 57 were calculated assuming that confluent growth consisted of at least 600 CFU. Confluent growth was also observed on mTEC plates for two of the inlet sites (BRI and MCI, Table 59).

**Table 59. Microbiological analysis of surface water from inlets (NP = not performed).**

| Microbiological analysis             | Inlets  |         |                 |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                      | Boynton | Broward | Port Everglades | Miami Central |
| Enterococci IDEXX (MPN/100 ml)       | 5       | <1      | <1              | <1            |
| Enterococci (CFU/100 ml)             | 1       | 0       | <1              | <1            |
| <i>E. coli</i> (CFU/100 ml)          | <1      | >17     | 5               | >50           |
| <i>S. aureus</i> (CFU/100 ml)        | <1      | 1       | 1               | 1             |
| <i>Bacteroides</i> (CFU/100 ml)      | <1      | <1      | <1              | <1            |
| <i>Cryptosporidium</i> (cysts/100 L) | NP      | NP      | NP              | NP            |
| <i>Giardia</i> (cysts/100 L)         | NP      | NP      | NP              | NP            |

Confluent growth was also obtained on SCA plates designed to enumerate *S. aureus* for some of the outfalls (SC, HW, and MN) (Table 57). All of the filters used for *S. aureus* enumeration were also processed for total DNA extraction; however, positive detection of *S. aureus* by PCR was only obtained for the Miami-Dade North and Miami-Dade Central outfalls (Table 57). This finding opens the possibility that at least some of the mauve growth seen on the SCA plates were not true *S. aureus* colonies. Nonetheless, the growth on SCA plates was markedly higher from outfall samples compared to inlet samples (Table 59). There was a pattern of more *S. aureus* detection in the southern boils compared to the northern boils.

*Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* were detected in the boil water of four of the five tested outfalls (BR, HW, MN, and MC). The Hollywood outfall was tested twice, and concentrations of *Cryptosporidium* ranged from 17-55 oocysts/100 L and concentrations of *Giardia* ranged from 19-68 cysts/100 L. Relatively high concentrations of *Giardia* were seen in the Miami-Dade North boil (120 cysts/100 L) and of both *Giardia* and *Cryptosporidium* in the Miami-Dade Central boil (146 and 235 per 100 L, respectively).

Although *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* are specifically mentioned as organisms of concern by the EPA (2003b) and this reference is cited by Koopman *et al.* (2006), little information was located regarding the concentration of these parasites in marine outfall areas. Information is more readily available for source water, effluents, and rivers. For example, treated wastewater effluent can contain  $1 \times 10^4$  *Cryptosporidium* cysts/100 L; whereas, “pristine” waters may contain 0.1 cysts/100 L (National Research Council, 2004). Johnson *et al.* (1995) did report results from the bottom of an outfall in Hawaii. A range of 7-22/100 L of *Giardia* and *Cryptosporidium* was reported in that study.

Higher concentrations of *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* were observed in south Florida in comparison to an outfall in Hawaii (Johnson *et al.*, 1995). However, the results are not directly comparable because the boil rather than the bottom was sampled in this study (Table 60). One might assume that boil concentrations would be lower than bottom samples because the buoyant plume dilutes rapidly as it rises (Koopman *et al.*, 2006). However, the buoyant plume is relatively narrow at the point of discharge compared to the boil (EPA, 2003b); thus, samples collected via Niskin bottle from the bottom of the water column were unlikely to represent pure end-of-pipe effluent. This appears to be the case here because bottom samples were more saline than boil samples. The method of concentration also differed between the two studies. The Filta-Max method used in this study yielded higher recoveries than a variety of other protocols (Lee *et al.*, 2004), including one of those used for the outfall in Hawaii. Concentration efficiency for the Filta-Max method was estimated to be >70% according to the manufacturer’s website ([www.idexx.com/water/filtamax/](http://www.idexx.com/water/filtamax/)). Lee *et al.* (2004) found Filta-Max recovery of *Cryptosporidium parvum* oocysts to range from 40-97% depending on the sample type, turbidity, and dose of spike.

It should be noted that EPA Method 1623 (EPA, 2001) does not provide information about viability/infectivity of the cysts or oocysts. Survival of *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in marine waters was reported by Johnson *et al.* (1997). Survival was dependent on light, salinity, and turbidity. The estimated time for 90% inactivation of *Cryptosporidium* in marine water was 2 days in the light and 4 days in the dark. The estimated time for 90% inactivation of *Giardia* in marine water was <2 hours in the light and >2 days in the dark.

**Table 60. PCR analysis of surface water collected from the outfall boil sites (srf) by bucket and from water collected near the bottom of the water column (btm) by CTD Niskin bottle.**

| PCR analysis                      | SC srf | SC btm | BC srf | BC btm | BR srf | HW srf <sup>1</sup> | HW srf | HW btm | MN srf | MN btm | MC srf | MC btm |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Enterococci                       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | +                   | +      | -      | +      | -      | +      | -      |
| Human-specific enterococci        | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -      | -      | -      | +      | +      | +      |
| Human-specific <i>Bacteroides</i> | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | +                   | -      | -      | -      | -      | +      | -      |
| <i>Salmonella</i> spp.            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | +      |
| <i>E. coli</i> 0157:H7            | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>C. jejuni</i>                  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| <i>S. aureus</i>                  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -      | -      | +      | +      | +      | +      |

<sup>1</sup>The Hollywood boil was sampled twice during this cruise (October 15 and 17, 2006); the bottom was sampled on October 17, 2006.

Differences in the frequency of detection of enterovirus were observed for the Taqman qPCR method conducted by the NOAA laboratory in Charleston, South Carolina and for the commercial Cepheid qPCR assay conducted at AOML in Miami, Florida (Table 61). The commercial Cepheid assay detected enterovirus in eight samples comprising the four southern outfalls, whereas the other method did not detect enterovirus in these particular samples. Information on the primer and probe sequences and detection sensitivity of the commercial Cepheid assay is proprietary and not available from Cepheid at this time; therefore, it is not possible to fully evaluate the possible reasons for the performance differences observed between the two assays. The RNA extraction methods for the two assays were also different, and differences in extraction performance can effect detection (Tables 61-62). Nonetheless, the geographic pattern of detection by the Cepheid assay was consistent with the pattern of other microbial contaminants in that detection tended to be more frequent at the southern boils.

**Table 61. PCR analysis<sup>1</sup> of viruses in surface water collected from the outfall boil sites (srf) by bucket and from water collected near the bottom of the water column (btm) by CTD Niskin bottle (BI = Boynton Inlet; NP = not performed).**

| Molecular analysis      | SC srf | SC btm | BC srf | BC btm | BR srf | HW srf <sup>2</sup> | HW srf | HW btm | MN srf | MN btm | MC srf | MC btm | BI |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| Noroviruses GI          | -      | NP     | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -  |
| Noroviruses GII         | -      | NP     | -      | -      | -      | -                   | +      | -      | -      | +      | +      | -      | -  |
| Noroviruses (Cepheid)   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -      | -      | +      | +      | +      | +      | NP |
| Enteroviruses           | -      | NP     | -      | -      | -      | -                   | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -  |
| Enteroviruses (Cepheid) | -      | -      | -      | -      | +      | +                   | +      | +      | +      | +      | +      | +      | NP |
| Coliphage MS2           | -      | NP     | -      | -      | -      | +                   | -      | -      | +      | +      | +      | -      | -  |

<sup>1</sup>Analyses performed by the NOAA laboratory in Charleston, South Carolina except for Cepheid analyses, which were performed by NOAA/AOML in Miami, Florida.

<sup>2</sup>The Hollywood boil was sampled twice during this cruise (October 15 and 17, 2006); the bottom was sampled on October 17, 2006.

**Table 62. Expansion of Table 61 showing the viral analyses<sup>1</sup> in which results differed depending on the method of RNA extraction.**

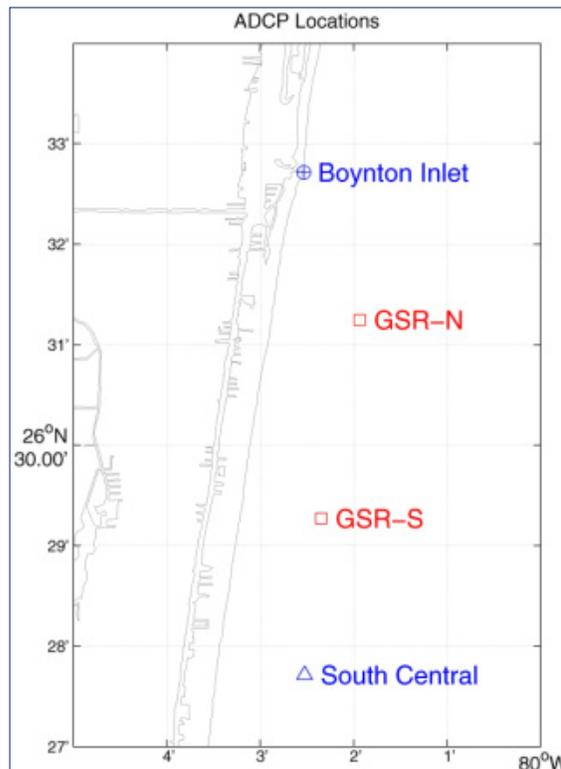
| Molecular analysis       | SC srf | SC btm | BC srf | BC btm | BR srf | HW srf | HW srf | HW btm | MN srf | MN btm | MC srf | MC btm | BI |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| <b>CEFAS extraction</b>  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |    |
| Norovirus GII            | -      | NP     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | +      | +      | -      | -  |
| Coliphage MS2            | -      | NP     | -      | -      | -      | +      | -      | -      | +      | +      | -      | -      | -  |
| <b>Qiagen extraction</b> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |    |
| Norovirus GII            | -      | NP     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | +      | -      | +      | +      | -      | -  |
| Coliphage MS2            | -      | NP     | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | +      | +      | -      | -  |

<sup>1</sup>Analyses performed by the NOAA laboratory in Charleston, South Carolina (by J. Stewart and J. Gregory).

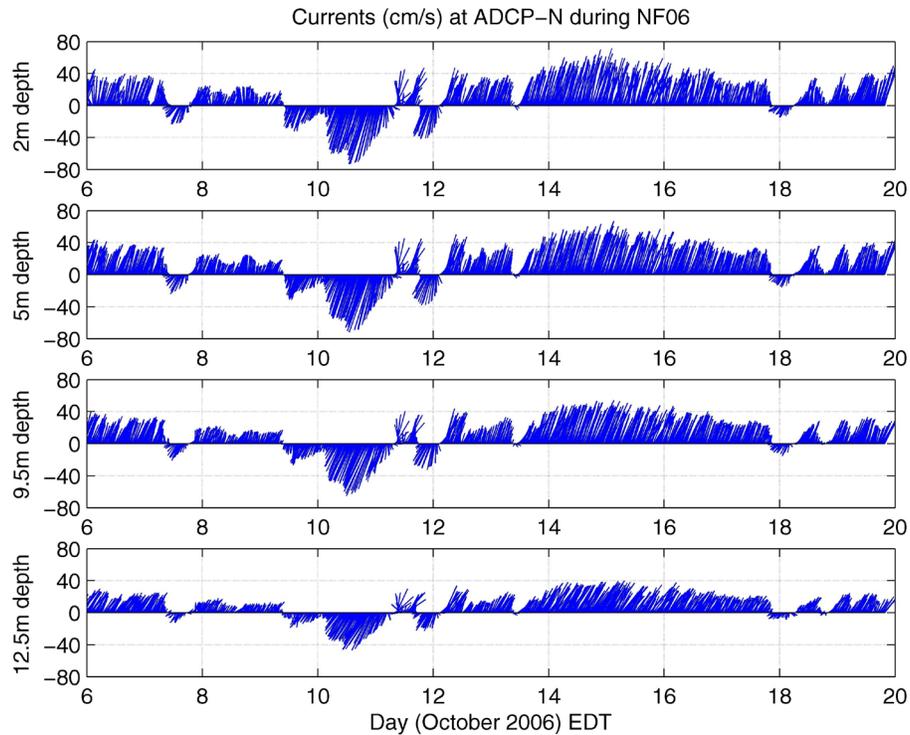
## 17. Auxiliary Data

### 17.1 ADCP Data from GSR-N and GSR-S

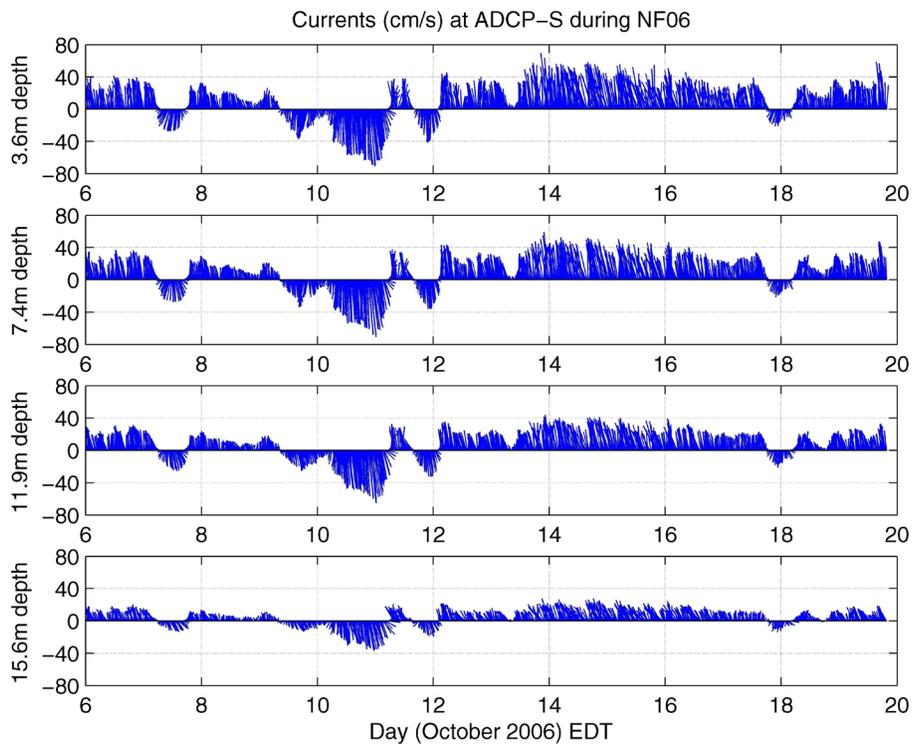
An ADCP was installed at a site at the north end of the Gulf Stream Reef (GSR-N) on July 25, 2006 at a depth of 52 feet below mean sea level, at the location 26°31.247'N, 80°1.939'W. A second ADCP unit, GSR-S, was installed on September 29, 2006 at 26°29.272'N, 80°2.350'W (see Figure 105). A subset of these data, which include the time period of the RV *Nancy Foster* cruise, is shown in Figures 106 (GSR-N) and 107 (GSR-S).



**Figure 105. Map that depicts the location of the two ADCP instruments (GSR-N and GSR-S) installed in the area of the 2006 RV *Nancy Foster* cruise.**



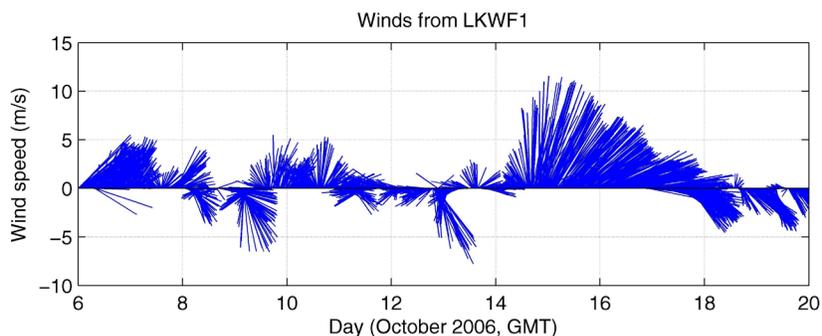
**Figure 106.** Stick plots of current data from the GSR-N ADCP instrument at depths near the surface (upper panel) to lower depths (lower panels). During most of Leg 3 (beginning on October 12, 2006), where the water sampling occurred, the ocean current at GSR-N was northerly.



**Figure 107.** Stick plots of current data from the GSR-S ADCP instrument at depths near the surface (upper panel) to lower depths (lower panels). As with GSR-N, the current at GSR-S was northerly.

## 17.2 LKWF1 Meteorological Data

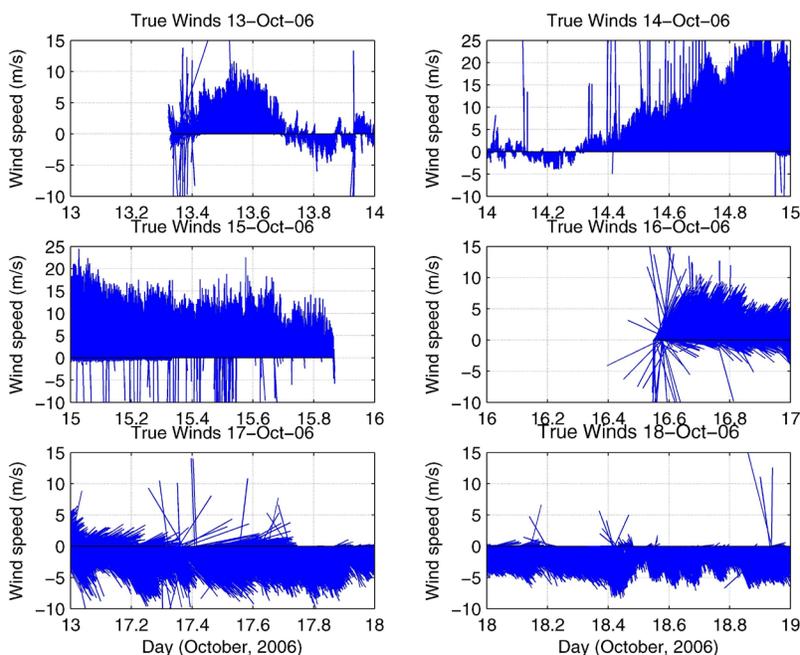
Meteorological data are continuously recorded from the Coastal-Marine Automated Network (C-MAN) station LKWF1 located in Lake Worth, Florida at 26°36'42"N 80°2'0"W. These data are stored at NOAA's National Data Buoy Center ([http://www.ndbc.noaa.gov/station\\_page.php?station=LKWF1](http://www.ndbc.noaa.gov/station_page.php?station=LKWF1)). Figure 108 displays wind speed data from the LKWF1 station that correspond with the dates of the 2006 RV *Nancy Foster* FACE cruise.



**Figure 108.** Wind barbs indicating direction toward which wind was blowing. Wind velocity is proportional to the length of the barb, according to the axis on the left. Data was obtained from the LKWF1 C-MAN station in Lake Worth, Florida (north of the Boynton Inlet).

## 17.3 Ship's Meteorological Data

The RV *Nancy Foster* records a suite of meteorological data. A subset of this data, the ship's true wind speed, is shown in Figure 109 for the time period of Leg 3.



**Figure 109.** True wind speed data depicted as wind barbs gathered during Leg 3 of the 2006 FACE cruise aboard the RV *Nancy Foster*. These data were obtained by correcting mast wind speed and direction for the ship's orientation and motion.

## 17.4 Sea Grass Sampling Project

A companion project to the cruise was a project to obtain samples of sea grass and sediments from various locations near the six ocean outfalls. This project was accomplished with the assistance of various diving organizations in the area. Figure 110 provides a graphic presentation of the locations of the sample sites. Location data are provided in Table 63. Results are presented in Swart and Drayer (2007) and briefly summarized in Section 17.5.

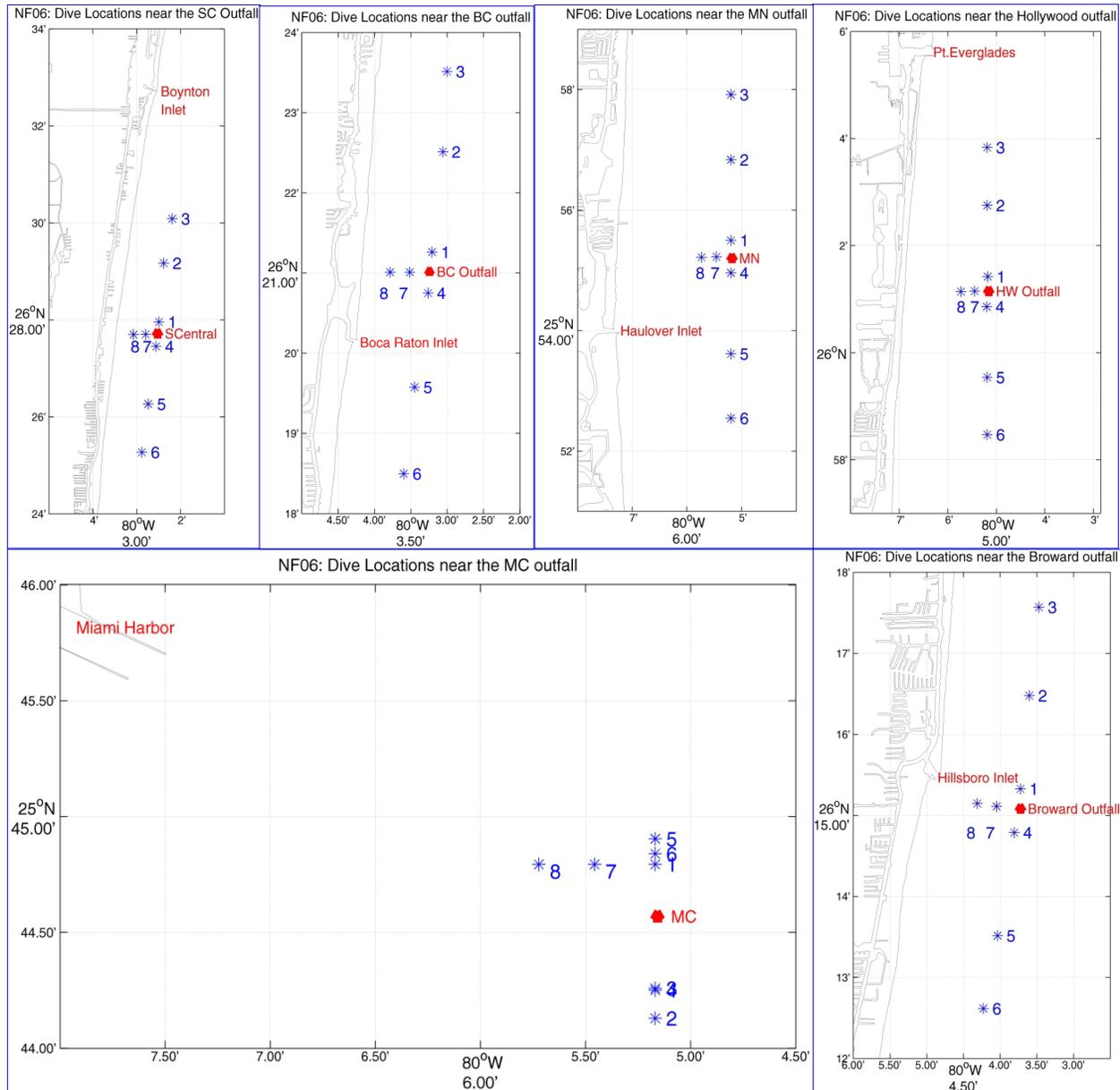


Figure 110. Location of the dive sites visited to obtain sea grass and sediment samples.

**Table 63. Sea grass sampling locations.**

| Station | Depth (m) | Latitude   | Longitude | Station | Depth (m) | Latitude   | Longitude |
|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| SC-1    | 95        | 26°27.9583 | 80°2.4945 | BC-1    | 89        | 26°21.2625 | 80°3.2079 |
| SC-2    | 75        | 26°29.1716 | 80°2.3854 | BC-2    | 89        | 26°22.5127 | 80°3.0590 |
| SC-3    | 79        | 26°30.0875 | 80°2.1898 | BC-3    | 95        | 26°23.5147 | 80°3.0032 |
| SC-4    | 95        | 26°27.4531 | 80°2.5582 | BC-4    | 89        | 26°20.7506 | 80°3.2638 |
| SC-5    | 92        | 26°26.2655 | 80°2.7414 | BC-5    | 98        | 26°19.5780 | 80°3.4499 |
| SC-6    | 92        | 26°25.2684 | 80°2.8814 | BC-6    | 79        | 26°18.4983 | 80°3.5988 |
| SC-7    | 66        | 26°27.7021 | 80°2.7991 | BC-7    | 59        | 26°21.0112 | 80°3.5151 |
| SC-8    | 36        | 26°27.6980 | 80°3.0708 | BC-8    | 36        | 26°21.0112 | 80°3.7849 |
| BR-1    | 118       | 26°15.3269 | 80°3.7249 | HW-1    | 112       | 26°1.4216  | 80°5.1787 |
| BR-2    | 105       | 26°16.4779 | 80°3.6050 | HW-2    | 98        | 26°2.7522  | 80°5.1887 |
| BR-3    | 105       | 26°17.5690 | 80°3.4731 | HW-3    | 85        | 26°3.8327  | 80°5.1887 |
| BR-4    | 112       | 26°14.7874 | 80°3.8088 | HW-4    | 112       | 26°0.8614  | 80°5.1987 |
| BR-5    | 98        | 26°13.5166 | 80°4.0366 | HW-5    | 112       | 25°59.5408 | 80°5.1887 |
| BR-6    | 95        | 26°12.6173 | 80°4.2284 | HW-6    | 105       | 25°58.4703 | 80°5.1887 |
| BR-7    | 82        | 26°15.1111 | 80°4.0486 | HW-7    | 85        | 26°1.1515  | 80°5.4488 |
| BR-8    | 52        | 26°15.1471 | 80°4.3123 | HW-8    | 69        | 26°1.1415  | 80°5.7289 |
| MN-1    | 115       | 25°55.4987 | 80°5.1970 | MC-1    | 115       | 25°44.7940 | 80°5.1688 |
| MN-2    | 138       | 25°56.8378 | 80°5.1970 | MC-2    | 112       | 25°44.1298 | 80°5.1688 |
| MN-3    | 102       | 25°57.9197 | 80°5.1970 | MC-3    | 98        | 25°44.2588 | 80°5.1688 |
| MN-4    | 105       | 25°54.9600 | 80°5.1970 | MC-4    | 112       | 25°44.2511 | 80°5.1688 |
| MN-5    | 115       | 25°53.6157 | 80°5.1970 | MC-5    | 118       | 25°44.9045 | 80°5.1688 |
| MN-6    | 118       | 25°52.5478 | 80°5.1970 | MC-6    | 125       | 25°44.8395 | 80°5.1688 |
| MN-7    | 75        | 25°55.2270 | 80°5.4600 | MC-7    | 95        | 25°44.7940 | 80°5.4570 |
| MN-8    | 66        | 25°55.2173 | 80°5.7337 | MC-8    | 79        | 25°44.7940 | 80°5.7221 |

### 17.5 Stable Isotopes Project

A total of 110 samples for sedimentary organic material were obtained from sites stretching from Miami to West Palm Beach (Figure 3). The sites were arranged in a grid pattern designed to capture any chemical signature associated with the sewage outfalls. Of these samples, 67 were analyzed for stable N and C isotopic composition, as described in Swart and Drayer (2007), yielding a mean value for N of +2.86‰ and for C of -17.64‰. In addition, 206 algal samples were collected from 48 sampling sites. These yielded a nitrogen isotopic composition of +4.86‰ and a carbon isotopic composition of -19.46‰ (Figure 111). No significant differences were apparent among the sites. Therefore, these algal and sediment samples showed no conclusive proof of anthropogenic-associated nitrogen influencing the algal samples. A more complete report is available in Swart and Drayer (2007).

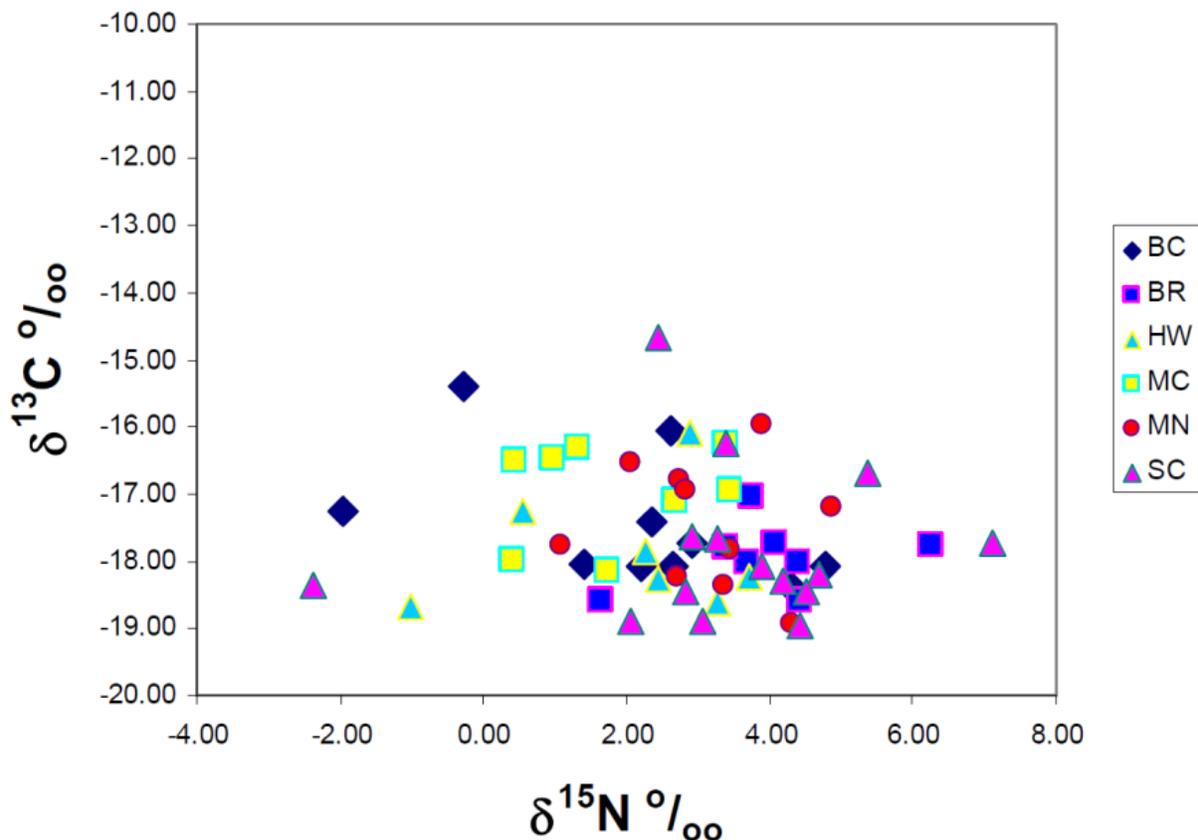


Figure 111: Carbon and nitrogen isotopic composition of organic material from sediment samples.

## 18. Overview and Summary

### 18.1 Boil Measurements

Current data obtained from the dipped ADCP for all the boil sites are summarized in Table 64. Overall, a flow to the south was seen during the first part of the cruise, and then the currents reversed to the north, starting around October 11-12, 2006. The flow characteristics of the area have been described previously (EPA, 2003b) as northerly flow associated with the Florida Current (Current Regime *i*), southerly flow associated with Gulf Stream eddies (Current Regime *ii*), and rotary-like flow (Current Regime *iii*) characterized by rapid, sometimes repetitive counterclockwise rotation of the current resulting in interspersed flows to the north and to the south. In this study, an instance of Current Regime *iii* at the Miami-Dade North outfall was indicated on October 12, 2006 (Figures 106 and 107). Northerly flow dominates in the area, with previous estimates at ~60% (SEFLOE II report results cited in EPA, 2003b and Koopman *et al.*, 2006). More recent data from an ADCP established at the Gulf Stream Reef (NOAA/AOML, 2009) indicates that the current is northerly approximately 86% of the time.

**Table 64. Summary of ocean current measurements from the dipped ADCP.**

| Station ID    | Date   | Time  | Description  |
|---------------|--------|-------|--|
| MC-10         | 8-Oct  | 10:00 | Southwest current; magnitude decreased from 21.6 cm/s at 4 m to 17 cm/s at 10 m.   |
| SC-13         | 9-Oct  | 10:40 | South current; low flow velocities.  |
| BR-20         | 10-Oct | 11:40 | South current; maximum velocity at 17.25 m.  |
| HW-21         | 10-Oct | 21:00 | South current; magnitude decreases from 37 cm/s near surface to 23 cm/s near bottom.   |
| MN-21         | 11-Oct | 14:00 | Shear in water column; south current from near the surface, ~6 cm/s to 20 m then shift to north-northwest from 20 m to near bottom. Magnitude minimum at shear inflection point. |
| MN-21b        | 11-Oct | 20:20 | South flow.  |
| Boynton Inlet | 12-Oct | 07:40 | North-northeast current.   |
| SC-Boil 1     | 12-Oct | 09:00 | North current.   |
| SC-Boil 2     | 12-Oct | 17:00 | North current; flow speed decreasing with depth 37-28 cm/s.  |
| BC-Boil       | 13-Oct | 07:45 | North current; flow speed decreasing with depth.   |
| BR Boil       | 14-Oct | 07:40 | North current; maximum flow near surface, decreasing to minimum flow near bottom.  |
| HW-Boil       | 17-Oct | 08:30 | North current, more north-northwest at surface; minimum flow at 8.6m, maximum flow near bottom.  |
| MN-Boil 1     | 17-Oct | 19:00 | East current with maximum flow at 14.25 m.   |
| MN-Boil 2     | 18-Oct | 07:40 | North current, maximum velocity at 14.3 m.   |

The nutrient concentrations from the treated wastewater boil sites are summarized in Figure 112 and Appendix 2 (note that no data were available for the South Central boil). A surface boil was visually evident for all of the outfalls, consistent with that reported by the EPA (2003b) and Koopman *et al.* (2006) and with that expected from a buoyant plume in a weak pycnocline (see the temperature and salinity profiles presented above). The relative concentration of nutrients was roughly in agreement with the wastewater-treated plant nutrient fluxes and discharges reported by Koopman *et al.* (2006) (Tables 2 and 65). It is important to appreciate the ephemeral nature of the boil. As a general observation, higher concentrations occasionally were found on a cast other than that chosen to represent the boil proper.

**Table 65. Summary of ocean outfall monitoring as reported in Koopman *et al.* (2006).<sup>1</sup> NR = not reported.**

| Analysis                                    | SC   |      | BC   |      | BR   |      | HW   |      | MN   |      | MC   |      |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Avg  | Max  |
| Total N (mg-N/L)                            | 18.7 | 22.2 | 16.9 | 19.9 | 14.8 | 19.9 | 16.6 | 21.2 | 17.5 | 20.5 | 16.8 | 22.5 |
| NH <sub>4</sub> (mg-N/L)                    | 11.7 | 15.4 | 10.5 | 14.2 | NR   | NR   | 11.9 | 15   | NR   | NR   | NR   | NR   |
| N+N (mg-N/L)                                | 4.1  | 7.1  | 3.3  | 3.8  | NR   | NR   | 1.2  | 4.8  | NR   | NR   | NR   | NR   |
| Total P (mg-P/L)                            | 1.7  | 4.0  | 0.7  | 1.3  | 1.3  | 2.0  | 1.1  | 1.4  | 1.7  | 2.1  | 1.6  | 3.4  |
| Fecal coliform <sup>2</sup><br>(CFU/100 ml) | 1.0  | 16.5 | 3.1  | 74.8 | 7.0  | 53.0 | 2.7  | 2120 | 1.2  | 67.3 | 1.3  | 19.6 |

<sup>1</sup>Data are from the 2003 and 2004 Florida Department of Environmental Protection Discharge Monitoring Reports.

<sup>2</sup>For fecal coliform, the values in the average column represent the geometric mean of the data.

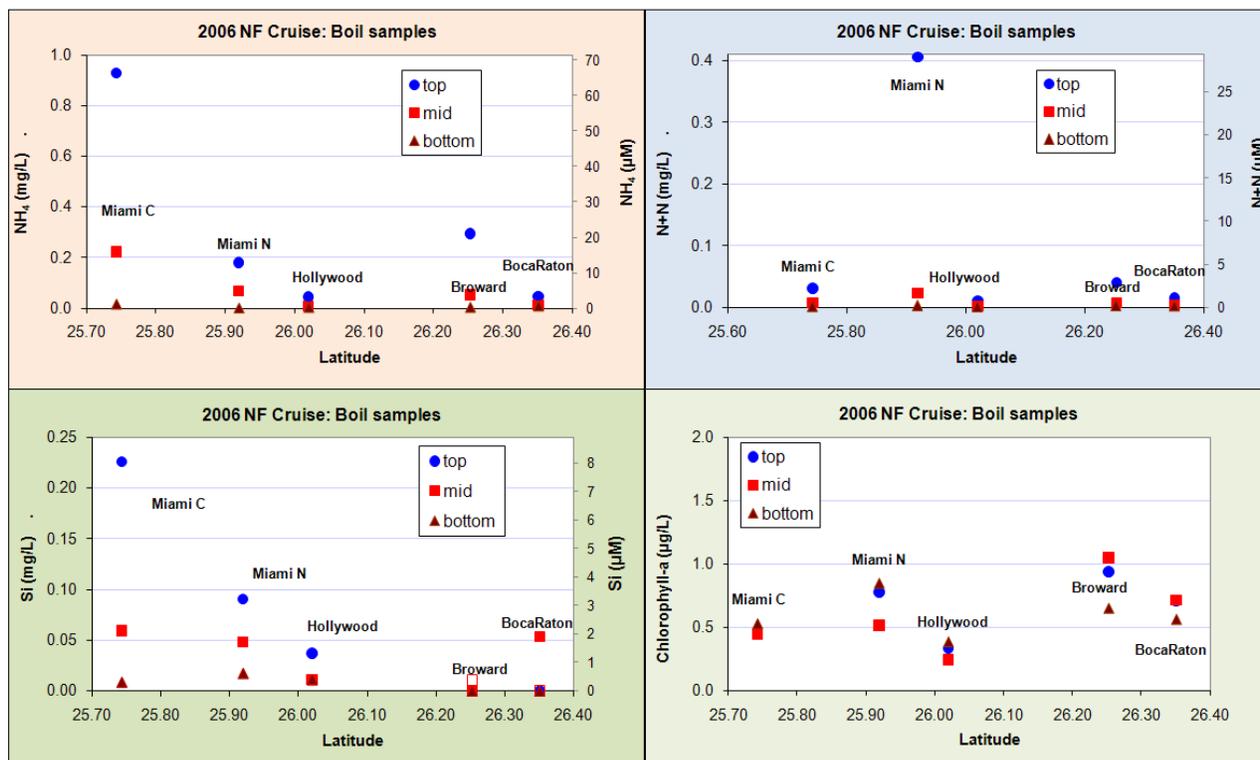


Figure 112. Nutrient results for boil samples from the five outfalls (results were not available for South Central) for  $\text{NH}_4$  (top left), N+N (top right), and Si (bottom left) plotted versus the latitude of the outfall. Units are given as mg/L (left vertical axis) and in  $\mu\text{M}$  (right vertical axis). Bottom right panel shows the chlorophyll-*a* results (in  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ).

## 18.2 Plume Characteristics Versus Depth and Distance from the Outfall

At each treated wastewater effluent plume, a variety of measurements were obtained during the ship's transects, as described above and given in Appendix 1. What do these data indicate about the dilution of the plume with distance down-current of the boil? To answer this question, we decided to distinguish which of the samples taken during the three crossings of the plume represented the plume maxima for the surface, mid, and deep levels. For each crossing of the plume, the sample with the maximum in all (or most) of the analytes was found. This maxima was not always at the same location when comparing surface, mid, and bottom samples.

For each depth, the nutrient concentrations from the determined maxima of N+N,  $\text{NH}_4$ , and  $\text{NO}_3$  (Figure 113) and P, Si, and chlorophyll-*a* (Figure 114) are plotted versus distance from the outfall. Bottom samples were fairly constant with distance. Mid-depth samples were constant with distance for one of the outfalls (BC), whereas the other outfalls showed relative elevation either at the outfall (MN, MC) or at the next sampling site from the outfall (BR, HW). The surface data versus distance regression was strongly negative for most analytes and most outfall plumes.

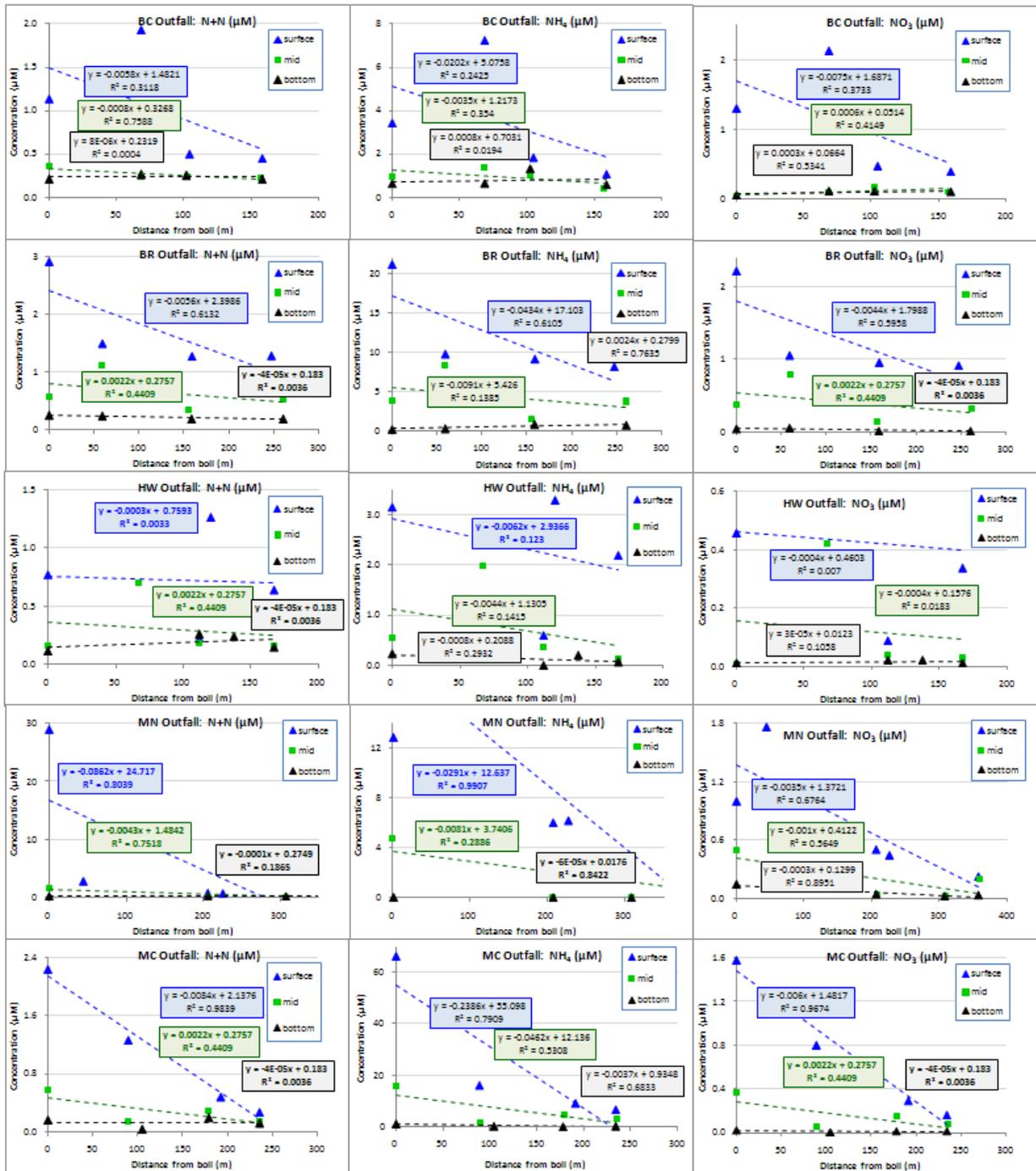


Figure 113. Concentration of nutrients at the plume centers with distance from the boil. Results are for N+N, NH<sub>4</sub>, and NO<sub>3</sub>.

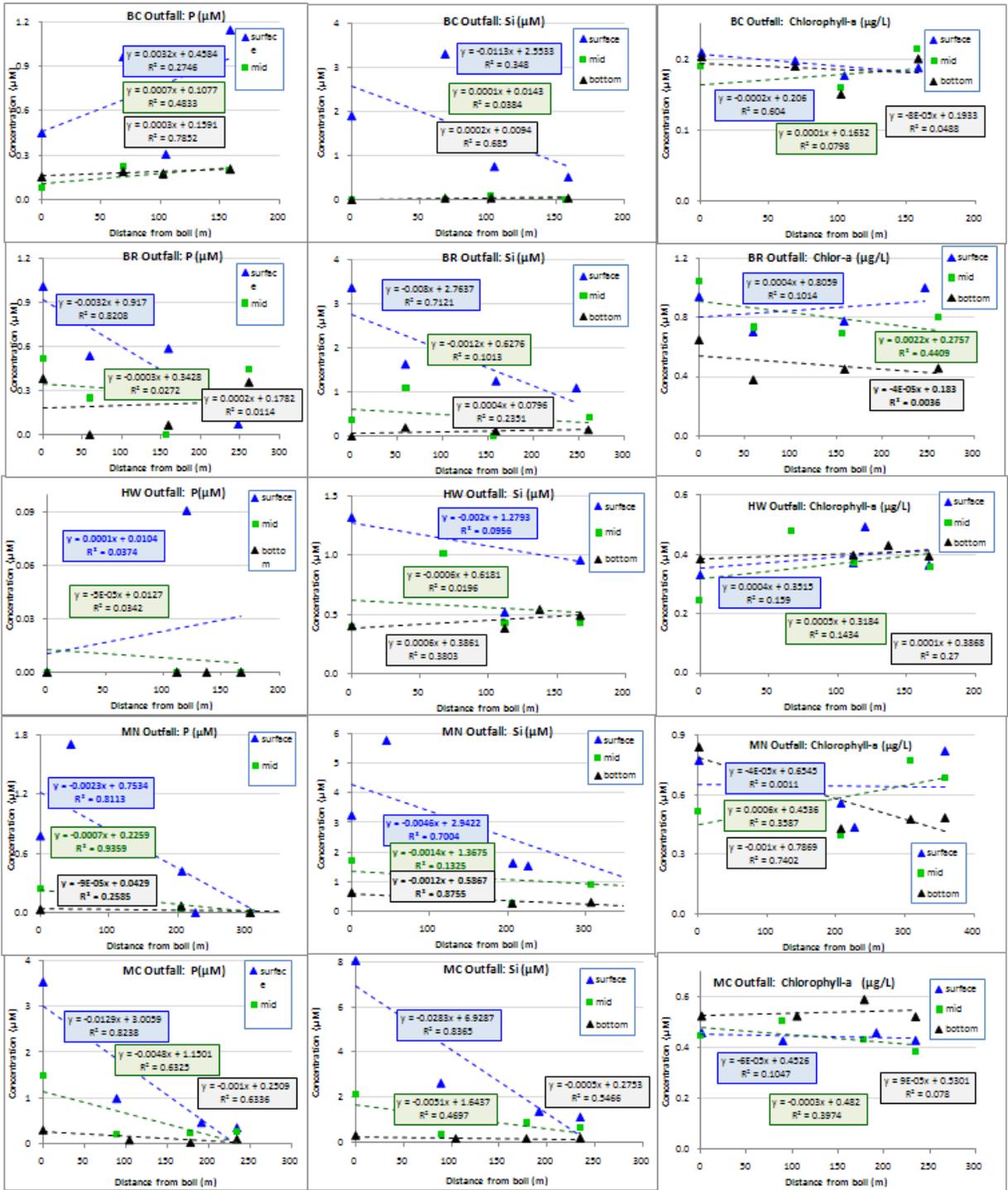


Figure 114. Concentration of nutrients at the plume centers with distance from the boiler. Results are for P, Si, and chlorophyll-a.

Dilutions (boil concentration/downcurrent concentration) can be estimated from the data in Figures 113-114; however, determination of the initial (boil) concentration was shown to be problematic due to the difficulty of sampling the very transient boil, so that in some cases the highest concentration observed was not actually at the boil. Nevertheless, Figure 115 shows the average dilution of key nutrients versus distance for the outfalls investigated during this study. On average, dilutions of surface sample concentrations on the order of 5-10 over the distance of the casts (~200 to 350 m) were observed.

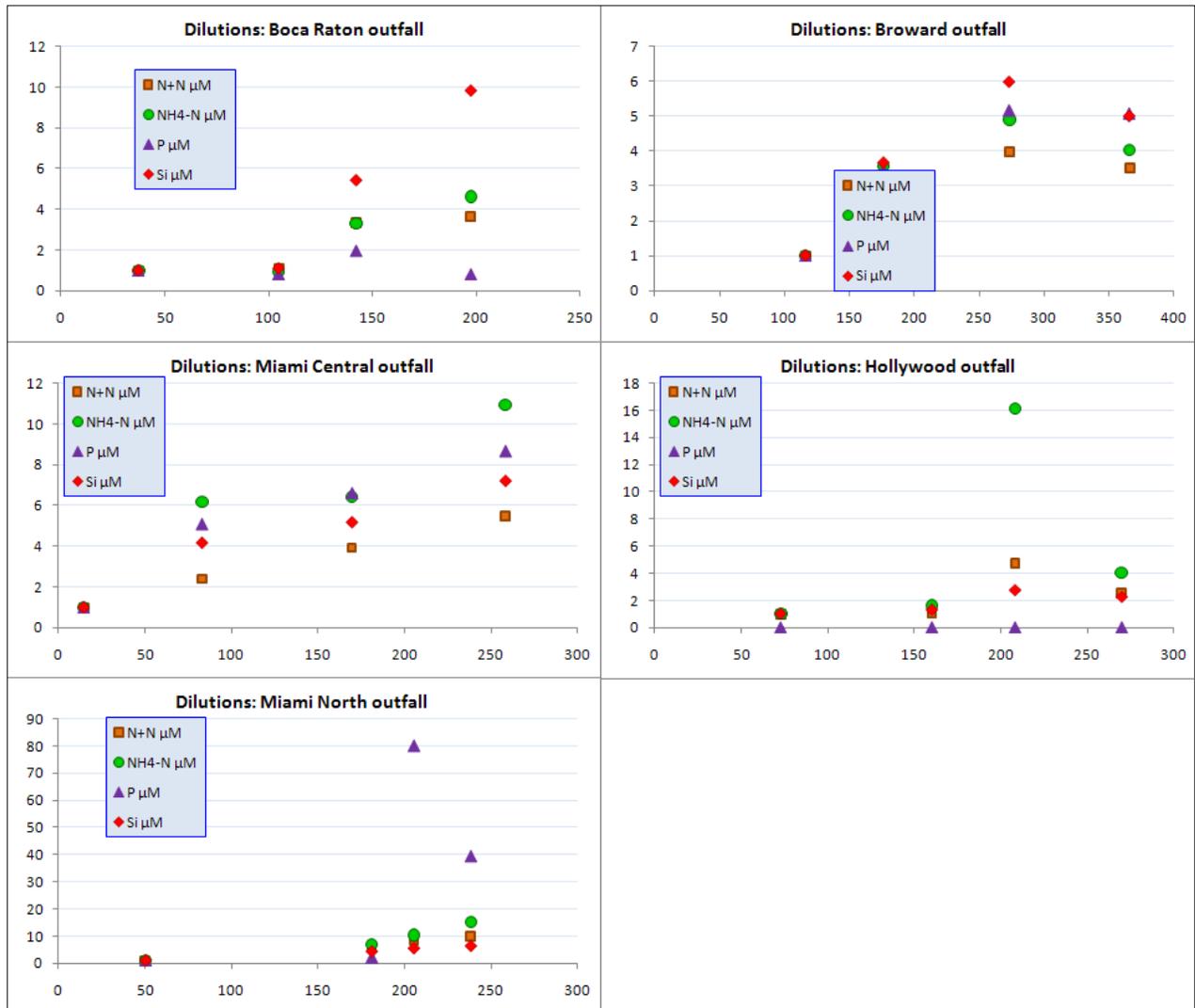


Figure 115. Average dilution of nutrients in surface samples. The vertical axis represents the dilution, and the horizontal axis represents the distance from the outfall pipe (m). Each point represents the averaged distance and averaged concentration of the surface samples versus averaged downcurrent cast distance from the outfall pipe.

To examine the effect of distance on concentration further, regression statistics of the individual concentration values versus distance for each of the five outfalls were computed. In Table 66, the slope and x-intercept of each regression is shown for the nutrients Si, N+N, NH<sub>4</sub>, P, and NO<sub>2</sub>. The correlation coefficients were not high. This likely was because it was difficult to obtain an adequate sampling of the highly-transitory plume. The data showed qualitatively that the Miami Central and Broward plumes had the highest initial concentration slopes, as expected for the outfalls with the greatest flow rates. The x-intercept of the regression line provided an estimate of when the concentration theoretically became zero (i.e., x-intercept of the regression). In all cases but one, this result was obtained within a few hundred meters. The exception was orthophosphate (P) found at the Boca Raton outfall, which had an outlier concentration of 1.15 μM which highly affected the statistics. However, the data from Table 66 comports with that seen in Figures 113 and 114, where the concentration maxima from each analyte, plotted versus distance, indicated a rapid diminution of concentration with distance.

Each plume measurement depth level was considered separately in the above analysis; therefore, a question arose as to the whether the plume maxima (as determined by the sample with maxima of concentrations of “most” analytes) were the same for the surface, mid, or deep samples. In Figure 116, the plume maxima were plotted for the five analyzed outfalls. The plots were not plotted to geographic scale. These data again demonstrated the highly inhomogeneous nature of the plume as it became dispersed into the receiving waters.

**Table 66. Regression results (slope and x-intercepts) for outfall surface nutrients versus distance.**

| <b>Outfall Name</b> | <b>Analyte</b>  | <b>Slope</b> | <b>x-intercept (m)</b> | <b>Outfall Name</b> | <b>Analyte</b>  | <b>Slope</b> | <b>x-intercept (m)</b> |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|
| BC                  | Si              | -0.014       | 163                    | MN                  | Si              | -0.006       | 461                    |
|                     | N+N             | -0.007       | 194                    |                     | N+N             | -0.083       | 291                    |
|                     | NH <sub>4</sub> | -0.025       | 183                    |                     | NH <sub>4</sub> | -0.036       | 354                    |
|                     | P               | 0.000        | 21074                  |                     | P               | -0.002       | 401                    |
|                     | NO <sub>2</sub> | -0.008       | 176                    |                     | NO <sub>2</sub> | -0.003       | 364                    |
| BR                  | Si              | -0.006       | 306                    | MC                  | Si              | -0.016       | 305                    |
|                     | N+N             | -0.004       | 378                    |                     | N+N             | -0.005       | 338                    |
|                     | NH <sub>4</sub> | -0.034       | 341                    |                     | NH <sub>4</sub> | -0.130       | 278                    |
|                     | P               | -0.002       | 313                    |                     | P               | -0.007       | 288                    |
|                     | NO <sub>2</sub> | -0.004       | 342                    |                     | NO <sub>2</sub> | -0.003       | 320                    |
| HW                  | Si              | -0.008       | 225                    |                     |                 |              |                        |
|                     | N+N             | -0.007       | 194                    |                     |                 |              |                        |
|                     | NH <sub>4</sub> | -0.025       | 183                    |                     |                 |              |                        |
|                     | P               | -0.001       | 501                    |                     |                 |              |                        |
|                     | NO <sub>2</sub> | -0.008       | 176                    |                     |                 |              |                        |

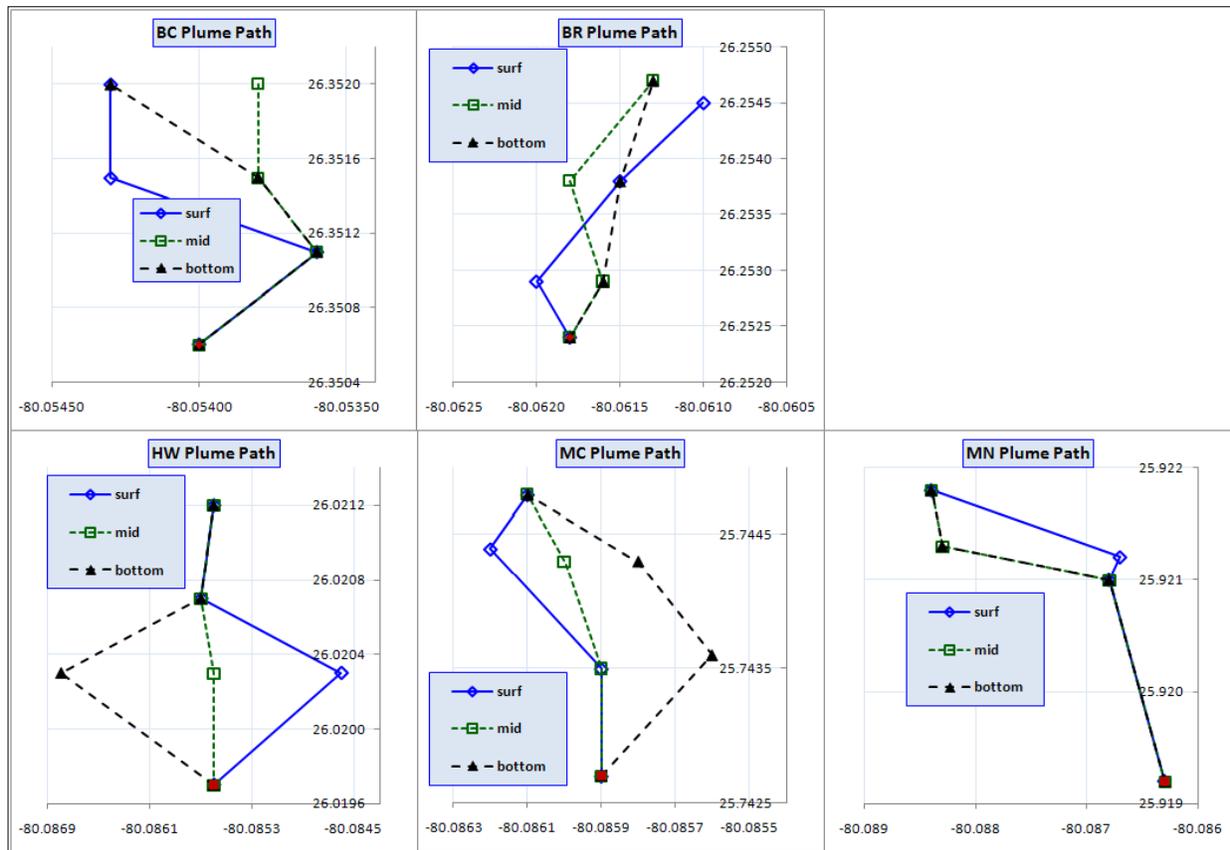


Figure 116. Location of plume maxima for surface (blue), mid (green), and bottom (black) sample depths from the five sampled outfalls. The boil is denoted in red.

### 18.3 Comparison of Nutrient Concentrations

The six wastewater treatment plant outfalls investigated in this study differed considerably in daily flow and nutrient output (Tables 1 and 2), and these differences were reflected in the receiving waters. To facilitate outfall comparisons, the average concentration was calculated for each nutrient species at each depth and across a single crossing of the plume (there were always three crossings of the plume with three stops for CTD-rosette sampling at each outfall). A cast that attempted to sample right at the boil was also performed (distance from boil = zero). These data are shown in Figures 117-121 for the five outfalls (recall that no data were obtained at South Central). In general, the highest nutrient concentrations and salinity deficits associated with the outfalls were observed in surface samples collected near the outfall, with significant decreases observed with depth (even at the outfall) and with distance from the outfall. The chlorophyll-*a* concentration pattern showed no obvious relationship with the nutrient concentration pattern.

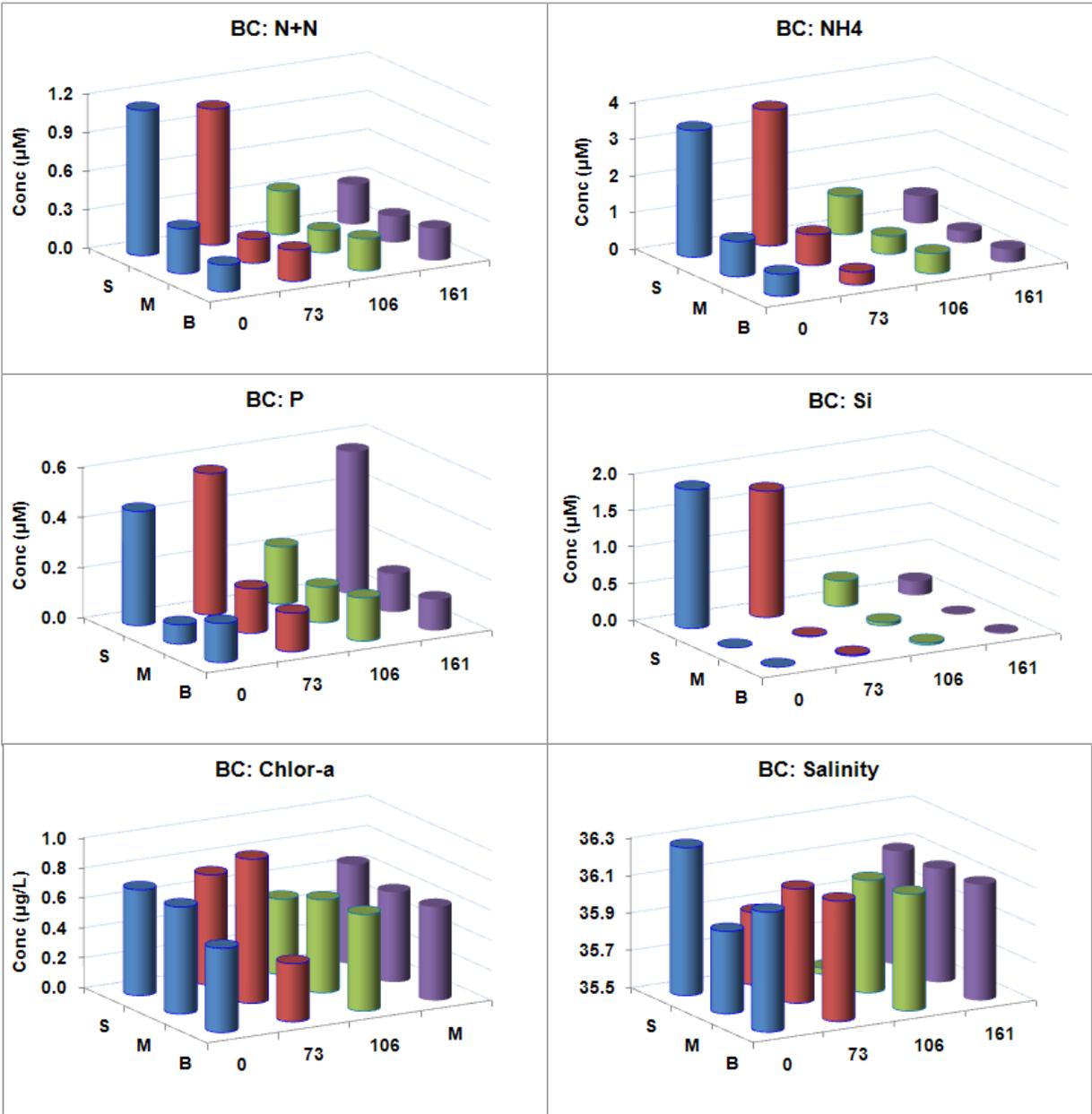


Figure 117. Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll-*a*, and salinity data from the Boca Raton outfall study plotted versus average distance and depth (S = surface, M = middle, B = bottom samples). Horizontal axis is distance from the boil in meters. Compared with the other outfalls, it is likely that the heart of this boil was missed in the cast denoted as zero distance (see Figure 75, CTD results for cast BC1). Note a decline in the concentration of nutrients with distance without a substantial increase in the concentration from samples at deeper depths.

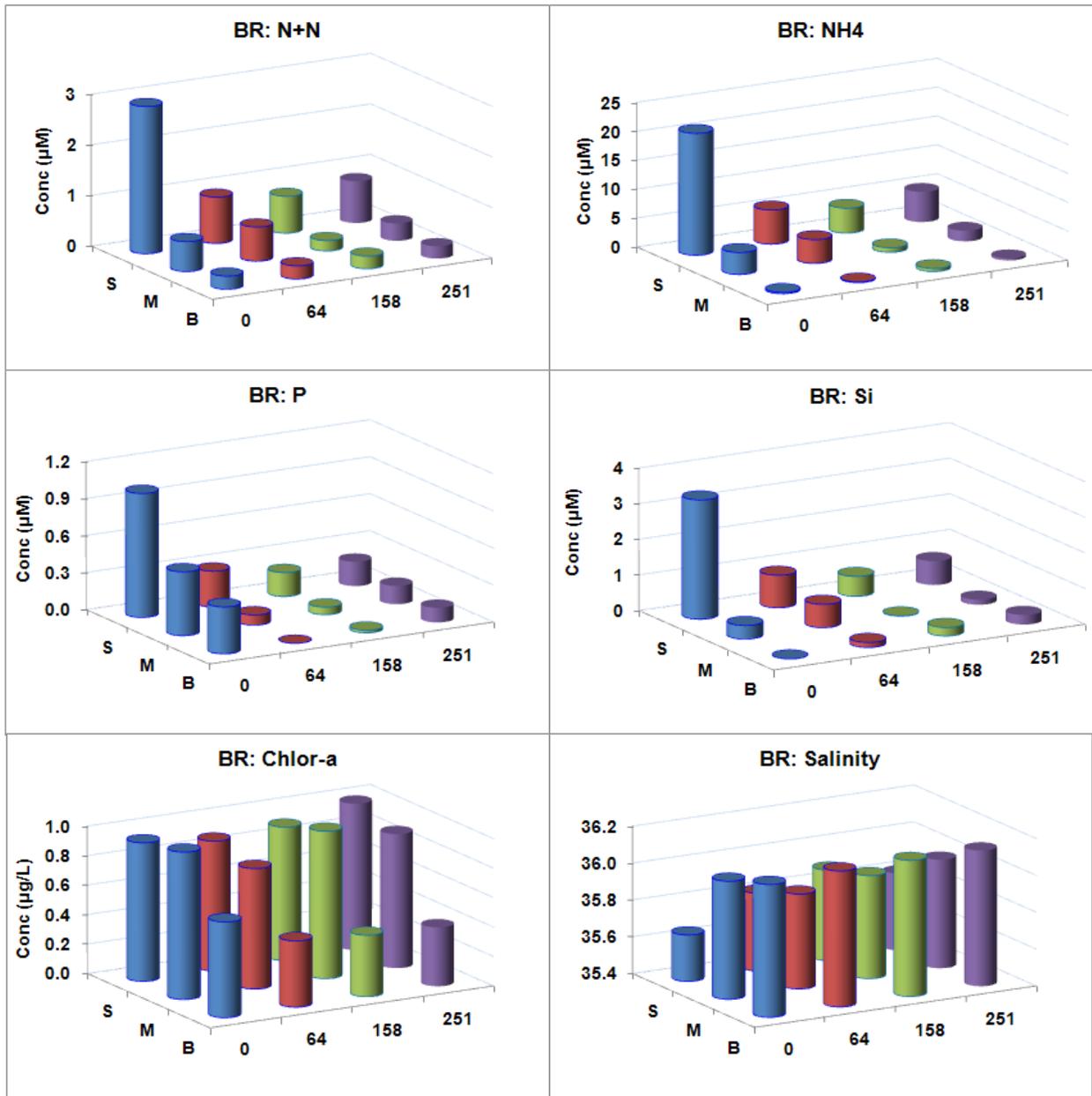


Figure 118. Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll- $\alpha$ , and salinity data from the Broward outfall study. Format is the same as in Figure 117.

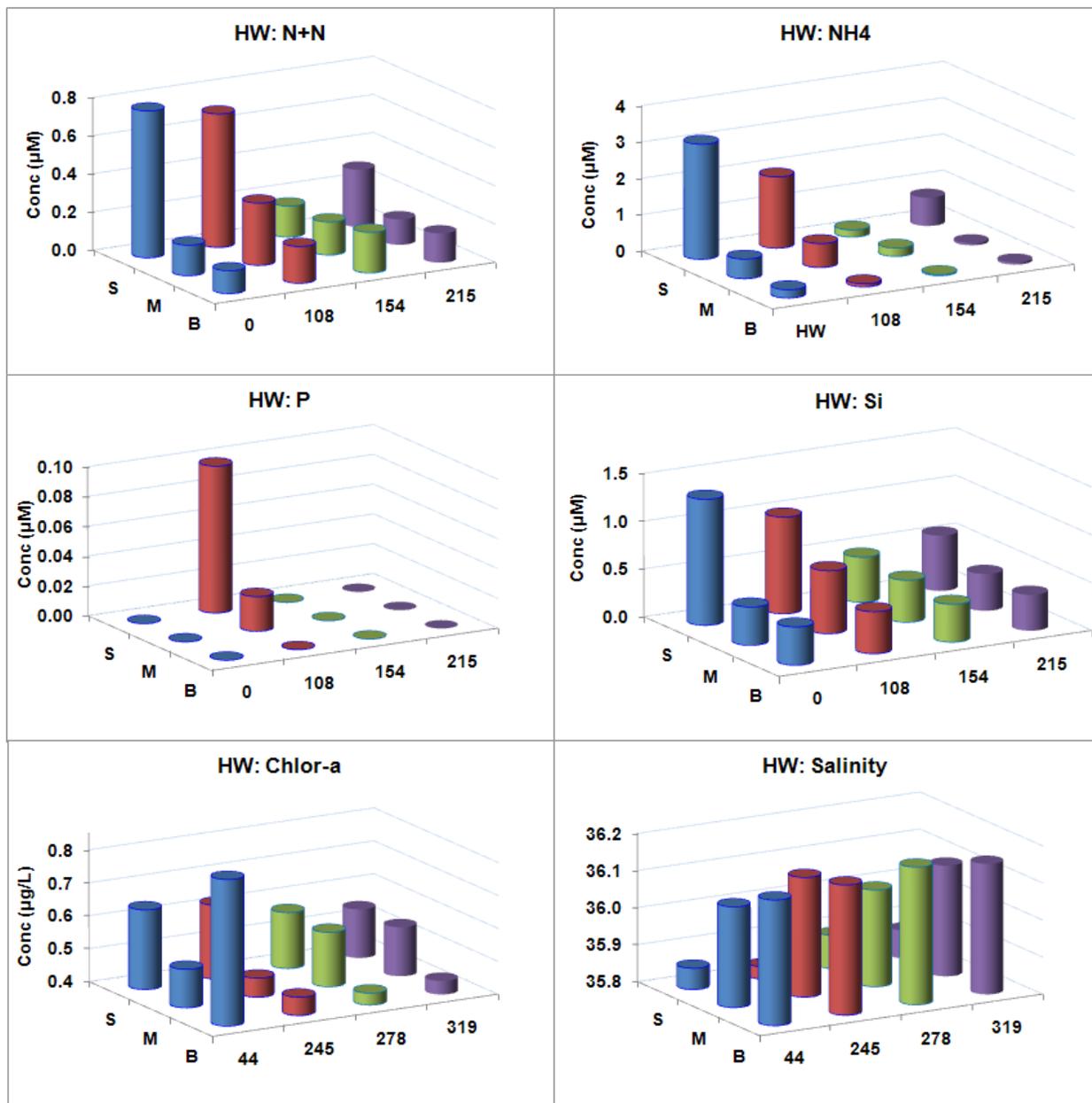


Figure 119. Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll-*a*, and salinity data from the Hollywood outfall study. Format is the same as in Figure 117.

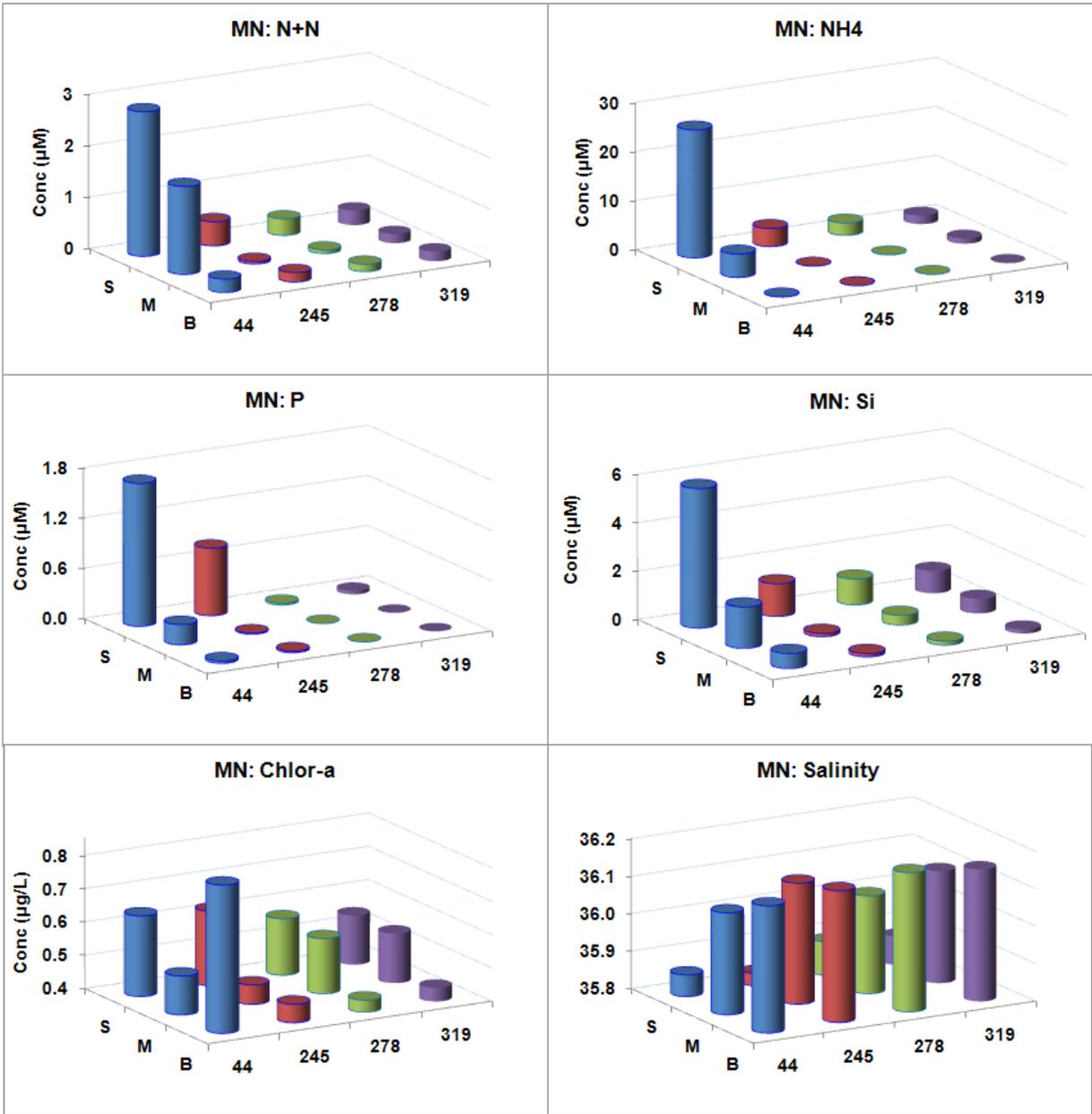


Figure 120. Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll-*a*, and salinity data from the Miami-Dade North outfall study. Format is the same as in Figure 117. Distances are from sample MN2 (surface only, not plotted).

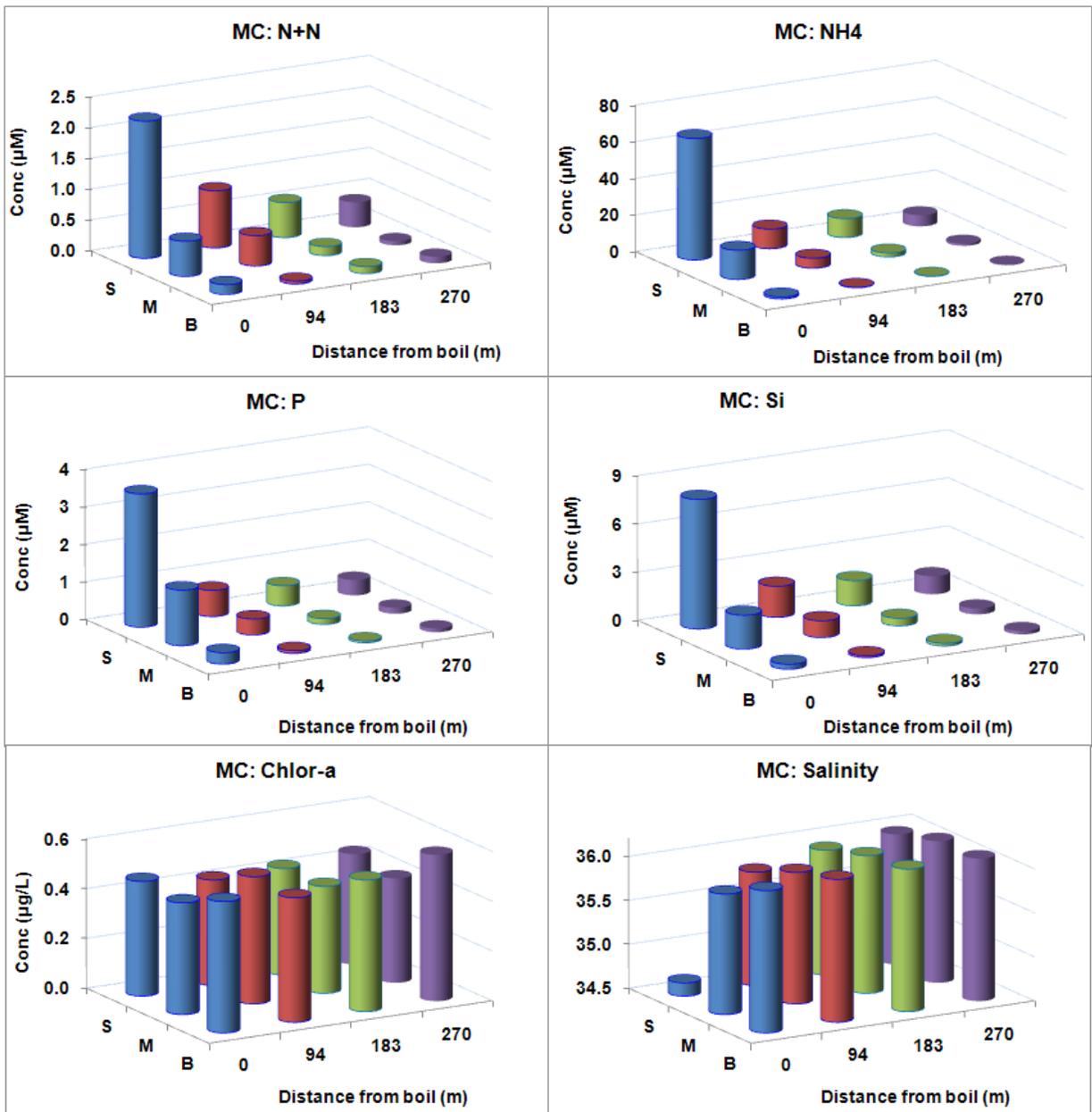


Figure 121. Averaged nutrient, chlorophyll-*a*, and salinity data from the Miami-Dade Central outfall study. Format is the same as in Figure 117.

## 18.4 CTD Overview

Casts were generally made near the boil at three inshore locations (inner casts), three locations in line with the outfall (middle casts), and three seaward of the outfall (outer casts). A thermocline at 10-30 m was found in most middle and outer casts and a better defined (and deeper) thermocline was observed in the outer casts. The inner casts tended to be less regular. Generally, the plume was clearly denoted in salinity, temperature, and oxygen saturation only in the near-boil casts. The plume was generally indicated as a salinity deficit at the upper 5-10 m in the middle casts and less regularly in the inner or outer casts; the plume was not as definitive in temperature and oxygen saturation data. Other sources of salinity, temperature, and oxygen saturation deviations (e.g., inlet plumes) were observed.

## 18.5 Summary

The above data suggest the following general conclusions:

- The ephemeral nature of the rising plume and boil was the predominant feature observed; similarly, the downcurrent plume was capricious and irregular. The dynamic nature of the plume was reflected in essentially all the data sets. Unequivocal observation of the boil was problematic except in calm seas.
- Nutrient concentrations were highest at the outfall boils and the deep-water sites (BRI, MCI, and PEI). For N+N, the highest concentrations measured on the cruise were from the Miami-Dade boil (29  $\mu\text{M}$ ), followed by the deep-water samples PEI (14.6  $\mu\text{M}$ ), BRI (13.9  $\mu\text{M}$ ), MCI (10.9  $\mu\text{M}$ ), all at 150-m depth, 8.3  $\mu\text{M}$  (BRI, 120-m depth), 6.6  $\mu\text{M}$  (PEI, 120-m depth), and 6.0  $\mu\text{M}$  (Hollywood boil, 25-m depth). For  $\text{NH}_4$ , the highest concentrations found were at 66.3  $\mu\text{M}$  (Miami-Central), 30.2  $\mu\text{M}$  (Hollywood at a depth of 25 m), 26.1  $\mu\text{M}$  (Miami-Dade North), 21.1  $\mu\text{M}$  (Broward), and 15.9  $\mu\text{M}$  (Miami-Dade Central), at the boils unless otherwise noted. The highest P concentrations found were at 3.6  $\mu\text{M}$  (Miami-Dade Central), 2.0 and 1.7  $\mu\text{M}$  (Miami-Dade North), 1.5  $\mu\text{M}$  (Miami-Dade Central, 16-m depth), 1.3  $\mu\text{M}$  (PEI deep site, 150 m depth), and  $\sim 1$   $\mu\text{M}$  for the Boca Raton, Broward, Miami-Central, and Hollywood outfalls. For Si, the highest concentrations measured were 9.4  $\mu\text{M}$  at the PEI deep site (150 m depth), 8.3  $\mu\text{M}$  at the Hollywood outfall (25 m depth), 8.1  $\mu\text{M}$  at the Miami-Dade Central boil, 8.1  $\mu\text{M}$  at the BRI deep-water site (150 m depth), 6.5  $\mu\text{M}$  at the MCI deep-water site (150 m depth), and 5.8  $\mu\text{M}$  at the Miami-Dade North boil. Because of the transitory nature of the boil, we cannot assume that the most undiluted portion of the plume was always sampled.
- The outfall plume was unequivocally observed below the surface only in casts very near the boil (e.g., BR13, BR11, BC1, MN2), as would be expected for a buoyant plume. In all other casts, the plume, as tracked by salinity deficit, remained at the surface, generally in the upper 10 m of the water column.
- In most cases, a rapid ( $<300$  m) diminution of nutrient concentration with distance was observed, implying that the concentrations became indistinguishable from “background” concentrations within a kilometer. This situation was not obtained with chlorophyll-*a* and phaeopigments, where there was no clear impact of the plume at any depth.

- There was no substantial increases noted in bottom concentrations, implying that plume spread was primarily horizontal, with limited vertical mixing occurring in these studies.
- Salinity was found to be in deficit at the boil, as expected. The salinity deficit decreased with distance as dilution occurred. This was paralleled by the nutrient concentrations. Within a few hundred meters of the boil, the salinity deficit was substantially reduced, as was the case for nutrient concentrations.
- In general, data from the more outer, offshore (thus deeper) CTD casts indicated more distinct thermoclines at 20-30 m. Middle casts showed more irregular thermoclines at 10-20 m; the inner casts were more irregular, usually without a clear thermocline.

### **19. Acknowledgments**

We thank the captain and crew of the RV *Nancy Foster* for their help with operations and data collection.

## 20. References

- Baums, I.B., K.D. Goodwin, T. Kiesling, D. Wanless, and J.W. Fell, 2007: Luminex detection of fecal indicators in river samples, marine recreational water, and beach sand. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 54:521-536.
- Clayton, T.D., and R.H. Byrne, 1993: Spectrophotometric seawater pH measurements: Total hydrogen ion concentration scale calibration of *m*-cresol purple and at-sea results. *Deep-Sea Research*, 40:2115-2129.
- EPA, 2001: Method 1623: *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in water by filtration/IMS/FA. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-01-025.
- EPA, 2002a: Method 1600: Enterococci in water by membrane filtration using membrane-*Enterococcus* indoxyl-B-D-glucoside agar (mEI). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-02-022.
- EPA, 2002b: Method 1603: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in water by membrane filtration using modified membrane-thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* agar (modified mTEC). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-821-R-02-023.
- EPA, 2003a: Guidelines establishing test procedures for the analysis of pollutants: Analytical methods for biological pollutants in ambient water; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 68(139), 40 CFR, Part 136:43272-43283.
- EPA, 2003b: Relative risk assessment of management options for treated wastewater in South Florida. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-816-R-03-010.
- Gregory, J.B., R.W. Litaker, and R.T. Noble, 2006: Rapid one-step quantitative reverse transcriptase PCR assay with competitive internal positive control for detection of enteroviruses in environmental samples. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 72:3960-3967.
- Goodwin, K.D., and M. Pobuda, 2009: Performance of CHROMagar™ Staph aureus and CHROMagar™ MRSA for detection of *Staphylococcus aureus* in seawater and beach sand: Comparison of culture, agglutination, and molecular analyses. *Water Research*, 43:4802-4811.
- Haughland, R.A., S.C. Siefiring, L.J. Wymer, K.P. Brenner, and A.P. Dufour, 2005: Comparison of *Enterococcus* measurements in freshwater at two recreational beaches by quantitative polymerase chain reaction and membrane filter culture analysis. *Water Research*, 39:559-568.
- Johnson, D.C., K.A. Reynolds, C.P. Gerba, I.L. Pepper, and J.B. Rose, 1995: Detection of *Giardia* and *Cryptosporidium* in marine waters. *Water Science Technology*, 31:439-442.
- Johnson, D.C., C.E. Enriques, I.L. Pepper, T.L. Davis, C.P. Gerba, and J.B. Rose, 1997: Survival of *Giardia*, *Cryptosporidium*, poliovirus, and *Salmonella* in marine waters. *Water Science Technology*, 35:261-268.
- Jothikumar, N., J.A. Lowther, K. Henshilwood, D.N. Lees, V.R. Hill, and J. Vinje, 2005: Rapid and sensitive detection of noroviruses by using TaqMan-based one-step reverse transcription-PCR assays and application to naturally contaminated shellfish samples. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 71:1870-1875.
- Kelble, C.R., P.B. Ortner, G.L. Hitchcock, and J.N. Boyer, 2005: Attenuation of photo-synthetically available radiation (PAR) in Florida Bay: Potential for light limitation of primary producers. *Estuaries*, 28:560-572.
- Koopman, B., J.P. Heaney, F.Y. Cakir, M. Rembold, P. Indeglia, and G. Kini, 2006: Ocean outfall study. Final Report, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Tallahassee, Florida.

- LaGier, M.J., J.W. Fell, and K.D. Goodwin, 2007: Electrochemical detection of harmful algae and other microbial contaminants in coastal waters using hand-held sensors. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 54:757-770.
- Lee, Y., L.L. Gomez, I.T. McAuliffe, and V.C.W. Tsang, 2004: Evaluation of *Cryptosporidium parvum* oocyst recovery efficiencies from various filtration cartridges by electrochemiluminescence assays. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 39:156-162.
- Lees, D.N., K. Henshilwood, and W.J. Dore, 1994: Development of a method for detection of enteroviruses in shellfish by PCR with poliovirus as a model. *Applied Environmental and Microbiology*, 60: 2999-3005.
- Mosley, L.M., S.L.G. Husheer, and K.A. Hunter, 2004: Spectrophotometric pH measurement in estuaries using thymol blue and *m*-cresol purple. *Marine Chemistry*, 91:175-186.
- National Research Council, 2004: *Indicators for Waterborne Pathogens*. The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., 332 pp.
- Shoaf, W.T., and B.W. Lium, 1976: Improved extraction of chlorophyll-*a* and *b* from algae using dimethyl sulfoxide. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 21:926-928.
- Sinigalliano, C.D., M.L. Gidley, T. Shibata, D. Whitman, T.H. Dixon, E. Laws, A. Hou, D. Bachoon, L. Brand, L. Amaral-Zettler, R.J. Gast, G.F. Steward, O.D. Nigro, R. Fujioka, W.Q. Betancourt, G. Vithanage, J. Mathews, L.E. Fleming, and H.M. Solo-Gabriele, 2007: Impacts of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita on the microbial landscape of the New Orleans area. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104:9029-9034.
- Swart, P.K., and C. Drayer, 2007: Sampling of nitrogen compounds for determination of isotopic values in benthic macroalgae, sediment organics, and seawater. Annual Report, Division of Marine Geology and Geophysics, Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, University of Miami.
- Zhang, J.-Z., and G.A. Berberian, 1997: Determination of dissolved silicate in estuarine and coastal waters by gas segmented flow colorimetric analysis. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA Method 366.0.
- Zhang, J.-Z., P.B. Ortner, and C.J. Fischer, 1997a: Determination of nitrate and nitrite in estuarine and coastal waters by gas segmented continuous flow colorimetric analysis. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA Method 353.4.
- Zhang, J.-Z., P.B. Ortner, C.J. Fischer, and L.D. Moore, 1997b: Determination of ammonia in estuarine and coastal waters by gas segmented continuous flow colorimetric analysis. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA Method 349.0.
- Zhang, J.-Z., C.J. Fischer, and P.B. Ortner, 2001: Continuous flow analysis of phosphate in natural waters using hydrazine as a reductant. *International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry*, 80:61-73.
- Zheng, D., E.W. Alm, D.A. Stahl, and L. Raskin, 1996: Characterization of universal small-subunit rRNA hybridization probes for quantitative molecular microbial ecology studies. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 62:4504-4513.
- Zimmermann, C.F., and C.W. Keefe, 1997: Determination of orthophosphate in estuarine and coastal waters by automated colorimetric analysis. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA Method 365.5.

**Appendix 1. All nutrient results (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Date | D<br>m | Chlor<br>µg/L | Phae<br>µg/L | N+N<br>µM | NO <sub>2</sub><br>µM | NH <sub>4</sub><br>µM | P<br>µM | Si<br>µM | N+N<br>mg/L[N] | NO <sub>2</sub><br>mg/L[N] | NH <sub>4</sub><br>mg/L[N] | P<br>mg/L[P] | Si<br>mg/L[Si] |       |
|---------|------|--------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|
| SC      | 1    | 12-Oct | 0             | NA           | NA        | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 2a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.343        | 0.111     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 3a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.422        | 0.121     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 4a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.402        | 0.126     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 5a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.398        | 0.126     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 6a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.403        | 0.115     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 7a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.362        | 0.094     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 8a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.439        | 0.119     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 9a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.422        | 0.134     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 10a  | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.455        | 0.129     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 11a  | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.279        | 0.084     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 1b   | 12-Oct | 0             | NA           | NA        | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 2b   | 12-Oct | 10.6          | 0.424        | 0.104     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 3b   | 12-Oct | 15.2          | 0.518        | 0.204     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 4b   | 12-Oct | 13.6          | 0.434        | 0.137     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 5b   | 12-Oct | 12            | 0.406        | 0.132     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 6b   | 12-Oct | 15            | 0.407        | 0.128     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 7b   | 12-Oct | 13.8          | 0.437        | 0.122     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 8b   | 12-Oct | 15.8          | 0.231        | 0.075     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 9b   | 12-Oct | 11.5          | 0.418        | 0.129     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 10b  | 12-Oct | 9.84          | 0.533        | 0.145     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 11b  | 12-Oct | 14.7          | 0.214        | 0.074     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 2c   | 12-Oct | 21.1          | 0.316        | 0.144     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 3c   | 12-Oct | 30.4          | 0.433        | 0.170     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 4c   | 12-Oct | 27.1          | 0.419        | 0.148     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 5c   | 12-Oct | 24            | 0.429        | 0.138     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 6c   | 12-Oct | 30            | 0.416        | 0.133     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 7c   | 12-Oct | 27.6          | 0.387        | 0.134     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 8c   | 12-Oct | 31.6          | 0.481        | 0.196     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 9c   | 12-Oct | 23            | 0.412        | 0.139     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 10c  | 12-Oct | 19.7          | 0.486        | 0.135     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| SC      | 11c  | 12-Oct | 29.4          | 0.517        | 0.179     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| BI      | 1a   | 12-Oct | 0             | 0.844        | 0.371     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| BI      | 1b   | 12-Oct | 8             | 0.855        | 0.377     | NA                    | NA                    | NA      | NA       | NA             | NA                         | NA                         | NA           | NA             |       |
| BC      | 1a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.706        | 0.209     | 1.13                  | 1.30                  | 3.45    | 0.46     | 1.90           | 0.016                      | 0.018                      | 0.048        | 0.014          | 0.053 |
| BC      | 2a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.734        | 0.246     | 0.26                  | 0.04                  | 0.70    | 0.21     | BDL            | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | 0.001        | 0.007          | BDL   |
| BC      | 3a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.774        | 0.243     | 0.99                  | 1.11                  | 3.18    | 0.51     | 1.88           | 0.014                      | 0.016                      | 0.044        | 0.016          | 0.053 |
| BC      | 4a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.699        | 0.197     | 1.93                  | 2.12                  | 7.22    | 0.97     | 3.30           | 0.027                      | 0.030                      | 0.101        | 0.030          | 0.092 |
| BC      | 5a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.644        | 0.176     | 0.49                  | 0.46                  | 1.85    | 0.31     | 0.75           | 0.007                      | 0.006                      | 0.026        | 0.010          | 0.021 |
| BC      | 6a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.475        | 0.174     | 0.38                  | 0.38                  | 1.29    | 0.26     | 0.30           | 0.005                      | 0.005                      | 0.018        | 0.008          | 0.008 |
| BC      | 7a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.388        | 0.126     | 0.15                  | 0.10                  | BDL     | 0.12     | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | 0.004          | BDL   |
| BC      | 8a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.618        | 0.187     | 0.44                  | 0.38                  | 1.08    | 1.15     | 0.51           | 0.006                      | 0.005                      | 0.015        | 0.036          | 0.014 |
| BC      | 9a   | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.619        | 0.206     | 0.22                  | 0.13                  | 0.48    | 0.32     | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.002                      | 0.007        | 0.010          | BDL   |
| BC      | 10a  | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.752        | 0.233     | 0.27                  | 0.20                  | 0.68    | 0.23     | 0.07           | 0.004                      | 0.003                      | 0.010        | 0.007          | 0.002 |
| BC      | 1b   | 13-Oct | 13.7          | 0.714        | 0.191     | 0.35                  | 0.03                  | 0.96    | 0.08     | BDL            | 0.005                      | BDL                        | 0.013        | 0.002          | BDL   |
| BC      | 2b   | 13-Oct | 12.7          | 1.446        | 0.424     | 0.14                  | 0.08                  | 0.56    | 0.16     | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | 0.008        | 0.005          | BDL   |
| BC      | 3b   | 13-Oct | 13.6          | 0.745        | 0.208     | 0.18                  | 0.09                  | 0.61    | 0.15     | 0.01           | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.009        | 0.005          | BDL   |

**Appendix 1. All nutrient results (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Date | D<br>m | Chlor<br>µg/L | Phae<br>µg/L | N+N<br>µM | NO <sub>2</sub><br>µM | NH <sub>4</sub><br>µM | P<br>µM | Si<br>µM | N+N<br>mg/L[N] | NO <sub>2</sub><br>mg/L[N] | NH <sub>4</sub><br>mg/L[N] | P<br>mg/L[P] | Si<br>mg/L[Si] |       |
|---------|------|--------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|
| BC      | 4b   | 13-Oct | 14.7          | 0.696        | 0.137     | 0.24                  | 0.09                  | 1.35    | 0.22     | 0.01           | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.019        | 0.007          | BDL   |
| BC      | 5b   | 13-Oct | 12.7          | 0.608        | 0.214     | 0.14                  | 0.10                  | 0.24    | 0.13     | 0.04           | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | 0.003        | 0.004          | 0.001 |
| BC      | 6b   | 13-Oct | 13.9          | 0.587        | 0.159     | 0.24                  | 0.17                  | 1.00    | 0.16     | 0.09           | 0.003                      | 0.002                      | 0.014        | 0.005          | 0.003 |
| BC      | 7b   | 13-Oct | 14.6          | 0.666        | 0.245     | 0.14                  | 0.09                  | 0.23    | 0.14     | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | 0.003        | 0.004          | BDL   |
| BC      | 8b   | 13-Oct | 13            | 0.619        | 0.156     | 0.21                  | 0.16                  | 0.21    | 0.20     | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.002                      | 0.003        | 0.006          | BDL   |
| BC      | 9b   | 13-Oct | 13.7          | 0.575        | 0.215     | 0.23                  | 0.10                  | 0.42    | 0.20     | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.006        | 0.006          | BDL   |
| BC      | 10b  | 13-Oct | 14.6          | 0.607        | 0.230     | 0.17                  | 0.10                  | 0.33    | 0.06     | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | 0.005        | 0.002          | BDL   |
| BC      | 1c   | 13-Oct | 27.4          | 0.561        | 0.204     | 0.21                  | 0.05                  | 0.60    | 0.16     | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.008        | 0.005          | BDL   |
| BC      | 2c   | 13-Oct | 25.4          | 0.000        | 0.000     | 0.24                  | 0.07                  | 0.11    | 0.13     | 0.01           | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.002        | 0.004          | BDL   |
| BC      | 3c   | 13-Oct | 27.2          | 0.561        | 0.182     | 0.23                  | 0.08                  | 0.33    | 0.14     | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.005        | 0.004          | BDL   |
| BC      | 4c   | 13-Oct | 29.3          | 0.603        | 0.190     | 0.26                  | 0.11                  | 0.61    | 0.19     | 0.04           | 0.004                      | 0.002                      | 0.009        | 0.006          | 0.001 |
| BC      | 5c   | 13-Oct | 25.3          | 0.617        | 0.165     | 0.25                  | 0.10                  | 0.26    | 0.13     | 0.04           | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | 0.004        | 0.004          | 0.001 |
| BC      | 6c   | 13-Oct | 27.9          | 0.681        | 0.151     | 0.25                  | 0.11                  | 1.30    | 0.18     | 0.04           | 0.004                      | 0.002                      | 0.018        | 0.006          | 0.001 |
| BC      | 7c   | 13-Oct | 29.3          | 0.639        | 0.186     | 0.25                  | 0.10                  | 0.09    | 0.21     | BDL            | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | 0.001        | 0.006          | BDL   |
| BC      | 8c   | 13-Oct | 26            | 0.653        | 0.201     | 0.21                  | 0.10                  | 0.55    | 0.21     | 0.04           | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.008        | 0.006          | 0.001 |
| BC      | 9c   | 13-Oct | 27.5          | 0.594        | 0.176     | 0.30                  | 0.13                  | 0.33    | 0.17     | BDL            | 0.004                      | 0.002                      | 0.005        | 0.005          | BDL   |
| BC      | 10c  | 13-Oct | 29.3          | 0.630        | 0.226     | 0.24                  | 0.13                  | 0.21    | BDL      | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.002                      | 0.003        | BDL            | BDL   |
| BRI     | a    | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.164        | 0.055     | 0.10                  | BDL                   | BDL     | BDL      | 0.22           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.006 |
| BRI     | b    | 13-Oct | 30            | 0.242        | 0.084     | BDL                   | BDL                   | BDL     | BDL      | 0.19           | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.005 |
| BRI     | c    | 13-Oct | 60            | NA           | NA        | 0.10                  | 0.10                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.61           | 0.001                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | 0.017 |
| BRI     | d    | 13-Oct | 90            | NA           | NA        | 1.38                  | 0.22                  | BDL     | BDL      | 1.37           | 0.019                      | 0.003                      | BDL          | BDL            | 0.038 |
| BRI     | e    | 13-Oct | 120           | NA           | NA        | 7.97                  | 0.07                  | BDL     | 0.39     | 5.20           | 0.112                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | 0.012          | 0.146 |
| BRI     | f    | 13-Oct | 150           | 0.014        | 0.039     | 13.92                 | 0.02                  | BDL     | 1.03     | 8.02           | 0.195                      | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.032          | 0.225 |
| PEI     | a    | 13-Oct | 0             | 0.242        | 0.058     | 0.20                  | 0.01                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.64           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.018 |
| PEI     | b    | 13-Oct | 30            | 0.177        | 0.058     | 0.01                  | BDL                   | BDL     | BDL      | 0.50           | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.014 |
| PEI     | c    | 13-Oct | 60            | NA           | NA        | 0.03                  | 0.01                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.77           | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.022 |
| PEI     | d    | 13-Oct | 90            | NA           | NA        | 2.43                  | 0.27                  | BDL     | 0.03     | 2.20           | 0.034                      | 0.004                      | BDL          | 0.001          | 0.062 |
| PEI     | e    | 13-Oct | 120           | NA           | NA        | 6.56                  | 0.06                  | BDL     | 0.38     | 4.26           | 0.092                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | 0.012          | 0.119 |
| PEI     | f    | 13-Oct | 150           | 0.025        | 0.046     | 14.56                 | 0.02                  | BDL     | 1.27     | 9.38           | 0.204                      | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.039          | 0.263 |
| C1-3    | 1a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 1.568        | 1.158     | 0.10                  | 0.06                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.001                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| C1-3    | 1b   | 14-Oct | 9.35          | 1.704        | 1.471     | 0.13                  | 0.08                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| C1-3    | 1c   | 14-Oct | 18.7          | 1.427        | 0.594     | 0.15                  | 0.04                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| C1-3    | 2a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 1.657        | 0.519     | 0.14                  | 0.05                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| C1-3    | 2b   | 14-Oct | 11.3          | 1.537        | 0.636     | 0.12                  | 0.04                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| C1-3    | 2c   | 14-Oct | 22.6          | 1.192        | 0.361     | 0.23                  | 0.05                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| C1-3    | 3a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 1.403        | 0.563     | 0.08                  | 0.04                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.001                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| C1-3    | 3b   | 14-Oct | 11.3          | 1.166        | 0.569     | 0.24                  | 0.05                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.06           | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | 0.002 |
| C1-3    | 3c   | 14-Oct | 22.5          | 0.849        | 0.225     | 0.22                  | 0.04                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.09           | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | 0.003 |
| BR      | 1a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 0.940        | 0.166     | 2.91                  | 2.22                  | 21.09   | 1.01     | 3.35           | 0.041                      | 0.031                      | 0.295        | 0.031          | 0.094 |
| BR      | 2a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 0.772        | 0.193     | 0.93                  | 0.66                  | 6.49    | 0.52     | 0.92           | 0.013                      | 0.009                      | 0.091        | 0.016          | 0.026 |
| BR      | 3a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 0.774        | 0.243     | 1.28                  | 0.95                  | 9.17    | 0.58     | 1.25           | 0.018                      | 0.013                      | 0.128        | 0.018          | 0.035 |
| BR      | 4a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 0.850        | 0.185     | 1.13                  | 0.82                  | 7.97    | 0.34     | 1.11           | 0.016                      | 0.011                      | 0.112        | 0.010          | 0.031 |
| BR      | 5a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 1.209        | 0.355     | 0.26                  | 0.06                  | 0.98    | BDL      | BDL            | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | 0.014        | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 6a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 0.869        | 0.185     | 0.55                  | 0.29                  | 2.42    | BDL      | 0.43           | 0.008                      | 0.004                      | 0.034        | BDL            | 0.012 |
| BR      | 7a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 0.699        | 0.226     | 1.50                  | 1.05                  | 9.79    | 0.53     | 1.63           | 0.021                      | 0.015                      | 0.137        | 0.017          | 0.046 |
| BR      | 8a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 1.001        | 0.403     | 1.29                  | 0.91                  | 8.20    | 0.07     | 1.09           | 0.018                      | 0.013                      | 0.115        | 0.002          | 0.031 |
| BR      | 9a   | 14-Oct | 0             | 1.072        | 0.438     | 0.36                  | 0.21                  | 1.33    | BDL      | BDL            | 0.005                      | 0.003                      | 0.019        | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 10a  | 14-Oct | 0             | 1.093        | 0.556     | 0.12                  | 0.03                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.002                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 11a  | 14-Oct | 0             | 1.811        | 1.039     | 0.24                  | 0.07                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |

**Appendix 1. All nutrient results (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Date | D<br>m | Chlor<br>µg/L | Phae<br>µg/L | N+N<br>µM | NO <sub>2</sub><br>µM | NH <sub>4</sub><br>µM | P<br>µM | Si<br>µM | N+N<br>mg/L[N] | NO <sub>2</sub><br>mg/L[N] | NH <sub>4</sub><br>mg/L[N] | P<br>mg/L[P] | Si<br>mg/L[Si] |       |
|---------|------|--------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|
| BR      | 1b   | 14-Oct | 16.8          | 1.050        | 0.137     | 0.59                  | 0.38                  | 3.82    | 0.52     | 0.38           | 0.008                      | 0.005                      | 0.053        | 0.016          | 0.011 |
| BR      | 2b   | 14-Oct | 17.5          | 0.804        | 0.112     | 0.54                  | 0.33                  | 3.75    | 0.45     | 0.43           | 0.008                      | 0.005                      | 0.053        | 0.014          | 0.012 |
| BR      | 3b   | 14-Oct | 17.6          | 1.408        | 0.490     | 0.12                  | 0.01                  | 0.82    | 0.18     | BDL            | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.011        | 0.006          | BDL   |
| BR      | 4b   | 14-Oct | 17.3          | 0.732        | 0.146     | 1.12                  | 0.80                  | 8.24    | 0.25     | 1.09           | 0.016                      | 0.011                      | 0.115        | 0.008          | 0.031 |
| BR      | 5b   | 14-Oct | 16.3          | 0.779        | 0.140     | 0.29                  | 0.14                  | 1.73    | BDL      | BDL            | 0.004                      | 0.002                      | 0.024        | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 6b   | 14-Oct | 16.5          | 0.692        | 0.149     | 0.36                  | 0.15                  | 1.55    | BDL      | 0.02           | 0.005                      | 0.002                      | 0.022        | BDL            | 0.001 |
| BR      | 7b   | 14-Oct | 16.2          | 0.511        | 0.130     | 0.78                  | 0.50                  | 4.10    | BDL      | 0.87           | 0.011                      | 0.007                      | 0.057        | BDL            | 0.024 |
| BR      | 8b   | 14-Oct | 19.4          | 1.148        | 0.385     | 0.20                  | 0.04                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 9b   | 14-Oct | 19.2          | 1.107        | 0.364     | 0.14                  | 0.03                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.002                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 10b  | 14-Oct | 18.9          | 1.210        | 0.725     | 0.13                  | 0.05                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 11b  | 14-Oct | 17.1          | 1.137        | 0.448     | 0.39                  | 0.22                  | 1.28    | BDL      | BDL            | 0.005                      | 0.003                      | 0.018        | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 1c   | 14-Oct | 33.5          | 0.649        | 0.157     | 0.26                  | 0.05                  | 0.24    | 0.38     | BDL            | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | 0.003        | 0.012          | BDL   |
| BR      | 2c   | 14-Oct | 35            | 0.459        | 0.125     | 0.20                  | 0.02                  | 0.78    | 0.36     | 0.16           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | 0.011        | 0.011          | 0.004 |
| BR      | 3c   | 14-Oct | 35.2          | 0.452        | 0.035     | 0.20                  | 0.02                  | 0.88    | 0.07     | 0.13           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | 0.012        | 0.002          | 0.004 |
| BR      | 4c   | 14-Oct | 34.5          | 0.380        | 0.060     | 0.25                  | 0.06                  | 0.36    | BDL      | 0.21           | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | 0.005        | BDL            | 0.006 |
| BR      | 5c   | 14-Oct | 32.6          | 0.397        | 0.112     | 0.27                  | 0.07                  | 0.36    | BDL      | 0.19           | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | 0.005        | BDL            | 0.005 |
| BR      | 6c   | 14-Oct | 32.9          | 0.317        | 0.105     | 0.29                  | 0.09                  | 0.66    | BDL      | 0.35           | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | 0.009        | BDL            | 0.010 |
| BR      | 7c   | 14-Oct | 32.4          | 0.391        | 0.113     | 0.29                  | 0.06                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.21           | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | 0.006 |
| BR      | 8c   | 14-Oct | 38.8          | 0.345        | 0.077     | 0.26                  | 0.07                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.46           | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | 0.013 |
| BR      | 9c   | 14-Oct | 38.4          | 0.482        | 0.121     | 0.26                  | 0.07                  | 0.03    | BDL      | 0.24           | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | 0.007 |
| BR      | 10c  | 14-Oct | 37.8          | 0.579        | 0.107     | 0.24                  | 0.03                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.003                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| BR      | 11c  | 14-Oct | 34.2          | 0.628        | 0.148     | 0.25                  | 0.08                  | BDL     | BDL      | BDL            | 0.004                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | BDL            | BDL   |
| MCI     | a    | 15-Oct | 0             | 0.166        | 0.042     | 0.09                  | 0.04                  | BDL     | 0.05     | 0.46           | 0.001                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | 0.002          | 0.013 |
| MCI     | b    | 15-Oct | 30            | 0.173        | 0.052     | 0.05                  | 0.03                  | BDL     | 0.03     | 0.30           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.001          | 0.008 |
| MCI     | c    | 15-Oct | 60            | NA           | NA        | 0.28                  | 0.26                  | BDL     | 0.04     | 0.54           | 0.004                      | 0.004                      | BDL          | 0.001          | 0.015 |
| MCI     | d    | 15-Oct | 90            | NA           | NA        | 2.91                  | 0.25                  | BDL     | 0.25     | 2.20           | 0.041                      | 0.004                      | BDL          | 0.008          | 0.062 |
| MCI     | e    | 15-Oct | 120           | NA           | NA        | 8.25                  | 0.09                  | BDL     | 0.64     | 4.65           | 0.116                      | 0.001                      | BDL          | 0.020          | 0.130 |
| MCI     | f    | 15-Oct | 150           | 0.026        | 0.049     | 10.88                 | 0.04                  | 0.64    | 1.44     | 6.52           | 0.152                      | 0.001                      | 0.009        | 0.045          | 0.183 |
| MCI     | 10a  | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.461        | 0.128     | 2.23                  | 1.58                  | 66.32   | 3.55     | 8.07           | 0.031                      | 0.022                      | 0.928        | 0.110          | 0.226 |
| MCI     | 2a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.416        | 0.096     | 0.53                  | 0.31                  | 5.37    | 0.40     | 1.20           | 0.007                      | 0.004                      | 0.075        | 0.012          | 0.034 |
| MCI     | 3a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.428        | 0.097     | 1.00                  | 0.61                  | 10.97   | 0.70     | 2.00           | 0.014                      | 0.009                      | 0.154        | 0.022          | 0.056 |
| MCI     | 4a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.429        | 0.099     | 1.26                  | 0.80                  | 15.94   | 0.99     | 2.62           | 0.018                      | 0.011                      | 0.223        | 0.031          | 0.073 |
| MCI     | 5a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.422        | 0.105     | 0.66                  | 0.41                  | 11.42   | 0.57     | 1.73           | 0.009                      | 0.006                      | 0.160        | 0.018          | 0.048 |
| MCI     | 6a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.399        | 0.096     | 0.57                  | 0.36                  | 10.68   | 0.58     | 1.60           | 0.008                      | 0.005                      | 0.150        | 0.018          | 0.045 |
| MCI     | 7a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.461        | 0.116     | 0.48                  | 0.29                  | 8.92    | 0.47     | 1.36           | 0.007                      | 0.004                      | 0.125        | 0.014          | 0.038 |
| MCI     | 8a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.411        | 0.089     | 0.38                  | 0.22                  | 7.77    | 0.40     | 1.25           | 0.005                      | 0.003                      | 0.109        | 0.012          | 0.035 |
| MCI     | 9a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.431        | 0.110     | 0.27                  | 0.16                  | 6.41    | 0.36     | 1.11           | 0.004                      | 0.002                      | 0.090        | 0.011          | 0.031 |
| MCI     | 1a   | 16-Oct | 0             | 0.488        | 0.105     | 0.57                  | 0.32                  | 4.01    | 0.47     | 1.01           | 0.008                      | 0.004                      | 0.056        | 0.015          | 0.028 |
| MCI     | 10b  | 16-Oct | 15.7          | 0.448        | 0.122     | 0.57                  | 0.37                  | 15.94   | 1.48     | 2.11           | 0.008                      | 0.005                      | 0.223        | 0.046          | 0.059 |
| MCI     | 2b   | 16-Oct | 16.6          | 0.429        | 0.093     | 0.55                  | 0.33                  | 5.61    | 0.44     | 1.11           | 0.008                      | 0.005                      | 0.079        | 0.014          | 0.031 |
| MCI     | 3b   | 16-Oct | 16.1          | 0.596        | 0.121     | 0.79                  | 0.49                  | 9.08    | 0.62     | 1.63           | 0.011                      | 0.007                      | 0.127        | 0.019          | 0.046 |
| MCI     | 4b   | 16-Oct | 15.8          | 0.507        | 0.123     | 0.14                  | 0.05                  | 1.61    | 0.21     | 0.39           | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | 0.023        | 0.007          | 0.011 |
| MCI     | 5b   | 16-Oct | 16.2          | 0.403        | 0.093     | 0.03                  | BDL                   | 0.13    | 0.09     | 0.14           | BDL                        | BDL                        | 0.002        | 0.003          | 0.004 |
| MCI     | 6b   | 16-Oct | 15.4          | 0.434        | 0.094     | 0.28                  | 0.15                  | 4.64    | 0.24     | 0.87           | 0.004                      | 0.002                      | 0.065        | 0.007          | 0.024 |
| MCI     | 7b   | 16-Oct | 14.5          | 0.451        | 0.095     | 0.13                  | 0.05                  | 1.79    | 0.13     | 0.41           | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | 0.025        | 0.004          | 0.011 |
| MCI     | 8b   | 16-Oct | 16.3          | 0.397        | 0.091     | 0.01                  | BDL                   | 0.11    | 0.11     | 0.17           | BDL                        | BDL                        | 0.002        | 0.003          | 0.005 |
| MCI     | 9b   | 16-Oct | 14.7          | 0.386        | 0.107     | 0.14                  | 0.07                  | 3.19    | 0.26     | 0.66           | 0.002                      | 0.001                      | 0.045        | 0.008          | 0.018 |
| MCI     | 1b   | 16-Oct | 17.2          | 0.475        | 0.110     | 0.05                  | BDL                   | 0.35    | 0.11     | 0.25           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.005        | 0.003          | 0.007 |
| MCI     | 10c  | 16-Oct | 31.3          | 0.527        | 0.173     | 0.16                  | 0.02                  | 1.12    | 0.30     | 0.31           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.016        | 0.009          | 0.009 |

**Appendix 1. All nutrient results (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Date | D<br>m | Chlor<br>µg/L | Phae<br>µg/L | N+N<br>µM | NO <sub>2</sub><br>µM | NH <sub>4</sub><br>µM | P<br>µM | Si<br>µM | N+N<br>mg/L[N] | NO <sub>2</sub><br>mg/L[N] | NH <sub>4</sub><br>mg/L[N] | P<br>mg/L[P] | Si<br>mg/L[Si] |       |
|---------|------|--------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|
| MCI     | 2c   | 16-Oct | 33.2          | 0.526        | 0.123     | 0.04                  | BDL                   | 0.29    | 0.08     | 0.17           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.004        | 0.002          | 0.005 |
| MCI     | 3c   | 16-Oct | 32.1          | 0.429        | 0.099     | 0.05                  | BDL                   | 0.23    | 0.14     | 0.12           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.003        | 0.004          | 0.003 |
| MCI     | 4c   | 16-Oct | 31.5          | 0.545        | 0.126     | 0.05                  | BDL                   | 0.11    | BDL      | 0.06           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.002        | BDL            | 0.002 |
| MCI     | 5c   | 16-Oct | 32.3          | 0.590        | 0.151     | 0.19                  | 0.01                  | 0.11    | 0.02     | 0.17           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | 0.002        | 0.001          | 0.005 |
| MCI     | 6c   | 16-Oct | 30.8          | 0.550        | 0.133     | 0.08                  | 0.01                  | 0.16    | 0.12     | 0.14           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.002        | 0.004          | 0.004 |
| MCI     | 7c   | 16-Oct | 29            | 0.447        | 0.104     | 0.07                  | BDL                   | 0.24    | 0.01     | 0.17           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.003        | BDL            | 0.005 |
| MCI     | 8c   | 16-Oct | 32.5          | 0.662        | 0.206     | 0.13                  | 0.02                  | 0.16    | 0.08     | 0.25           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.002        | 0.002          | 0.007 |
| MCI     | 9c   | 16-Oct | 29.4          | 0.523        | 0.138     | 0.12                  | 0.01                  | 0.32    | 0.10     | 0.20           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.004        | 0.003          | 0.006 |
| MCI     | 1c   | 16-Oct | 34.3          | 0.578        | 0.128     | 0.07                  | BDL                   | 0.58    | 0.12     | 0.17           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.008        | 0.004          | 0.005 |
| HW      | 10a  | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.333        | 0.046     | 0.77                  | 0.46                  | 3.17    | BDL      | 1.32           | 0.011                      | 0.006                      | 0.044        | BDL            | 0.037 |
| HW      | 1ab  | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.406        | 0.114     | 0.25                  | 0.03                  | 0.55    | 0.13     | 0.63           | 0.004                      | BDL                        | 0.008        | 0.004          | 0.018 |
| HW      | 2a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.475        | 0.129     | 0.59                  | 0.32                  | 2.03    | 0.08     | 0.87           | 0.008                      | 0.004                      | 0.028        | 0.002          | 0.024 |
| HW      | 3a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.494        | 0.115     | 1.26                  | 0.81                  | 3.31    | 0.09     | 1.54           | 0.018                      | 0.011                      | 0.046        | 0.003          | 0.043 |
| HW      | 4a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.335        | 0.076     | 0.08                  | BDL                   | BDL     | BDL      | 0.52           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.015 |
| HW      | 5a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.373        | 0.081     | 0.23                  | 0.09                  | 0.59    | BDL      | 0.52           | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.008        | BDL            | 0.015 |
| HW      | 6a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.439        | 0.103     | 0.18                  | 0.01                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.38           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.011 |
| HW      | 7a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.507        | 0.117     | 0.23                  | 0.03                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.43           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.012 |
| HW      | 8a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.365        | 0.086     | 0.64                  | 0.34                  | 2.20    | BDL      | 0.96           | 0.009                      | 0.005                      | 0.031        | BDL            | 0.027 |
| HW      | 9a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.177        | 0.058     | 0.03                  | BDL                   | 0.15    | BDL      | 0.35           | BDL                        | BDL                        | 0.002        | BDL            | 0.010 |
| HW      | 10b  | 17-Oct | 14.3          | 0.244        | 0.064     | 0.16                  | 0.01                  | 0.54    | BDL      | 0.40           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.008        | BDL            | 0.011 |
| HW      | 1bb  | 17-Oct | 10.1          | 0.409        | 0.111     | 0.20                  | 0.02                  | 0.01    | 0.04     | 0.57           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.001          | 0.016 |
| HW      | 2b   | 17-Oct | 13.8          | 0.480        | 0.125     | 0.70                  | 0.42                  | 1.97    | 0.04     | 1.01           | 0.010                      | 0.006                      | 0.028        | 0.001          | 0.028 |
| HW      | 3b   | 17-Oct | 17.1          | 0.509        | 0.122     | 0.08                  | BDL                   | BDL     | BDL      | 0.40           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.011 |
| HW      | 4b   | 17-Oct | 17.3          | 0.473        | 0.068     | 0.13                  | BDL                   | 0.33    | BDL      | 0.49           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.005        | BDL            | 0.014 |
| HW      | 5b   | 17-Oct | 13.4          | 0.371        | 0.091     | 0.18                  | 0.04                  | 0.36    | BDL      | 0.43           | 0.003                      | 0.001                      | 0.005        | BDL            | 0.012 |
| HW      | 6b   | 17-Oct | 8             | 0.462        | 0.101     | 0.21                  | 0.01                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.40           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.011 |
| HW      | 7b   | 17-Oct | 7.71          | 0.480        | 0.107     | 0.21                  | 0.02                  | 0.06    | BDL      | 0.38           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | 0.001        | BDL            | 0.011 |
| HW      | 8b   | 17-Oct | 13.8          | 0.357        | 0.082     | 0.16                  | 0.03                  | 0.12    | BDL      | 0.43           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.002        | BDL            | 0.012 |
| HW      | 9b   | 17-Oct | 18.6          | 0.238        | 0.059     | 0.03                  | BDL                   | BDL     | BDL      | 0.35           | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.010 |
| HW      | 11   | 17-Oct | 25.2          | 0.214        | 0.065     | 5.95                  | 4.56                  | 30.22   | 0.83     | 8.26           | 0.083                      | 0.064                      | 0.423        | 0.026          | 0.231 |
| HW      | 10c  | 17-Oct | 28.5          | 0.384        | 0.096     | 0.12                  | 0.01                  | 0.23    | BDL      | 0.40           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.003        | BDL            | 0.011 |
| HW      | 1cb  | 17-Oct | 20.2          | 0.430        | 0.118     | 0.24                  | 0.02                  | 0.20    | BDL      | 0.54           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | 0.003        | BDL            | 0.015 |
| HW      | 2c   | 17-Oct | 27.5          | 0.460        | 0.120     | 0.25                  | BDL                   | 0.06    | BDL      | 0.43           | 0.004                      | BDL                        | 0.001        | BDL            | 0.012 |
| HW      | 3c   | 17-Oct | 34.2          | 0.493        | 0.124     | 0.09                  | BDL                   | BDL     | BDL      | 0.35           | 0.001                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.010 |
| HW      | 4c   | 17-Oct | 34.6          | 0.483        | 0.108     | 0.19                  | 0.02                  | 0.10    | BDL      | 0.43           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | 0.001        | BDL            | 0.012 |
| HW      | 5c   | 17-Oct | 26.8          | 0.397        | 0.095     | 0.26                  | 0.02                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.38           | 0.004                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.011 |
| HW      | 6c   | 17-Oct | 16            | 0.453        | 0.098     | 0.19                  | 0.01                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.38           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.011 |
| HW      | 7c   | 17-Oct | 15.4          | 0.550        | 0.094     | 0.18                  | 0.02                  | BDL     | BDL      | 0.32           | 0.003                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.009 |
| HW      | 8c   | 17-Oct | 27.5          | 0.394        | 0.096     | 0.15                  | 0.01                  | 0.07    | BDL      | 0.49           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.001        | BDL            | 0.014 |
| HW      | 9c   | 17-Oct | 37.1          | 0.470        | 0.098     | 0.13                  | 0.01                  | 0.11    | BDL      | 0.32           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.002        | BDL            | 0.009 |
| MN      | 1a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.778        | 0.200     | 29.00                 | 1.00                  | 12.85   | 0.78     | 3.24           | 0.406                      | 0.014                      | 0.180        | 0.024          | 0.091 |
| MN      | 2a   | 17-Oct | 0             | 0.642        | 0.189     | 2.81                  | 1.77                  | 26.1    | 1.71     | 5.78           | 0.039                      | 0.025                      | 0.365        | 0.053          | 0.162 |
| MN      | 3a   | 18-Oct | 0             | 0.402        | 0.124     | 0.37                  | 0.23                  | 2.66    | 0.13     | 0.90           | 0.005                      | 0.003                      | 0.037        | 0.004          | 0.025 |
| MN      | 4a   | 18-Oct | 0             | 0.398        | 0.124     | 0.21                  | 0.12                  | 1.36    | 0.06     | 0.44           | 0.003                      | 0.002                      | 0.019        | 0.002          | 0.012 |
| MN      | 5a   | 18-Oct | 0             | 0.412        | 0.120     | 0.58                  | 0.39                  | 5.08    | 2.00     | 1.14           | 0.008                      | 0.005                      | 0.071        | 0.062          | 0.032 |
| MN      | 6a   | 18-Oct | 0             | 0.560        | 0.112     | 0.76                  | 0.50                  | 6.02    | 0.42     | 1.63           | 0.011                      | 0.007                      | 0.084        | 0.013          | 0.046 |
| MN      | 7a   | 18-Oct | 0             | 0.437        | 0.122     | 0.68                  | 0.44                  | 6.20    | BLD      | 1.53           | 0.010                      | 0.006                      | 0.087        | BDL            | 0.043 |
| MN      | 8a   | 18-Oct | 0             | 0.417        | 0.128     | 0.13                  | 0.01                  | BDL     | BLD      | 0.10           | 0.002                      | BDL                        | BDL          | BDL            | 0.003 |
| MN      | 9a   | 18-Oct | 0             | 0.825        | 0.218     | 0.35                  | 0.22                  | 2.52    | BDL      | 1.77           | 0.005                      | 0.003                      | 0.035        | BDL            | 0.050 |

**Appendix 1. All nutrient results (BDL = below detection limit).**

| Station | Date   | D<br>m | Chlor<br>µg/L | Phae<br>µg/L | N+N<br>µM | NO <sub>2</sub><br>µM | NH <sub>4</sub><br>µM | P<br>µM | Si<br>µM | N+N<br>mg/L[N] | NO <sub>2</sub><br>mg/L[N] | NH <sub>4</sub><br>mg/L[N] | P<br>mg/L[P] | Si<br>mg/L[Si] |
|---------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| MN 10a  | 18-Oct | 0      | 0.874         | 0.265        | 0.08      | 0.04                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 1.24     | 0.001          | 0.001                      | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.035          |
| MN 11a  | 18-Oct | 0      | 0.900         | 0.256        | 0.07      | 0.01                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 1.29     | 0.001          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.036          |
| MN 1b   | 17-Oct | 15.3   | 0.517         | 0.188        | 1.71      | 0.49                  | 4.79                  | 0.24    | 1.71     | 0.024          | 0.007                      | 0.067                      | 0.008        | 0.048          |
| MN 3b   | 18-Oct | 18.6   | 0.468         | 0.141        | 0.08      | 0.02                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.36     | 0.001          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.010          |
| MN 4b   | 18-Oct | 19     | 0.390         | 0.112        | 0.06      | 0.01                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.17     | 0.001          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.005          |
| MN 5b   | 18-Oct | 19     | 0.384         | 0.115        | 0.04      | 0.02                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.11     | 0.001          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.003          |
| MN 6b   | 18-Oct | 14     | 0.396         | 0.117        | 0.11      | 0.04                  | BDL                   | 0.04    | 0.27     | 0.002          | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.001        | 0.008          |
| MN 7b   | 18-Oct | 14.8   | 0.530         | 0.136        | 0.10      | 0.03                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.13     | 0.001          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.004          |
| MN 8b   | 18-Oct | 14.4   | 0.492         | 0.129        | 0.11      | 0.01                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.10     | 0.002          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.003          |
| MN 9b   | 18-Oct | 10.2   | 0.687         | 0.177        | 0.34      | 0.20                  | 3.12                  | BDL     | 1.34     | 0.005          | 0.003                      | 0.044                      | BDL          | 0.038          |
| MN 10b  | 18-Oct | 10.4   | 0.776         | 0.219        | 0.05      | 0.03                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.91     | 0.001          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.025          |
| MN 11b  | 18-Oct | 13.6   | 0.594         | 0.169        | BDL       | BDL                   | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.02     | BDL            | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.001          |
| MN 1c   | 17-Oct | 30.7   | 0.845         | 0.279        | 0.26      | 0.14                  | 0.02                  | 0.03    | 0.62     | 0.004          | 0.002                      | BDL                        | 0.001        | 0.017          |
| MN 3c   | 18-Oct | 37.2   | 0.405         | 0.126        | 0.14      | 0.02                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.11     | 0.002          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.003          |
| MN 4c   | 18-Oct | 38     | 0.408         | 0.164        | 0.10      | 0.01                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.11     | 0.001          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.003          |
| MN 5c   | 18-Oct | 38     | 0.414         | 0.122        | 0.11      | 0.03                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.11     | 0.002          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.003          |
| MN 6c   | 18-Oct | 28.2   | 0.430         | 0.119        | 0.30      | 0.04                  | BDL                   | 0.061   | 0.25     | 0.004          | 0.001                      | BDL                        | 0.002        | 0.007          |
| MN 7c   | 18-Oct | 29.6   | 0.422         | 0.123        | 0.12      | 0.01                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.10     | 0.002          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.003          |
| MN 8c   | 18-Oct | 28.8   | 0.433         | 0.139        | 0.19      | 0.02                  | 0.12                  | BDL     | 0.21     | 0.003          | BDL                        | 0.002                      | BDL          | 0.006          |
| MN 9c   | 18-Oct | 20.4   | 0.486         | 0.113        | 0.24      | 0.03                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.18     | 0.003          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.005          |
| MN 10c  | 18-Oct | 20.8   | 0.479         | 0.156        | 0.21      | 0.02                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.29     | 0.003          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.008          |
| MN 11c  | 18-Oct | 27.2   | 0.523         | 0.149        | 0.14      | 0.02                  | BDL                   | BDL     | 0.05     | 0.002          | BDL                        | BDL                        | BDL          | 0.001          |

**Appendix 2. Nutrient results from boil samples.**

| Location | Date   | Station | Lat   | Lon    | D (m) | T (°C) | Sal (Units) | pH (Units) | Ch- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Pha (µg/L) | N+N (µM) | NO <sub>2</sub> (µM) | NH <sub>4</sub> (µM) | P (µM) | Si (µM) |
|----------|--------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------------|------------|---------------------|------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|
| SC       | 12-Oct | 1b      | 26.46 | -80.04 | 0     |        |             |            |                     |            |          |                      |                      |        |         |
| BC       | 13-Oct | 1a      | 26.35 | -80.05 | 0     | 29.7   | 36.3        | 8.1        | 0.706               | 0.209      | 1.13     | 1.3                  | 3.45                 | 0.455  | 1.9     |
| BC       | 13-Oct | 1b      | 26.35 | -80.05 | 13.7  | 29.0   | 35.9        | 8.1        | 0.714               | 0.191      | 0.35     | 0.03                 | 0.96                 | 0.077  | 0       |
| BC       | 13-Oct | 1c      | 26.35 | -80.05 | 27.4  | 28.9   | 36.1        | 8.1        | 0.561               | 0.204      | 0.21     | 0.05                 | 0.60                 | 0.156  | 0       |
| BR       | 14-Oct | 1a      | 26.25 | -80.06 | 0     | 28.9   | 35.7        | 9.2        | 0.940               | 0.166      | 2.91     | 2.22                 | 21.09                | 1.005  | 3.35    |
| BR       | 14-Oct | 1b      | 26.25 | -80.06 | 16.8  | 28.9   | 36.0        | 8.2        | 1.050               | 0.137      | 0.59     | 0.38                 | 3.82                 | 0.517  | 0.38    |
| BR       | 14-Oct | 1c      | 26.25 | -80.06 | 33.5  | 28.8   | 36.1        | 8.4        | 0.649               | 0.157      | 0.26     | 0.05                 | 0.24                 | 0.38   | 0       |
| HW       | 17-Oct | 10a     | 26.02 | -80.09 | 0     | 28.7   | 36.0        | 8.0        | 0.333               | 0.046      | 0.77     | 0.46                 | 3.17                 | 0      | 1.32    |
| HW       | 17-Oct | 10b     | 26.02 | -80.09 | 14.3  | 28.7   | 36.2        | 8.1        | 0.244               | 0.064      | 0.16     | 0.01                 | 0.54                 | 0      | 0.4     |
| HW       | 17-Oct | 10c     | 26.02 | -80.09 | 28.5  | 28.7   | 36.2        | 8.0        | 0.384               | 0.096      | 0.12     | 0.01                 | 0.23                 | 0      | 0.4     |
| MN       | 17-Oct | 1a      | 25.92 | -80.09 | 0     | 28.5   | 35.9        | 7.9        | 0.778               | 0.200      | 29       | 1.00                 | 12.85                | 0.78   | 3.24    |
| MN       | 17-Oct | 1b      | 25.92 | -80.09 | 15.3  | 28.5   | 36.1        | 7.9        | 0.517               | 0.188      | 1.708    | 0.49                 | 4.79                 | 0.243  | 1.71    |
| MN       | 17-Oct | 1c      | 25.92 | -80.09 | 30.7  | 28.5   | 36.1        | 8.0        | 0.845               | 0.279      | 0.26     | 0.14                 | 0.02                 | 0.029  | 0.62    |
| MC       | 16-Oct | 10a     | 25.74 | -80.09 | 0     | 28.6   | 34.7        | 8.0        | 0.461               | 0.128      | 2.23     | 1.58                 | 66.32                | 3.552  | 8.07    |
| MC       | 16-Oct | 10b     | 25.74 | -80.09 | 15.7  | 28.6   | 35.9        | 8.0        | 0.448               | 0.122      | 0.57     | 0.37                 | 15.94                | 1.48   | 2.11    |
| MC       | 16-Oct | 10c     | 25.74 | -80.09 | 31.3  | 28.5   | 36.1        | 8.1        | 0.527               | 0.173      | 0.16     | 0.02                 | 1.12                 | 0.304  | 0.31    |